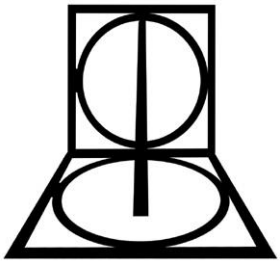
Scientific Instrument Society



INDEX

to the *Bulletin of the Scientific Instrument Society*

Issues 1 to 139

1983 to 2018

www.scientificinstrumentsociety.org

Each index reference is in the form **Bulletin number:page number(s)**

Thus **77:14-21** indicates the item appears in Bulletin 77, pages 14-21

A

Abbe, Ernst
  diffraction apparatus 96:27–9
  glass theories 121:11
  prismatic binoculars 37:16, 121:9–10
  refractometers 96:4
  work at Zeiss 89:31
Abbey Pumping Station, Leicester 103:38, 103:39–40
Abbott, Richard, London 9:4
'abderitometer' 50:1
Aberdeen, Copland Collection 10:5–6
Aberhams, Joseph 123:40
Abraham, mining dial 33:16
Abraham & Co, Liverpool, trade card 13:8
Abraham & Dancer
  Manchester 29:4
  microscope 27:34
Abraham, Abraham 33:18, 95:15, 95:16
Abraham, Jacob 101:18
Abraham-Lemoine electrometer balance 121:40
absorptiometer
  Hilger 15:7–9
  Hilger photoelectric 18:8
Academia das Ciências, Lisbon 55:28, 62:27, 127:10–11
Academia del Cimento 38:18, 75:1
accelerator, tandem, Kalmann and Kuhn 63:10–11
accuracies
  standard 27:3–8
  studies of instruments 82:4–9
acetometers 131:39–42
achromatic glasses by Tecnomasio of Milan 53:26
achromatic lens
  invention of 9:16
  performance 8:21
acoustic toroid, Watkins & Hill 12:11
acoustical instruments *see also* resonators; sirens; tuning forks
  Koenig 91:4, 111:34, 132:32
  Marloye 44:13, 111:34
  Marlye et Cie 29:16
  speaking tubes 119:12
actinometers
  Barrow 9:12
  Beaudouin 90:34
  Ducretet 22:18, 111:36, 112:28–9
  mystery object, University of Nebraska 21:18, 22:18
  Stanley patent 113:28
  Violle 22:18, 112:28–31
actinometry instruments 104:19
ad-Dîn, Taqî 35:18
Adam, Robert, fireplace 30:24
Adams
  biographical details 84:4, 86:8
  dialling sphere 85:39
  globes 29:20–1
  London family, overview of events 9:9
  planetarium 29:20
  reflecting telescope 12:26
  universal microscope 137:21
Adams & Dixey, microscope 11:12, 11:27, 14:20
Adams, Archibald 88:2–3
Adams, C H, lecturer 25:20
Adams, Dudley
  bankruptcy 20:26, 123:29
  billhead 29:30
  dates 19:19
  ‘electrical medicine’ 65:33
  globes 7:7, 7:12, 7:14, 8:27
  guild membership 88:37
  missing portrait 21:19
  Old Bailey trials 118:30
  royal globemaker 21:5, 22:12
  spectacles 18:21–2
  supplier to Office of Ordnance 21:6
Adams, George, junior (1750-1795)
  acquisition of workshop by Jones 129:12
  air pumps 9:17
  auction sale catalogue 100:27
  automata 40:20
  on Bion & Stone 125:24
  business purchased by Jones W & S 39:23
  dials 61:35
  drawing étui 123:20
  electrical compendium 88:35
  employees 22:12
  essays 2:8, 118:38, 125:24, 129:12
  globes 7:6, 7:12, 82:25
  guild membership 88:37
  lectures 115:13–14
  library 83:28–9
  magnetic recreation device 24:7
  microscopes 92:7
  model of eye 24:8
  orreries 34:9
  quadrants 40:19
  screwthreads 112:41
  supplier to Christ's Hospital 21:5
  telescopes 6:26
Adams, George, senior (1709-1772)
  advertisements 102:15–16
  apprenticeship 137:10
  artificial horizons 73:37
  balances 136:34

compasses 62:8
compendia 88:35
essays 10:4
Geometrical Walking Cane 9:18
globes 7:9, 7:10, 107:21
guild membership 88:37
instrument maker to Office of Ordnance 21:5
inventory, Duke of Argyll 21:5
microscopes 92:7, 93:7, 123:20, 123:21, 134:35–6, 134:38
Napier bones 123:20
octants 88:43
orreries 110:5, 122:35, 137:37
parish administration 9:9, 86:24, 86:36
premises 137:10–11
protractors 35:24
quadrants 9:18, 40:18, 41:41, 73:4, 137:10–11
sectors 35:24
shagreen use 123:20
shop fire damage 21:4
specific gravity bubbles 121:16
subcontractors 10:4
supplier to Christ's Hospital 21:5
telescopes 127:15
theodolites 62:8, 62:26
universal ring dial 3:20
Watt's perspective device pirated 17:4
zograscope 28:18
Adams, George (unspecified)
compendia 88:33–5
Cuff-type microscope 19:21
Culpeper-type microscope 17:25
curve of quickest descent apparatus 38:23
equinoctial ring dial 17:25, 86:39
geometric shapes 7:18
globes 7:14, 10:26
Guild 21:4
mathematical instruments 78:29, 78:30
microscopes 9:20, 99:37
monoculars 123:19
octants 15:10
orrery 27:28, 86:2
parallel ruler 28:16
plane table, compass and alidade 62:26
protractor, circular 6:18
quadrants 39:15, 62:26
quill cutter 50:35
shagreen usage 52:10
steering compass 12:27
theodolites 8:23, 95:31
thermometers 5:16
transit circles 62:27
waywisers 62:25
Adams, Hannah
business management after husband's death 9:8
supplier to Christ's Hospital 21:5
Adams, John Couch 52:17
Adams, Nathaniel 36:6, 82:10–15, 100:27, 122:4–5
adding machines *see* calculating machines
Addison, John 97:27, 112:16–17, 127:21
Addison, Joseph 102:12
Adelaide Gallery, London 25:19, 58:1
Adie
anemometer 30:13, 30:15
garden sundial 24:10
history 10:5
Liverpool Observatory site 33:18
theodolite 10:27
Adie & Son 83:35, 93:15, 112:13
Adie, Alexander
biography 41:9
odometers 112:13
polarizing microscope 10:7, 30:13, 30:15
relationship to Thomas Henderson 111:18
sextants 111:19
Adie, Patrick 88:49, 88:50
Adie, Richard 88:29, 88:31
Adler Planetarium, Chicago
Anton Mensing instruments 28:14, 79:28–32
Atwood globe 64:20
ivory telescope 97:11–12
Marshall telescope 85:19
pocket sundials 54:3
SIS visit 14:4
Admiral, Little, with 'cross staff' 30:25
Admiralty Research Laboratory 34:23
advertisements/advertising
instruments, 16th-19th century 61:4–10
mathematical instruments in London 61:4
in newspapers, early 18th century London 102:13–18
optical instruments in 1707 77:14–21
photogravures 137:18–22
AEG 125:7
AERE Harwell 109:1
aeroclinoscope 6:8
aerogels 110:30–4
aerometrical beads, patent 28:11, 121:19–20
aerostathmion barometer 100:30
affinographs 135:22
Agamenon seismograph 104:20
Agar, John 91:24, 114:24
Agnew of Manchester 3:14
Agricola, Georgius 39:33, 40:13
Ahaz dial 42:12, 44:21, 45:25–7, 61:11–14
Ahl, Johannes, quadrant 38:28, 82:24
Ahrens, Carston Diederich 10:15, 120:9, 121:4–15, 122:26

Aigner, Alfred 124:32
air meters 88:52
air pollution 87:18–19
air pressure, demonstration devices 24:7
air pumps *see also* vacuum pumps
  17th century 128:7
  accessories, Clarke 97:28
  Adams 9:17
  Boerhaave Museum exhibition 33:28–9
  Brander 49:11
  Dollond 100:21
  Ducretet 16:22
  Golaz 83:12
  Haas & Hurter 100:32, 124:33
  Hauksbee 87:35, 139:43
  Hauksbee and Molyneux correspondence 116:14–16
  Huygens 128:3
  Loiseau 134:21
  Magdeburg hemispheres 72:16
  Musschenbroek 29:23, 58:36, 95:28, 107:41
  Nairne & Blunt 107:43
  patents 124:33
  Phillips-Universität 107:39
  pneumatic, Deleuil 47:5–6
  Rohrbeck 134:19
  Royal Society 128:3
  Smeaton 95:31, 95:32
  Studer 28:20–1
  Van Laun 106:8
  Von Guericke 82:28
air resistance, demonstration device 24:7
Airborne Instruments Laboratory, Long Island 109:5
Airschöttl, Jörg 124:12
Airy, George Biddell 33:19, 38:7, 39:9, 45:28
Aitchison, James 9:16, 93:15
Aitken, John 131:29, 131:30–1, 131:35
Aked, Charles 39:3
Akerman, A, globes 38:27, 82:28
al-Battânî 35:18
al-Ibrâhim, lbn Said 53:30
al-Jarkasi, Muhammad 44:7
al-Jazari 107:37
al-Khamā'irī 36:17
al-Khujandi 44:5
al-Kirmānī, Jaʿfar ibn ʿUmar ibn Dawlatshāh 132:2–3
al-Marwarrûdhî, Ibn Khâlid 35:18
al-Misrī, 'Abd al-Karīm 139:2
al-Sahlĕ, Ibrahim Ibn Saîd 93:21, 139:5
al-Sarraj, Ahmad ibn 44:6, 138:27, 138:28
al-Shatir, Ibn 44:6
al-Ṣūfī, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān ibn ʿUmar 132:2–3
al-Yazdi, Muhammad Muqim 139:4, 139:5
Alberti, Angelo 124:33
albion
  medieval 4:18
  by Richard of Wallingford 53:30
Albrizzi, Girolamo 110:20
Alexander, brass founder 118:32
algascope 54:33
Algha spectacle frame factory 122:18–19
alidades
  Adams 62:26
  Kern & Co 18:21–2
  Voigtländer 10:7
  Whitwell 100:4
alkalimeter 139:34
Alkemade, Cornelius 105:2, 105:4–5
Allan, James (junior) 111:19, 111:20
Allan, James (senior) 108:37, 108:38, 111:19, 111:20, 111:21
Allard, Karel, & Abraham, globes 7:11
Allbutt, Thomas Clifford 120:23
Alleaume 114:30
Allegories of the Senses (Brueghel) 23:9–10, 85:15, 85:18
Allen, Elias
  apprentices 53:19, 88:4, 88:37, 128:39
  apprenticeship 88:37, 96:31
  astrolabes 49:28
  biographical details 84:4
  circles of proportion 85:20–2
  compendia 6:18, 28:25–6, 68:39, 79:7
  dominant in London instrument trade 56:10
  double horizontal sundials 102:8–9, 107:29
  guild membership 13:4, 88:37
  illustrations of 88:37
  instruments at Museum of the History of Science 55:16
  pocket compendium 72:35
  portrait 78:35, 95:10
  with products 56:7
  reverse-printed paper instruments 128:36–8, 128:39–40
  ring dial 78:30, 95:9–10, 96:30–1, 97:43
  sectors 40:23
  six-foot radius quadrant 56:9–10
  slide rule 86:17, 128:36–8
  sundials 47:30, 56:9, 89:18
Allen, H. S. 126:13
Allen, John 128:39
Allen, William 83:38
Alluard 111:36
almanac for 30 years (paper) 55:7
almanac, perpetual (paper) 55:7
alpha particles, detecting and counting 63:3

Alphabets of Freedoms (City of London) 13:4
ALRO, The Hague 129:22–6
Alteneck, Von Hefner 37:12
altimeter, Beatson 36:30
Altria, Caesar 116:42, 121:17
Amagat, Émile Hélaire 96:4
amateur experimentation 74:41, 75:34–6
amber 93:9, 110:28
Amelin, Olov 37:15
American Industrial Revolution, new gallery at Smithsonian 12:23, 13:19, 14:15
American Optical Co. 88:69
American Scene 23:19–20, 25:26, 26:16–18
amici 103:39
Amici, Giovanni Battista
  Chevalier's microscopes 39:12
  micrometers 131:1, 131:11–16
  microscope 26:17, 51:9
  theodolite conceived by 16:7–9
Ampère, André Marie
  commutator 2:15
  table 6:6, 89:13
ampere-hour meter, electrolytic D.C. 87:28–9
Amsler, Alfred 113:26
Amsler, Alfred & J & Co 127:19
Amsler-Laffon, Jakob
  mathematician 75:12
  planimeter 91:21, 97:13
  range of instruments 135:14
Amsterdam
  antiques district 119:40–1
  instrument dealers in 28:26
an-Nadîm, Ibn 35:18
anaesthetic apparatus, Squire 78:13, 78:14
analemma, paper [planisphere] 55:7
analemmatic dial, Tuttell, Thomas 99:33, 99:35
anatomical imaging 135:40
anatomical models
  ivory 107:40
  waxwork 20:24, 93:18–19
anatomical preparations, use of syringes 113:10–15
anatomical tables 105:1
anatomy instruments 118:17–18
Anatomy Museum, Oporto 127:19
anatomy theatre reconstruction 29:10
Anaximander of Miletus 33:2
Andersen, Sören, copies of Römer's instruments 25:13–14
Anderson, John 124:36, 126:10, 126:12
Anderson, Robert 91:11
Andrews, Thomas, carbon dioxide apparatus 26:13, 110:30–1
anemograph
  Foster 40:9
  Herrmann 104:18
anemometers
  Adie 30:13, 30:15
  Biram 101:18
  Dutch 6:8
  Foster 40:8
  Grasselli 42:7
  Kingston 40:8
  Negretti & Zambra 106:36
  Pitot probe concept 87:18–19
  pollution control 87:18–19
  quality control 88:52
  R. W. Munro Limited 101:25
  Richard Frères 81:3
  Robinson, [Yeates & Son?] 45:2
  Salmoiraghi of Milan, portable 53:25
  Stanley patent 113:28
  Swan 87:18–19
anemoscope, Medici collection 104:4
anemovane, Patterson 40:9–10
angle measurer, Butterfield 9:6
Anglo-Celtic Watch Company 83:4
Angström, spectrometer 4:6
Animal Anatomy Museum, Berlin 118:15
anorthoscope, Plateau 53:11
Anschutz, Ottomar 56:26
Anthoniszoon, Adriaen 133:13
'anthropological workbox,' misidentified 137:32–3
anthropometric calipers 138:24
anti-ferromagnetism 57:16
Antibes, dealers in 21:24
Antikythera Mechanism 77:36, 80:1, 80:4–11, 85:2–7, 87:8–13, 90:24, 99:11, 99:42, 138:28–9
Antipodean update 18:7–8
antique market, Portobello Road [London] 24:16, 56:34
Antwerp
  camera obscura 103:31
  keizerspanorama 18:13
  Museum of Photography 18:13, 103:31
  Van Heurck collections 18:13
Apelquist, Carl 100:28
aperiodograph 135:15, 135:22
Apian, Peter 98:9, 101:5–6, 101:7
apographs 10:7, 112:12–13
applied science, contribution of the Arabs 6:5
appointments, Lord Chamberlain 's records of 21:5
apprentices
  France 91:6, 91:8, 91:9
  guilds 10:5
  indentures 10:5, 86:37, 93:17
  masterpieces 88:5
  missing 102:15
  tax on 21:3

women 88:39
Apps, Alfred 36:14, 120:6, 125:3–6
Apt, Vaucluse, France 138:39
Aquilius, Joan, engraver 7:13
Arab contribution to applied science 6:5
'Arabic science,' use of language in museum labels 139:2–6
Arago, François
Borda circle geodetic usage 94:3–4
polarization apparatus 111:34
polarization observations 33:8
speed of light measurement attempts 115:41–2
supports Gambey 38:11
arc-lamps
Duboscq 51:12, 117:1
electric, Bernaert 53:10
Archbutt, box sextant 82:27
Archer & Sons 116:36
Archimedes, on opticians shop signs 35:11–14
architectonic sector, [Culpeper?] 3:2
archives, British, history of instruments 21:3–7, 22:12
Archivio Storico Comunale di Palermo 132:37–8
arcograph 120:21
Argos Flight, pioneering navigation 62:17–18
Argyll, Duke of, collection 21:5
Aristotle 33:2
arithmaurel [arithmometer], Maurel and Jayet 52:15
arithmetical table, Trocet 60:28
Arithmeticall Jewell 86:16, 86:17
arithmometers
C&E Layton 83:31
Thomas de Colmar 9:21, 11:12, 52:12–19, 55:34, 60:16–23
Arma Brown graphometer 99:39
Armagh Observatory 94:22, 129:2–9
armillary spheres
Abbas b Firnâs 35:18
Adams 32:26
Barabite Brothers 52:3–4
Beijing Palace 10:8
Biccherna Panel 139:3
Brahe 98:9
Bürgi 53:8
de la Garde 53:5
Drechsler 132:32
Florentine 16th century [?] 42:9
Fobis 25:3
Fortin, wood and paper 54:21
Habermel 75:22
Heckinger 88:79
Henze Collection 28:15
Hermes Trismegistus 52:3–4
Hipparchus 98:8
history 35:18–19
Italian [?] 20:31
Long's Uranium 134:6–7
Lupicini 104:4
Lusverg 31:15
Lynch 26:5
Lynch and Son 44:26
Lynd and Son 111:33
Martinot 102:43
Mercator 55:34
Mercator [?], Murad III 51:37, 113:42
Mirandulanus 80:24
Newman 26:19
Santucci 93:21, 104:5, 129:18
several for naked eye planets 53:29
St Anne's Museum, Lübeck 135:33
stained glass window portrait 121:1
stolen from Rome museum 9:6
Volpaia [?] 3:19, 22:19–20
Vopel 50:31, 82:23
Wright 85:38
Armley Mills Industrial Museum, Leeds 120:20–2, 124:29–30
armoury, Moscow 64:22
Armstrong & Bro, Thomas 51:29, 52:5
Armstrong, Joseph 52:5
Armstrong, Thomas 52:5, 83:29
Arnaboldi, Jarvis, New York 7:19
Arnold & Son, regulator clock 26:7, 136:1
Arnold, Ernst 102:26
Arnold, John, chronometers 26:19, 87:35, 89:33
Arnold, John Roger, astronomical regulator 127:21
Arrowsmith map with metric scale 66:26–7
Arsenius, Ferdinand 136:6, 136:7
Arsenius, Gualterus Regnerus [Walter]
astrolabes 4:11, 18:21, 18:24, 33:26, 42:11, 42:13, 64:22, 64:36, 67:32, 99:30, 99:31, 102:41, 113:39–40
compendia 65:40
counter-hatching 136:6, 136:7
cross staff 51:35
scaphe dial with astrolabe top 66:9–14, 67:2
Arstall, George, scale beam maker 28:9
artefacts of time measurement 75:2–5
artificial horizons
Adams, George, Senior (1709-1772) 73:37
Becher 37:14
Cary Porter 120:9
Elton 92:25, 108:35, 110:20
Hughes 108:38
Leigh 110:20
National Maritime Museum, Greenwich 92:25–6
National Museums Scotland 111:24
patents 108:36, 108:37

Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:36
Syeds 108:36
Taylor, Janet 84:25, 84:26
artillery instruments *see* gunnery instruments
Artillery Museum, St Petersburg 87:32
artistes-ingénieurs 91:5
artworks
The Ambassadors (Holbein) 68:7
Australian surveying 127:34–9
backstaffs 121:2–3
Biccherna Panel, armillary sphere 139:3
Brueghel's *Allegories of the Senses* 23:9–10, 85:15, 85:18
Delft School use of mathematics and optics 138:16, 138:20–1
electrical demonstrations in Amsterdam, Kuyper 67:1
electricity 94:31–8
engraving of electrical experiments 84:2
instruments in 17th century art 74:4–7
instruments on Lisbon tiles 127:13
Khunrath, H, *Ampitheatrum Sapientiae aeternae* 31:12
'Madagascar Portrait' 95:9–10
Measurers, The [painting of Flemish instruments] 47:22
Netscher's *Portrait of a Scholar* 87:4–6
Netscher's *Portrait of Nicolaas Hartsoeker?* 87:4, 87:6
optical illusions 104:42
with scientific connections 49:31–2
of scientific instruments at St Petersburg 64:2
telescopes 37:5
Wright's *A Philosopher giving that Lecture on the Orrery'* 86:2, 86:3, 115:6, 116:11–12
Zoffany painting, John Cuff 70:6, 134:32, 134:37, 134:41
Arzberger, Friedrich 130:24
as-Saffâr, Muhammad ben, astrolabes 30:13–14, 36:22, 78:5
asdic 7:3–4
ASEISTE (Association de sauvegarde et d'étude des instruments scientifiques et techniques de l'enseignement) 121:36–41
Ash, C & Sons, London, query 4:17
Ashmore, William 123:30
Askania torsion balance 85:26, 85:27, 85:28, 85:29, 85:30
Aske, Henry 114:16
Asne, Michel, astrolabe 102:41
Aspinwall family 33:17
Aspray, section ruler 120:28, 120:29
Associated Automation Ltd 97:41–2
Aston & Mander
computing scales 111:30
slide rule 16:22–4
Aston, Isaac 94:11
Aston, T, Birmingham 3:14, 4:17
Aston, Thomas 120:9
astrariums 53:6, 82:32, 122:40, 122:41
astro compass 33:14
astro-photometer, Zöllner, replica 58:33, 82:8
astrolabe book, Stöffler 55:2
astrolabes
16th/17th century in Leeds 120:11, 120:21, 120:22, 124:29
al-Khamā'irī 36:17
al-Khujandi 44:5
al-Misrī 139:2
al-Sahli 139:5
al-Sarraj 44:6, 138:27, 138:28
al-Yazdi 139:4, 139:5
Arsenius 4:11, 18:21, 18:24, 33:26, 42:11, 42:13, 64:22, 64:36, 67:32, 99:30, 99:31, 102:41, 113:39–40
Arsenius, as top to scaphe dial 66:9–14, 67:2
Asne 102:41
on banknotes 16:12
Becker 21:31
Blakene 135:3
Carolingian 36:17
Central Naval Museum, St Petersburg 87:32
with clock, Bommel 50:15
Cole 35:29, 78:16
Czech Republic coin 84:30
Danti 31:14
dating from calendar scales 135:2–7
de Champlain [?] 51:19, 82:7
de Champlain 26:19, 51:19, 82:7, 82:9
de la Garde 28:35, 30:20, 30:22, 30:36
De Rojas projection 69:11–12
Descrolières 17:19–20
Dorn 38:24
electrotyping 46:19–21
engraved plate 42:10
fake, Bos 132:22, 132:23, 139:11
fake, Persian-style 132:24, 132:25
French, at Historisches Museum, Frankfurt 107:36, 107:37
French with counter-hatching 136:6
Fuchs 136:7
Fusoris 87:27, 88:12, 88:14–15, 135:3
Fusoris, reproduction 139:8–16
Gemini 43:20, 89:33, 89:34, 95:9
Giusti 51:3
Gordon 10:7
Great, by Cole 57:32
Habermel [?] 136:7

Habermel 26:5–6, 46:37, 47:28–9, 111:33
Hartmann 29:23–5, 39:35, 64:36, 99:14, 102:41
Ibn Said al-Ibrahim 53:30
and the imagination 64:3–6
Indian fakes 44:11
Indo-Mughal 19:21
inscriptions and engraving 51:3
Islamic Gallery, British Museum 21:22
'Islamic science' as a label 139:2
Italian *ca.* 1500 36:17
Judaeo-Arabic 17:26
Karim 133:1, 133:2–12
Kronberg 38:28, 82:26, 82:27
lecture by R Lorch 11:13
Liverpool collections 33:16
mariner's 2:4–5, 11:12
mariner's, Allen 49:28
mariner's, compared to cross staffs 101:10–11
mariner's, fake signed Gourdin 21:11
mariner's, from Spanish galleons 17:21
mariner's, from wrecks off Australia 18:8
mariner's, Juan Dias 8:3
mariner's, miniature pendant 30:32
mariner's, Portuguese 26:19
Medici collection 104:3, 104:6
medieval European 9:26, 10:20, 43:31
Mercator 43:16–21, 51:3, 88:78
Merton College, Oxford 88:4
Mestral 136:6, 136:8
Muhammad ben as-Saffâr 30:13–14, 36:22, 78:5
multiple type 62:33
Musée National de la Renaissance, Paris 102:41
Museo Naval, Madrid 36:23
Museum of Islamic Art 100:39
Ottoman 34:22
Patenal 40:18
Persian 79:7
Persian 18th century 99:34
Persian, at Time Museum 14:11
Persian, wooden, State Hermitage Museum, St Petersburg 133:1, 133:2–12
Peter the Great of Russia 124:1, 124:8–15
Picard 44:8–9
Pregel 25:3
Ptolemy 98:8
quadrant, medieval 95:38
quadrant with perpetual calendar by Sutton 64:8
Quinniet 102:41
Rapozo 40:18
Regiomontanus [?] 136:6
Regiomontanus 36:17
reproduction, Fusoris-style 139:8–16
Rojas 121:39
Safavid Persian 75:2
Schissler 38:18, 113:40
Science Museum collection 34:17
Shah Abbas 40:28
Sir Francis Drake 72:13
spherical 71:35
State Hermitage Museum, St Petersburg 133:1, 133:2–12
stereographic projection 69:11
stolen from Rome museum 9:6
Sutton 128:36
symbolic value 64:3
Time Museum 16:22, 16:24
Tobias Volckmer 74:31
Toledo 72:36
unusual, lecture 10:21
use by women 51:2–3, 55:3
Valerius 5:28
von Mandern 38:28
astronomers, "in the well" 110:38–40, 113:15
astronomical allegory in tiles, Lisbon 55:28
astronomical calendar (paper) 55:8
astronomical chairs 127:2–9, 127:14
astronomical clocks
Copland 24:6
David 25:3
Dent & Co 26:7
Dupuis 26:19
Earnshaw 26:4
Fertbauer 25:3
Graham 26:19
Imsser & von Rainem 25:3
Leicester University 22:13
Metz(g/k)er 25:3, 46:21, 134:46
Nugent 29:3
Plank 25:3
Schlottheim [fake] 28:15
astronomical instruments *see also* Antikythera Mechanism; compendia; observatories
accuracy improvements 82:4
Barnes expositor 112:15
Brunner 49:3–5
China 23:22
compendium, 18th century 88:33
Gautier 49:5–7
gifts to Prince of Wales from Maharaja of Benares 122:12–15
Hooke 27:5–6
in Hungary 19:8–12
Lalande, prices of 21:9–10
medieval 31:3–7
preservation 103:24–6
space telescope technology 135:39
Tycho Brahe 22:2–4
astronomical models, nomenclature 34:7–8

Astronomical Observatory of Lisbon 55:27, 62:23, 127:13–14
astronomical regulator, Arnold 127:21
astronomical slides, Newton & Co 26:19
astronomical timepiece, pair by Janvier 64:38
Astronomisch-Physikalisches Kabinett, Kassel 107:40–1
astronomy
  education 86:5–6
  in writings by Chaucer 64:4
astroscope by James Mann 75:6–8
Atkins, Robert 112:10
Atkinson, James 102:15, 118:30
Atkinson, John 95:11
Atkinsons, advertisements 102:14
atlas
  16th century 42:9
  Mercator, Gerard 82:25
atmospheric electricity, instruments for 43:27–8
atomic absorption spectroscopy (AAS) 105:2–7
atomic clock 63:18
Atomic Energy Lab (toy kit) 131:1, 131:31, 131:34
Atwood globe, Adler Planetarium, Chicago 64:20
Atwood machine
  Coimbra Physical Cabinet 127:16
  Dumotiez Frères 38:27
  Kohl & Volckmar 134:19
  Lerebours & Secrétan 40:3
  Nairne & Blunt 62:27, 127:10, 127:11
  Newman pully wheels 50:11
  Phanar Greek Orthodox College 134:17
  Porto 127:20
  Ribbon Atwood machine 52:7
  Stiles 39:26
  Stonyhurst College, Lancashire 106:24, 106:25
  Van Laun 67:3, 106:7
Aubert, Alexander 95:30, 95:31
auction sale catalogues 85:38, 95:28–9, 100:27–35
audiology instruments 97:22–3
audiophone 47:23–4
August, psychometer 53:25
aurora tube, de La Rive 48:29–30, 49:33
Australian exploration 61:24, 127:34–9
Australian optical equipment, query 8:23–4
Australian scientific research 10:15–16
Australian surveying instruments, early 22:5–6
automata
  Adams 40:20
  Jaquet-Droz 122:40–1, 122:42
  Miller 127:16
  Musée des arts et métiers 102:40
  smoking 128:6–7
automation in the laboratory 8:21–2
autopsy instruments, misidentified 137:33–4
auxanometer 110:5–6
auzanoscope 115:23
Auzout, Adrian 98:9, 98:10
Avery Historical Museum, Birmingham 95:19
Avery, W & T 120:5, 126:6
avometer 37:23–7, 39:41
Ayerschettel, Georg 124:12
Aynion, Mathew 118:33
Ayres, Benjamin
  Dutch Republic 128:27
  foot race competitions 102:17
  sea quadrant 88:42
  stands 43:8
  surveyor's kit 29:17
Ayscough, James
  advertisements 102:14, 102:16, 137:14
  apprenticeship 137:12
  Dollond patent dispute 128:25, 128:27
  partnerships 35:12, 137:12–13
  premises 137:14–15
  spectacle quality 122:5
  telescope formula 122:7
  thermometer newspaper joke 102:16
  trade card 137:14
azimuth mirror 40:37

B

Babbage, Charles 28:22–3, 47:28, 110:11
Babcock, Harold 126:12
Babcock, Horace W. 126:12
Babcock, Stephen 96:4
Babinet, Jacques
  goniometers 111:35
  Joseph Henry correspondence 25:21
  polarization observations 33:8
Babo device 134:19
Bache, Alexander, of Philadelphia 25:22
Bachelder steam engine indicator 67:16
backstaffs
  Blou 26:19
  Davis 90:6, 105:31, 108:20, 110:19
  Deane 40:24
  demi-cross reconstruction 105:30–41, 106:5
  early American, by Benjamin King 60:38
  Flamsteed lens 96:32–3
  Garner 57:19, 92:23
  Gilbert 38:28, 108:35
  hoekboog 90:6, 90:8, 108:20–33

Holbeche 30:29
Macy 111:19
Plummer 95:11
portraits, 17th C. 121:2–3
Sisson 92:25, 108:35
smallest 99:34
spiegelboog (mirror-staff) 90:1, 90:6–16
Stephens 19:21, 83:32
Backwell, William 93:17
Bacon, Roger 37:7, 109:42
baculum astronomicum 98:9
Badwin, John 124:36
Baekeland, Leo, inventor of Bakelite 71:33
Baghdad battery [?] 68:35–7
Baillaud, Benjamin 99:5
Bailley, William 34:13
Baillou, François 29:9, 40:16
Baily, Edward 86:19
Bain, John 121:16
Baines' Lancashire Directory 13:2, 13:5
Baird & Tatlock
factory 28:10
galvanometers 117:1
Hero's double fountain 126:1
history 27:33, 28:24–5
London premises 120:5
magic lanterns 117:44
viscosimeters 96:3
Bakelite instruments 71:33
Baker, Charles 120:7
Baker, Edward
drawing instrument maker 21:5
Gunter 's chain 24:15
Baker, R., planisphere 55:8
Bakewell, Richard 95:15
Bakken Library
artworks 84:2
museum report 8:16–19
online database 84:30
balances
Adams 136:34
Avery Historical Museum, Birmingham 95:19
chemical, John Whitehurst 43:9
coin weighing 7:18, 96:20–3, 101:2–3
Coulomb electrostatic, Pixii 121:40
Dearborn 136:36
Deleuil 47:5–6, 121:40
Dollond 136:35
gun, Bernisches Historisches Museum 42:14
Haas & Hurter 100:32
Hauksbee 136:32, 136:35
Houghton of Ormskirk 33:16
Hultberg 136:35
hydrostatic 136:32–8
hydrostatic glass 104:6
Jackson 136:36
Leiden 29:12
Martin 136:34, 136:36
Musschenbroek 136:34
Nairne & Blunt 136:34
Nollet 136:34
Oertling 4:17, 41:35–6
Oertling, assay 10:7
physiological, Nemete 110:10, 110:11
prescription box 60:33–4
quartz piezoelectric 111:36
Ramsden 93:6, 136:36
Roberval structure 60:33
Robinson and Barrow 9:12
Rueprecht & Sohn 132:30
Scale Collectors, International Society of 10:18
scalemakers 2:3
Secrétan 99:15
short-beam analytical 6:8
Streizig 136:35
torsion 84:37, 85:25–9
Vom Berg 107:40
Westphal 91:21, 95:8
Balbreck of Paris 31:24
Baldewein, Eberhard
globe 15:3
planetarium 107:40
Baldwin solar chart 33:12
Baleato, Josef, mariner's compass 30:20
baleen 91:12–15
Balhūmal Lāhūrī, Lālah 132:1, 132:4, 132:5, 132:9
Ballard, Thomas 118:31
ballestilla 42:8
Ballett, Leonard 118:30
Ballou, George 126:9
balls, beads, bubbles, hydrostatical 26:12, 28:11, 121:16–22
Balthasar, Theodore 98:13, 98:14
Bamberg, Carl
signalling lamp 29:17
theodolite 40:38–9
Banger, Edward 102:17
Banks, Robert
drawing instruments 17:26
microscopes 22:19, 108:9
telescope 10:15
Barabite Brothers 52:3–4
Baradelle, Nicolas Jacques
drawing instruments 114:31, 114:37
quadrant 88:42–3, 88:44
ring dial 13:17
sundial 88:42
trade card 134:46

Barbay, Ursin 47:9–11
Bardin, refracting telescopes 132:32
Bardin, Elizabeth Marriott, globemaker 28:8
Bardin, Thomas 118:27, 118:32
Bardin, Thomas Marriott, globemaker 21:4
Bardin, W & T M, globes 10:26, 33:6, 36:20–1, 87:35
Bardin, William 39:16–18, 118:32
Bardou of Paris 31:24
Barker & Son, globes 106:38
Barkwell, Isaac 118:30
Barling, London, slide rule 3:7
Barlow, Peter
  compass correction 111:8
  electric wheel 107:22–4
  globe 8:5
  on lens manufacture 109:36–8, 109:40
  meets Joseph Henry 25:20
  plate 109:36
Barnaby, Robert 124:36
Barnard, Edward, observatory 13:14
Barnard, Frederick A. P. 95:3
Barnard, I 1:7
Barnes, William 112:15
Barocci, Simone 104:4
barographs
  Breguet 90:26
  Brown 86:39
  King 33:16
  Negretti & Zambra 128:20–1
  Peravia 75:35
  Richard of Paris [?] 128:21–2
barometers
  Adie 33:19
  aerostathmion 100:30
  Agar 91:24
  aneroid 48:10–11, 61:24–6, 88:52, 124:2–3
  Berge 96:12, 96:13
  Bird 5:11
  Bourdon 122:39
  Bregazzi 103:44
  calibration, Porto Observatory 104:19–20
  Casella 38:7
  Dalton 72:15
  Dent 38:20, 122:39
  display in City of Gloucester Museum 58:25–6
  Dollond 96:10, 96:11–12, 96:13, 100:21
  Dorpsweg Museum 10:22, 16:14–15
  Dubuis collection 122:39
  Elliott 36:8, 109:14, 109:15
  FitzRoy fisheries 117:33–4
  Fortin 111:36
  Fortin type in Rome 53:25
  French 79:6
  French aneroid 102:11
  gimbal fittings 96:12–13
  Goldschmid 122:39
  Halifax, George 91:24
  Hitler's 122:39
  Howarth 85:56
  Hyde 99:31
  James Green 66:27
  James Watt, by Gardner 60:9
  James Watt workshop 57:28
  Japanese 122:39
  Jones, W & S 96:13
  Jordan's glycerine 10:7
  Knie 26:33
  Kohl & Volckmar 134:19
  liquid other than mercury 30:5–9
  Maartensdijk Museum 29:27
  Magellan [?] 119:22–4
  manufacture by James Watt 60:5–10
  Mapple 84:27
  marine, weighted 96:10–13
  mercury, by James Watt in National Museum of Scotland 60:7
  mercury, early development 60:5
  miniature aneroid 61:25
  mining 101:17–18
  Morland 's angle 18:25
  Nairne 96:10
  Negretti & Zambra 38:21, 40:7, 103:18
  Newman 50:12
  Nezretti & Zambra 5:8
  oil, 40-foot 30:5–9, 31:1
  Passemant 134:46
  Patrick 80:13–17
  Patterson 40:8
  pedometer combination 83:5
  Primois 134:46
  Pyefinch 100:30
  quality control 88:49–50, 88:52–3
  Quare [?] 134:46
  Quare 10:7, 86:20, 88:38, 91:24
  Rabalio 40:12
  Ramsden 5:14
  Redier 25:9–11, 28:12–13, 38:20
  Reynolds 124:2
  Richard Frères 81:3–4
  Ronchetti 33:21
  Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:36
  Royal Society 51:22–3
  San Fernando Observatory 36:22
  Secrétan 38:21
  short diagonal, Knie 26:33
  signatures 10:5
  siphon 6:7, 91:24

Spalding Gentlemen's Society Museum 99:31
Stebbing 116:25
Steward 124:2–3
submarine 122:39
surveying 124:2–3
Thomé 134:46
trade literature 80:12–17
Troughton & Simms 96:12, 96:13
turret, at Dalston 25:9–11
Vidie 38:20
water 16:14, 29:27
Watt 30:13, 30:17
Whitehurst 95:18
Wild-Fuess 104:20
Worthington & Allen 96:11, 96:12, 96:13
barometric fluids, table of 30:9
Baron Munchausen 134:6, 134:9–11
Barr & Stroud
binoculars 81:34–6
range-finders 92:29–31, 120:23
Barraud, Paul 119:16
Barrow, Henry 2:12, 9:11–12, 106:23, 106:24
Barry, James, of Cork 1:7, 67:33
Barry, Joseph, Cork, watchmaker 13:1
Bartington Instruments 104:20
Barton, John 47:17, 125:16–17
basements, about 10:9–10
Bashforth chronograph 42:22–4
Bass, George 100:16, 122:6, 122:7, 128:25
Basso-Ricci, M 31:14
Bate, Robert Brettell
Australian trade 127:37
biographical details 84:4
guild membership 88:38, 124:1
hydrometer maker 28:9
kaleidoscopes 131:5
lecture by A McConnell 24:21, 25:29
microscope 21:24
SIS monograph 39:1
Taylor's acetometer 131:42
Bateman, Thomas
apprenticed to Hill 20:3
apprentices 35:5, 86:24
Bates, Richard 118:31
Bathyaneum Library, Romania, camera obscura 103:33
batteries
Baghdad battery [?] 68:35–7
Clamond 111:35
Clarke, Leiden jars 59:8
Daniell 25:19, 25:20
Dumotiez Frères, Paris 89:12
Lerebours & Secrétan 113:16
Maynooth 111:31
Melloni 111:35
Stanley patent 113:28
Trouvé 115:22
Volta 122:36
battleships, instruments made from 109:1
Baudot, Emile 43:14
Bauer, Kilian 106:31
Bauillou, Francois de 123:23
Baumé, Antoine 111:40
Bausch & Lomb
agents 120:7
colorimeters 88:69, 88:70
diffraction gratings 126:8, 126:11
ruling engines 126:14
spectroscopes 134:19
theodolites 124:30
Bavarian history and instruments 48:25–7
Bayliss, William 118:33
Baynes-Cope, Dr A D 68:1
Beagle, HMS, instruments 117:29–30
Beale, Lionel Smith 116:38, 116:39
Beale, Thomas 123:39, 123:40
beam compass, Yeats 111:30
Beams, Jesse W. 81:23
Bean, William 118:29
Beard, Richard, mirror camera 115:32–4
Beatson, altimeter 36:30
Beaudouin, Charles 90:34–7
Beaudouin, Paul 90:35, 90:36, 90:37
Becher, A. B. 37:14
Beck of London, Hill Sky lens 108:1
Beck, R & J *see also* Smith & Beck
apprentices 103:41
history 4:16
microscope objectives 82:20–1
microscopes 3:14, 30:13, 30:16, 92:13
spinthariscope 24:18
USA agents 10:14
Becker, Andreas, astrolabe 21:31
Becker, Carl Ludwig Christian 84:18–19
Becker, Christopher 99:40, 118:8
Becker, Deutgen 99:40
Becker, F E & Co of London 106:25
Becker, F E, of Birmingham, Dublin branch 26:14
Bedford, Hilkiah
biographical details 9:3–5
dial instruction broadsheet 61:6, 79:18–19
faulty goods 88:39
guild membership 13:4
rules 136:2
Bedini, Silvio A.
obituary 97:1
SIS Honorary Member 9:3, 15:2
telescopes in art 37:5

Beevers- Lipson strips 138:40
Beg, Ulagh 131:27
Beginners' Page
  Amsler planimeter 97:13
  Fuller's spiral slide rule 98:40–1
  hydrometers 111:40, 112:38, 112:42
  introduction 93:15
  microscopes 110:35–7
  Otis King's Patent Calculator 100:26
  screw-barrel microscope 101:33
  sextants 107:24–5
  sundials 112:38
  telescopes 109:42–3
  Westphal balance 95:8
Behaim, Martin 33:4, 41:1
Behrens, Paul 135:32
Beijing National Palace 10:8, 13:10
Beilbys, Charles and Richard 95:12
Belfast, Queen's College 26:13
Belgian National Inventory 4:9, 4:12
Belgium and its instruments 18:11–14
Bellanca aeroplane 74:21
Bellet of Paris 1:13, 43:31, 53:27
Belli, Giuseppe 90:30–3
Bellingham and Stanley, spectrometers 117:42, 117:43
Belmont House, Kent 130:20–2
Beltrami, Pietro 123:23
bench, Melloni 41:4
bending test machine 127:19
Bennecke, graphometers 35:34
Bennett
  electroscope 91:27
  electrostatic generator 99:33–4
Bennett, Abraham, Rev 94:14–15
Bennett, Geoffrey 86:1
Bennett, J. 31:12, 37:15
Bennett, John 28:6, 40:24
Bennett-Levy, Michael E. 133:1, 133:42
Bennett, Professor John Hughes 65:14–18
Benoît miner's lamp 92:37, 92:39
Bentwicke, James, London 9:4
Bergauer, Michael, dial 25:4
Berge, John & Matthew confused 13:6
Berge, Matthew
  apprenticeship 93:3
  barometers 96:12, 96:13
  micrometers 98:20
  Old Bailey trials 118:29, 118:32
  Ramsden dividing engine 93:4
  Ramsden zenith sector 98:19
  sale of Ramsden's instruments 93:6
  sextants 111:19
  telescopes 111:32
  waywisers 40:24
Berge, orrery 7:18
Bergner, section liners 120:29
Beringer, David 107:40, 134:15
Berkeley Castle stained glass sundial 58:26
Berlin, SIS visits 118:14–24
Bernaert, Jacques 53:9–10
Bernard d'Agesci Museum 121:41
Bernières, liquid burning lens 4:7–8, 5:23
Bernoulli, Johann (Jean) 38:23, 95:30–1
Bernoulli, R. 102:24, 102:26–8
Berry, James 111:22
Berry, John 95:13, 95:16
Berry, Miles 20:4, 36:12
Berthet, André 40:18
Berthoud, regulator 138:28
Berthoud, Ferdinand
  chronometer 18:21
  cylinder watch 111:2
Bertillon 'anthropological workbox,' misidentified 137:32–3
Bertin 111:35
Bertram's inclined plane 34:21
Bertrand, heliotrope 29:17
Bertsch, Adolphe 127:20
Berzelius, Jöns Jacob, chemist 70:2
Besson, Jacques 127:8
Bevan, Benjamin 3:5, 3:9
bevel, as clinometer and water-level 68:21
Bevis, John 35:23, 99:9–10
Beyer Peacock Co 51:27
Bianchi, Barthélemy Urbain
  compression machines 117:4, 117:5, 117:6
  pneumatics instruments 111:36
  sirens 111:34
Bianchi, George 134:25
Bianchini, Antonio 104:4
Biblioteca Comunale, Palermo 132:37
Bibliothèque Nationale de France 102:1, 102:42–3
Bidstrup, Jesper 38:28, 49:26, 84:7
Biel, Switzerland, camera obscura 103:34
bills
  for Ordnance, William Deane 45:12–18
  shop, Martin 21:5
  shop, Morgan 21:4
  shop, use of 21:5
Binks, Christopher 139:32–41
binnacles
  Burt 112:11–12
  Kaiser 6:15
  Kelvin 82:27
  Kelvin, Bottomley & Baird 106:36
  Pope 112:17
  Stebbing 116:24

binoculars
Admiralty patterns 81:34–5
Admiralty and Air Ministry patterns 70:20–7
Admiralty patterns 54:15–20
Ahrens 121:4, 121:5, 121:8–9, 121:11
in aviation 70:19–27, 81:18
Barr & Stroud 81:34–6
British army pattern 26:23
German 103:44
holder 70:22
illusion of the moon 55:36
Leitz 37:18
patent head-rest 93:15
prismatic 37:16, 121:4, 121:8–11
product codes 54:17
quality control 88:51, 88:53
Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:36
Zeiss 37:16
biographies
New Oxford Dictionary of National Biography 77:25
Oxford Dictionary of National Biography 77:25, 84:3–8
Taylor, E G R, *Mathematical Practitioners* 13:4–7, 81:31–3, 84:9
biolistic particle delivery systems 63:21
Bion, Nicholas
drawing instruments 114:36
geographer 7:10
plane table 18:21
sundials 130:10, 133:25, 133:26, 139:5
treatise on mathematical instruments 114:34, 118:38, 118:39, 125:22, 125:24–5
Bion, Nicolas 114:30
bioscope, stereoscopic, by Duboscq 73:30–1
Biot
polariscopes 132:32
polarization mirrors 111:35
Biram 101:18
Bird, John
astronomical instruments 21:9, 27:5–7
ghost scales 8:8–11, 9:19
lack of guild membership 88:38
micrometers 98:10, 98:16
observatory instrument designs 31:12
octants 88:43, 108:36
quadrants 29:23–4, 29:33, 36:23, 88:43, 88:44, 99:42, 137:37, 137:38
Radcliffe Observatory instruments 5:3–5, 5:7, 5:14
reflecting telescope 22:27
sextants 8:8–13, 51:21, 88:43, 89:33, 92:25, 136:27–8
telescopes 95:31
trade card 105:22
variable square aperture 40:25
Birmingham
instrument makers 95:15
SIS visit September 2007 95:17–19
Bischoffheim Dome, Nice Observatory 52:22
Bissaker, Robert, slide rule 97:34–40
Bisseker, Henry 120:4
Bithray & Steane, trade card 105:22
Bizot, J. L. 133:27, 133:28, 136:4
'black boxes' 90:35–6
Black, Joseph, chemist 10:7
Blackwell, William 83:38
Blaeu, Willem Janzoon
astronomical quadrant 29:11
family, globes 7:6, 7:9–10
globes 7:6, 7:9–10, 22:19, 38:28, 39:15, 40:19, 51:20, 53:28, 82:24, 82:25, 99:35, 107:40, 107:42, 128:9, 135:30
maps 123:12
quadrant, astronomical 29:11
sundials 107:40
tellurian/tellurium 29:20, 133:13
Blagrave, John 84:3
Blain, camera obscura 103:1
Blau *see* Blaeu, Willem Janzoon
Bleau *see* Blaeu, Willem Janzoon
Bletchley Park 122:1
Blondeau, graphometer 40:23–4
Blondeau, Nicolaus 137:25
Blondeau, Roch 114:30
Blondel, dial 26:19
Blou, E, backstaff 26:19
Bloud, Charles 20:23, 39:19, 119:5, 119:8, 136:40
Bloud, Gabriel 79:6
Blunt, New York 92:26
Blunt, T & T 2:14, 4:17
Blunt, Thomas *see also* Nairne & Blunt
biographical details 4:17
dissolution of partnership 124:32
equinoctial ring dial 137:26
guild membership 88:38
orrery 27:30
sextants 111:17
thefts from 118:28
Boerhaave, Hermann, letters to 16:4–5
Boerhaave Museum *see* Museum Boerhaave, Leiden
Boetticher & Halske 96:2
Bohnenburger, Johann Gottlieb Friedrich, gyroscopes 38:28, 39:25, 107:10–17
Boissardus, J. J. 37:28
Bolle, Bert, and Ethne, house as Barometer Museum 16:14–15, 29:27
Bolter, Hugh, freedom dates 13:7

bombs, freezing 104:26–9
Bommel, Johann Leonhardt 50:15
Bond, G P 38:6
Bonhams 95:38
Bonijol, Louis 17:14
Bonnefont, Gaston, *Le règne de l'électricité* 94:1
book fairs 97:3–4
bookplates 34:6
books
  colophons 37:28–31
  effects of humidity and temperature 68:9
  scientific, values of 25:25
Boosman, Willem 6:12, 6:15, 106:7
Booth, George 52:5
Boots, chemistry collecton 124:40, 124:41
Borda, Jean-Charles
  kilogramme standard 55:21–2
  pendulum, gravitational constant 66:25
  reflecting circles 80:27, 88:44
  reflecting circles book 68:41
  repeating circle 21:19, 62:26, 85:25, 94:2–6, 102:41
  rules 67:26
Bordessa, Pietro Gaspare 124:38
Bordwine, Joseph 112:13–14
borer, increment 37:22, 38:14
Borghardt, E 1:7, 2:14
Borough, William 84:7
Bos, Johannes 132:22, 132:23, 139:11
Bos, Nicolas, Rotterdam 7:11–12
Bosch seismograph 104:20
Both, section liner & scale divider 120:31, 120:32
Bothamley, William 99:31
Botjes, Wildrik B
  clock, calendar, orrery and tellerium 99:40
  orreries 21:14
Boudan, A, publisher 7:10
Boulengé, P Le 64:33
Boulenge, Paul Emile, 'telemeter' 25:24, 26:23
Boulengier, Louis, globe 7:8
Boulton & Watt
  beam engine 10:15
  origin of steam indicator 67:9
  pedometer correspondence 83:7
Boulton, Matthew
  facilities at Soho 57:5
  Royal Society 84:10, 84:11
  Soho House, Birmingham 55:1, 95:18–19
Bourbouze and Torchbeuf
  electrometers 111:35
  quartz piezoelectric balance 111:36
Bourdon
  manometric tube patents 28:13
  tubes 48:10–11, 91:7
Bourdon, Eugene 111:36, 120:6–7, 122:39
Bourgogne, microscope slides 102:37, 102:38
Bourne, William 37:2, 37:4, 37:8
Bournemouth Natural Sciences Society (BNNS) 124:21–2
Boutigny bomb 109:31
Bowden, Alan 33:15
Boyle, Robert 30:5, 31:13
Boys, Charles Vernon
  biographical details 23:2–6, 70:14
  determination of gravitational constant 54:12
  fibre optics 37:6
  fused silica fibre 23:3, 70:14–18
  gas calorimeter 55:35
  rainbow cup 127:29–32
Boyse, William 95:34
Brace, Joseph 123:28
Brachi, Rome, graphometer 28:17
Bradberry, Robert 98:34, 112:7–9
Bradford, Colour Museum 124:40
Bradford, G. of London, sextants 106:35, 106:39
Bradley, James, Astronomer Royal 8:12–13, 27:6–7, 98:14, 98:16
Brady & Martin Ltd 87:19
Bragg, Lawrence 105:8
Bragg, William 105:8–9, 120:23
Braham, John 95:12–13
Brahe, Tycho
  biographical details 20:18
  books 82:25
  destruction of instruments 38:28
  equatorial armillary 98:9
  instrument accuracy 82:8–9
  instrument designs 22:2–4, 23:22, 25:26
  instrument engravings 40:31–2
  library 35:9
  model of observatory 17:7, 82:28
  portrait 14:13
  quadrant 91:17–18
  sextants 31:12, 98:9
  use of Digges observations 37:2
brain imaging 135:40
Bramah, Joseph 41:4, 103:27
Brander & Höschel, Augsburg 36:27, 118:20
Brander, Georg Friedrich
  barometer & thermometer 28:20
  connection with Micheli du Crest 72:22–3
  correspondence 64:21
  equatorial dial 22:19–20
  graphometer 25:3
  instruments in Zellinger Collection, sale 9:20–1
  micrometers 3:16, 23:13, 92:8, 98:16
  microscopes 92:7, 92:8
  Optical Universal Machine 98:33

quadrants 98:16
rolling parallel ruler 84:12
ruling engine 47:18
techniques 19:14
telescopes 123:23
universal thermometer 5:15–16
work of, catalogue review 3:16, 3:17
Brandreth & Willdey
Culpeper trade 108:13–14, 110:23–4
trade card 108:13
Brandreth, Timothy
advertisements 35:12, 77:14–21, 102:16
apprenticeship 35:11
premises 137:11, 137:14
shop sign 35:11
trade partnerships 35:12, 81:13, 102:16, 108:13–14, 110:23–4
Branly, Edouard 102:43
Brannen rule, from wreck of *Earl of Abergavenny* 94:11
Brashear, John 126:9, 126:10
brasil pebbles 82:14
brass
cleaning & re-lacquering 10:2–3
compared to bronze 90:5, 91:18–19, 92:14
shellac varnishing 96:34–8, 97:1
brass alloys 39:32–6, 82:9
brass tubing
modern manufacture 86:14
precision 27:10–15
Brassart, Ermanno 31:15, 37:19, 53:27
Braun, Antonius, calculating machine 25:4
Bregazzi, Samuel 103:44
Breguet
barographs 90:26
dynamo 41:35–6
electric tuning fork 11:4, 18:18
galvanometers 34:21
Breguet & Cie 87:14
Breguet, Abraham Louis 50:19, 130:22
Breguet, Antoine Louis 50:19–24
Breguet, Louis Clement Francois 50:19–24, 122:17
Breithaupt & Son GmbH & Co, Kassel 54:26–7, 107:39
Brendel, R, botanical model maker 71:41, 72:1
Brenni, Paolo 65:1, 86:1, 87:1, 90:5, 93:18, 93:22
Brera Observatory 12:19, 31:14, 65:20, 93:4
Breton frères 134:17
Brewster, David
kaleidoscopes 37:21, 88:17, 119:26–7, 131:2–5, 131:8
law 119:26
lenses 41:18
polarization observations 33:8
Bridewell Museum, Norwich 99:29–30
Bridge, John 35:26
bridge, model showing deflection of 26:9–10
Bridger, Richard 102:14
Brieux, Alain, exposes forgeries 21:12
Brieux microscope, d'Amici 14:14, 17:14
Briggs, Henry 90:5
Briggs, William, globemaker 21:4
Brill, A. 31:24
Brinell machine 126:6
Bristol instrument makers 95:11–13
Bristow, Ron 82:1, 129:1, 129:33, 129:43
British archives for the history of instruments 21:3–7, 22:12
British Association for the Advancement of Science 88:48, 88:50
British instrument makers listed in Mariners' Museum 48:19–22
British Meteorological Society 38:21
British Museum
astrolabe, Islamic 21:22
Cole, Humphrey 57:2
fakes exhibition 28:1
Franks, Augustus Robinson, Keeper of British Museum 61:3
'hands on' scheme 79:17
instruments 61:3
Islamic Newsletter 55:1
telescopes 85:18
trade cards and ephemera 105:22–6
British National Inventory 4:9–11
British Optical Association Museum, London 81:17
British Sundial Society 22:1, 44:4
British Vintage Wireless Society 45:3
Brito Limpo optical level 127:12
Brix, Adolf 111:40
Broadhurst & Clarkson 110:13
Broadhurst Clarkson & Co Ltd, catalogue 112:32–7
Broadhurst, Clarkson & Fuller Ltd, tube drawing technique 27:10–15
broadsheet, barometer, by Newcomb 80:14
Bröcking, Edgar 133:37
brontometer 81:2–6
bronze compared to brass 90:5, 91:18–19, 92:14
Brooke, Charles 84:7
Brooke, Jacobus, sundials 131:17
Brookes, Christopher 88:4
Brookman & Langdon, pencils 22:5
Brown, Ferdinand William 120:8
Brown, James, Glasgow 86:39, 116:42, 121:16, 121:17
Brown, John, London 2:12, 55:8
Brown of Bristol, octants 95:10
Brown, Robert, microscopes 90:18

Brown, Thomas 83:38
Brown, William Horatio 118:31
Brown(e), Benjamin 95:11, 111:19
Browne, John 88:39, 126:34–9
Browne, Thomas 126:34
Browne, W. A. F. 34:10–11
Browning & Crookes 1:9
Browning, John
  cameras 130:20, 130:21
  micrometer for spectroscope 15:11
  miniature microscope 69:57
  Nicol prisms 123:3
  rain-band spectroscopes 107:26–8, 108:1, 123:6
  spectroscopes 4:3–6, 27:28, 101:19, 106:25, 110:42, 111:10–12, 111:13, 123:2–8
Browning, Samuel J. 117:32
Brueghel's *Allegories of the Senses* 23:9–10, 85:15, 85:18
Brumell, G T, slide rule 3:10
Brunel, C E 52:17
Brunel Collection 75:25
Brunel, Marc Isambard, writing machine 9:17
Brunel Museum 122:16–17
Brunn, Lucas 98:9
Brunner
  circles 39:21
  goniometers 111:35
  meteorological instruments 91:4
  telescopes 36:22
Brunner, Emile 49:3–5
Brunner, Johann Josef [Jean] 49:3–5, 99:3
Brunner, Kaspar 122:42
Brunner, Leon 49:3–5
Bruns, Christian, apprentice of Steinheil 12:5–6
Brunton & Pearse 90:5
Brunton, William 101:17
Brush & MacDonald, instrument suppliers in Sydney 61:24
Brush & MacDonnell 97:15
Bryan Donkin & Co 52:18
Bryce, Alexander, and Scottish measures 30:3–4
Bryden Jack Observatory, New Brunswick 26:19
bubble chamber particle detector 63:27
Buffon, burning glass 4:8, 5:23
Bugge, T(h)omas
  diary 39:10
  journal 82:25, 102:2, 128:2
  purchases from Dumotiez 89:12
  rules 100:40–2
Bullock, John 118:31
Bundy, William 124:34, 124:35–6
Bunge, Paul, Prize, founder 53:36
Bunsen & Kirchhoff, early spectroscopy 4:3–5
Buonsignori, Stefano 104:1, 104:4
Buontalenti, Bernardo, ring-clock 129:18–19
Buoy's Rainbow Cup 107:21
Burdett, William 124:37
burettes 139:32–41
Burger, Ernst 102:22, 102:28
Burges, Bartholemew 94:22
Burghley [Burleigh], Lord 37:2, 37:4
Burghley House 99:28
Bürgi, Jost
  armillary spheres 53:8
  biographical details 53:7
  clocks 53:7
  compass [?] 134:46
  compasses 118:38
  globes 53:7–8, 62:31
  mechanical globes 102:40, 107:40
  portrait 53:8
  sextants 31:12
  surveying instruments 135:30
Burgst, C J W Nahuys van, cast-iron monument 69:3–4
Burlini, Biagio, optical instrument maker 76:35–7
burning glasses
  Berniere 58:29, 58:32
  Bernières 5:23
  Buffon 5:23
  Cary 106:21
  Fresnel 58:32
  historical instruments 58:30–2
  history 4:7–8
  Kircher 4:7–8
  Kirwin 26:3, 26:11
  Newton multiple reflectors 58:30
  Parker 4:7–8, 5:23
  Parker double lens 58:30, 58:32
  table of properties 58:31
  theory 58:28–30
  Tschirnhaus 58:30, 89:27, 89:29
  Villette mirror 58:30
Burrell, Sir William, collection, Glasgow 78:17
Burrows, Jeremiah 109:38–40
Burstow, Edward, ellipsograph designer 17:6, 91:33
Burt, patent slide rule 3:10
Burt, Peter 112:9–10, 112:11–12, 123:42
Burton Constable Hall, Yorkshire 91:24–6
Burton, Mark 93:2
Bury & Ackermann, phenakistiscope (fantascope) 15:10
Busch, Johannes 82:24
Bush, Charles G., kaleidoscopes 131:6
Bussey, Gordon, obituary 108:5
Bute, Earl of, collection 21:5, 95:28–9, 95:32–3, 129:11–12
Butterfield, Jean Baptiste 136:17

Butterfield, Mich(a)el, of Paris
angle measurer 9:6
apprenticeship 136:14, 136:15
biographical details 136:14–19
circles 40:24
dials 24:17, 39:19, 106:40, 123:22, 130:9–10, 131:19, 133:25–8, 136:1, 136:17
drawing instruments 107:40, 114:30, 114:31, 114:32, 114:34, 114:37
microscopes 88:8, 90:17, 92:7, 137:19
planisphere 136:16
signature 21:10
Butterworth, Mark 122:11
buttonhole opener 137:34
Buys-Ballot, Prof C H D 6:7
Buzengeiger, Johann 39:25, 107:10, 107:12–13
BWC, drawing instruments 128:18
Byerley, Richard, Martin's employee 21:5
Bylica, Martin 38:25
Bywater, John & Co, directory entries 13:2, 13:5

C

C&E Layton 83:31
Cabaret, M. 136:4
cabinet, College de la Sacre Coeur 52:23
Cadiz, camera obscura 103:32
Cadot, Michel 114:30, 114:31, 134:46
Cadran 111:36
cadrans logarithmiques 136:22–6
Caecilia Hospital, Leiden 29:15–16
Cagniard-Latour, sirens 121:40
Cail, John 129:27
Caillatte, Jean 136:4
Cajetano, David Rutschmann 138:12
calculating machines
Arzberger 130:24
Braun 25:4
Egli 104:20
electronic, collection, Whipple Museum 19:22
Fowler 67:28
Hahn 27:25
history 126:16–17
Leibnitz 89:31, 89:32
Pascal 10:8, 72:14, 102:40
Petetin 130:25
Schickard 38:17, 89:30, 89:32
Schuster 36:27, 37:40
Schwilgué adding machines 126:16–22, 130:24–7
Sutton & Knibb 104:7
Tanaka 130:24, 130:25
Wirth's Summameter 130:25
calculators *see also* slide rules
Barnes expositor 112:15
circular 53:17
electronic 137:39
Fuller's Calculator, by Stanley 91:20, 91:21
long scale and specialised, Fowler 53:17
mariner's 61:29, 84:22, 84:23–4
mechanical 63:35
nautical, Dudley 104:6
Otis King 100:26
pocket 63:36
pocket, Woollgar by Rooker 101:21–2
Tiger 83:31
van Leer's disc 129:22–6
calculus model 40:37, 41:31
calendars
Antikythera Mechanism 87:11–12
astrolabe dating 135:2–7
data for ancient and modern 62:14
dates changed to new style 61:22
dates for Saints Days and Events 61:22
decimalisation 100:40
devices used 64:7–12
forms of square 64:12
Gregorian 53:29, 61:21, 139:3
Julian 61:21, 62:13
kalendaria 135:3–4
perpetual *see* perpetual calendars
Rev Turner 30:20
in silver with sundial 64:7
systems 61:20–3, 62:35
tobacco-boxes 36:18–19, 85:34–5
calendrical instrument, Du Jardin 42:10
Callan, Nicholas
induction coils 44:26, 56:4, 111:31, 125:3
instruments 26:7
Maynooth battery 111:31
Callendar electric recorder 90:16–17
Callendar, H. L. 90:16–17
callipers
Adams 123:20
Browne, phrenological 34:10–11
craniometric, Neill 27:16
Elliott Brothers 36:11
French, with 6 points 16:22, 16:24
gunner's 119:33–5
ship contruction 91:36–7, 92:16
use for artillery calculations 68:2
Whitehead, 'English' 68:3
Zimmermann, anthropometric 138:24
Callow, James 123:33
Calombo, Leonide, New York 7:19
calorimeters
Boys, gas 55:35
gas 23:4–5
John Doran Gas Museum 103:39

Lavoisier copy 111:36
University of Palermo 132:30
Cambridge *see also* Whipple Museum
academic courses re instruments 17:1
Long's Great Sphere, Pembroke Hall 134:6–12
Mullard Radio Astronomy Observatory 110:9
Queens' College dial 135:34
SIS visits 130:3–4
Trinity College observatory 83:20, 83:21
Cambridge Museum of Technology 82:36
Cambridge Scientific Instrument Company
cloud chambers 131:37
electron microprobes 110:12
foundation 110:6
microscopes 88:66, 88:67
microtomes 82:36
pyrometers 96:5
quality control 96:2
relationship with other makers 38:15
serial numbers 18:8
spanners (human head measurement) 97:31
stress recorder 106:40
trademark 88:67
Whipple Museum collection 110:5, 137:36
Cambridge University Engineering Laboratories 93:12
camera, Zeiss Orthocomp 124:5
camera lucida
Chevalier publication 103:35
directions 53:14
Lerebours 104:22–3
Newman 51:22
Wollaston 104:22, 111:35
camera obscuras
Bathyaneum Library, Romania 103:33
Blain 103:1
Bristol 75:25–6
Canaletto 103:32
Charles 103:32
Chevalier 103:1, 103:35
Cole 91:26
Cross 'Vermeers Camera' 103:1
Daguerre 103:32
Danube ferry 103:33
Deutsches Filmmuseum, Frankfurt 103:34
Dollond 100:20
Eger Observatory, Hungary 103:33
European survey 103:30–8
Fahrenheit 99:40, 103:30, 103:31
Fontalleto Castle, Parma 103:32
Greenwich 51:4
Hainechen, Germany 103:35
Inglostadt 103:33–4
Japanese 76:29
manufacture 105:17
model of eye 99:40, 103:30, 103:31
modern 103:32, 103:34
Mont St Michel 103:35–6
Museum Neuhaus, Biel, Switzerland 103:34
Musschenbroek (?) 103:31
Oybin, Germany 103:34–5
Phillips-Universität, Marburg 103:34, 107:40
Plank, Ernst 103:1
portable 72:2, 103:30–8
Proctor and Beilby 42:18
relationship to magic lanterns 116:30, 116:31
reproduction 103:1
room-type 103:30
Sinden Optical Ltd at Lisbon 103:32
Soliel [grand-père] 51:8
Storer 98:28–30, 103:30, 103:31
various locations 17:6
cameras
aerial, Wild 124:5
astronomical, by De la Rue 53:3
astronomical, transportable 53:27
astronomical, with flap shutter 53:3
Bertsch 127:20
Browning 130:20, 130:21
Dancer 33:21
Kershaw 120:21
Lerebours & Secrétan 127:20
Marion & Co 130:20
meteor, at Ondrejov 25:5
mirror, Beard 115:32–4
Murray and Heath 135:37
oscillographic 111:31
patents 115:32
quality control 88:54
stereoscopic 48:12
Thornton Pickard 130:20
Voigtländer und Sohn 130:20–3
Cameron, Alexander 111:22
Caminada Bros, Rotterdam 6:18
Camotta, Roccho 124:33
Campani
microscopes 38:18, 55:35
telescopes 31:16, 106:14
Campani, Guiseppe 110:35, 127:42
Campbell 104:19
Canada, instrument scene 26:18–19
Canadian Conservation Institute 66:27
Canadian instrument makers 33:23
Canadian Meteorological Service 40:7–8
Canaletto, camera obscura 103:32
canes & quadrants, Adams, query 9:18
Canivet, Jacques
drawing instruments 114:36

employees 104:24
levels 36:23
prices of instruments 21:9–10
signs 114:31
Cansius of Delft 99:38
Canzius, J H Onderdewijngaart 38:27, 49:22–3
capacitors, early electrostatics studies 99:20–2
Cape Breton, officials of 12:12
capital gains tax 22:14
Caplatzi, Anthonio 120:8
Capriani, Francesco, medal 17:21
Capron, J. Rand 1:11, 107:26–7
Capstan Block and Tripod apparatus 52:7
Carbic Limited 100:26
carbon dioxide apparatus
Cumine 26:13
Natterer 117:7
Carburi, Marin 88:60–1
Cardano, Gerolamo 37:5
Carpenter & Westley
magic lantern slides 116:1, 116:37
trade card 88:17
Carpenter, George Washington
chemical warehouse 61:9–10
medicines and instruments 61:9
Carpenter, Gould type microscope 59:30
Carpenter, Philip
drawings of shop 23:21
kaleidoscopes 88:17, 108:9, 119:26, 119:27, 131:3, 131:4–5
magic lanterns 88:17–18
microscopes 88:18–19
shop 88:18, 88:19
Carpenter, W B 40:25
carpenter's rule, Corson 16:16, 17:13
Carpentier, Jules 43:12–15, 104:19, 111:35, 125:7
Carre, Paul 136:4
Carrett, improved slide rule 3:10
carriage wheel gauge 117:9
Carrington Circle, Troughton & Simms 5:5, 5:7
Carter and Company 101:31–2
Carter, Henry 118:29
Carter, Stephen 132:18–21
cartesian diver, Magiotti 54:2
Cartography and Geographical Information Institute, Lisbon 62:26
Caruso, refractometers 132:32
Cary family
burning glass 106:21
globes 7:6, 7:12, 7:15, 46:36
octants 106:38
quintants 111:20
sextants 5:27, 10:7, 63:23, 92:25, 106:39, 111:17, 111:18, 111:20, 111:21
slide rule 3:9
theodolite 9:11
Cary, George & John 118:33, 120:9
Cary, J & W, globes 67:33, 78:38
Cary, John 124:36
Cary Porter, artificial horizons 120:9
Cary, William
apprenticeship 93:5
globe 26:7, 26:17
goniometer 99:32, 99:33
microscopes 110:37
Newtonian telescope 25:11–12
partnerships 124:36
Ramsden theodolite modifications 93:6
sextant-protractor 24:16
sextants 107:42, 108:37
supplier to Christ 's Hospital 21:5
telescope catalogue page 25:12
trade directory entries 120:9
transit circle 98:18
Carys, Strand, Henry's visit to 25:20
Casartelli
instrument sales 53:18, 53:21
Lewis, directory entries 13:2, 13:5
Ronchetti business 33:20, 95:16
Casartelli, Joseph & Son, working methods 51:29
Casella and Co Ltd
catalogue 83:7
range-finders 88:53, 108:38
thermometers, forged 55:23–5
Casella, Louis P.
barometers 38:7, 101:17
cruciform sundial 132:16
maximum thermometers 115:36–8, 117:26, 117:27
spectroscopes 107:27
standard thermometers 38:7, 88:49, 88:50
trade directory entry 120:3
Caselli pantelegraph 45:21
Casey, section liners 120:29
Casey, Prof Michael, an appreciation 56:4
Casi, Fausto 37:19, 93:22–3
Cassini family, astronomers 8:3, 31:11
Castle Museum and Art Gallery, Norwich 99:28–9
Castrone, Bernadetto Maria del 132:38–9
catacomb surveying 37:19–20, 93:23
Catalan Commission of Scientific Instruments (COMIC) 113:16–22
catalogues *see also* trade catalogues
astrolabes at the Smithsonian Institution 12:18–19
auction sales 85:38, 95:28–9, 100:27–35
Broadhurst Clarkson & Co Ltd 112:32–7
Clarendon Laboratory archive 54:11

Coradi 135:15, 135:16
Dollond 100:15–22, 119:36–9, 123:9
Dollond & Co 130:18–19
Ducretet 11:11, 12:16
Dumotiez Frères, Paris 89:11, 89:12
electrical instruments 11:7
Fraser 12:16
French 91:4
German 91:8, 102:24, 102:25, 102:26–8
Griffin, J.J. 139:33–4, 139:36
Hamilton 73:23
Jones, William & Samuel 85:38–9, 129:10–16
Martin 119:39
medieval instruments 31:3–7
microscopes 137:19
microscopes, portable 73:16
Moxom 64:14
Musschenbroek 70:10–13, 128:9
need for 19:3–4
Newton & Co 35:3
paper instruments by Philip Lea 1699 55:3
Philip Lea 66:6–7
physics apparatus at Vanderbilt University 13:13–15
Pike 94:31
Pixii 89:12, 89:15
problems and pitfalls 11:7, 14:1, 15:14–15
scales 11:7–8
Sears, Roebuck & Co. 137:18, 137:19
Special Loan of Scientific Apparatus, South Kensington, 1876 74:16–17
Steward, J.H. 137:20–1
Ulrich Schenk 78:23
Catalyst Science Discovery Centre, Cheshire 124:39, 124:40
catch device, Golaz 83:12
cathedrals
Bourges 44:19–20
Ferrara 31:14
Palermo 132:34
Salisbury 132:16
San Petronio 31:11
St Paul's, London 41:28–9, 55:17
cathetometers
Gambey 38:11
Golaz 83:14
Perreaux 111:36
cathode ray tube, J J Thomson 63:29
cattle gauge 3:4, 3:7–8
Cauchoix, Robert Aglaé 136:11
Cavallo, Tiberius 84:4, 124:33
Cavendish Laboratory 31:15
cavity magnetron 95:18
Cecchi, Padre Filippo 93:21
cellophane 33:10–11
celluloid, care of 83:36
Celsius, Anders
determination of two fixed temperature points 56:17
thermometer at Upsala University 56:19
work on earth's magnetic field 61:15
work on thermometers 56:17–23, 57:20
Celsius temperature scale, derivation 56:21
CENCO 134:18, 134:19, 134:21
central forces machine, Musschenbroek 58:36
Central Naval Museum, St Petersburg 87:32, 87:33
Centre for the History of Computing (CHC), Cambridge 130:4
Centre National de Reserche Scientifique, Paris 57:15
centrifuges 81:20–5
Centrolinead, Clarkson 35:27
CERN 122:1, 122:34, 126:1
Cerquero, Sanchez 36:22
Cetti, John 118:32
Cetti, Joseph 118:32
Chadburn & Son 87:18, 87:19
Chadburn and Wright, optical goods 53:22
Chadburn, C H 33:18
Chadburn, William 123:30–3
Chadwick, William 95:16
chairs, astronomical 127:2–9, 127:14
Chamberlain, James Bradley 118:30
Champion, William 39:35
Champneys, James
bankruptcy 123:36–7, 128:26
emigration to Dutch Republic 128:26–7
telescope disputes 122:7, 122:8, 123:37, 128:24, 128:25–6
telescopes 128:25
trade card 105:23
Chang Heng, armillary spheres 35:18
Chant, J.R. 130:17
Chapeaurouge, N 31:15
Chaplain, James 99:9
Chapman, Allan 37:6, 56:1
Chapman, Daniel 126:8
Chapman-Hunter, pitchometers 106:38
Chapman, octant 19:22
Chapotot, Louis 114:30, 134:14–15
Chapotot, surveyor's cross 16:23
Chappe, Claude, optical telegraph monument 69:3
Charles, Jacques Alexandre 51:8, 89:11, 103:32
Charles University, Prague, instruments at 25:6–8
Charlotte, Queen 35:23–4
Charnock, John 39:9
Charot, theodolites 40:24
Charpentier, P, Paris, globe 7:9, 7:13

Charrière-Collin 127:19
Chaselon 111:36
Chatham Historic Dockyard 126:3
Chaucer, Geoffrey
  association with instruments 64:4
  astronomical expertise 64:6
  mirrors and perspectives 37:4
  the Squire's Tale and astronomy 64:4
  Treatise on the Astrolabe 135:3
Chaulnes, Duc de, Michel-Ferdinand D'Albert d'Ailly
  micrometers 92:8, 98:8, 98:12
  microscopes 39:29, 62:1–2, 62:31, 123:22
  screwcutting ability 22:8
Chawner, Thomas 103:44
chemical apparatus
  burettes 139:32–41
  collection 55:27
  Hauch Cabinet 60:11–15
  instrumentation history 10:19
  in Ireland 26:11–15
  Kipp's apparatus 111:26–7
  Lavizzari instruments 120:37–42
  pneumatic 49:14–16
  University of Turin collection 124:7
Chemical Museum, University of Leeds 124:39–41
Chernikov, Iakov 39:22
Chesterman, patent cattle gauge 3:8
Chetwynd, Derek G. 107:35
Chevalier, Charles, Parisian optician
  camera obscura 103:1, 103:35
  microscopes 65:14–18
  workshop 91:7
Chevalier family 39:11–14
Chevalier, Vincent 49:3
Chevallier, Butterfield dial 133:26, 133:28
Chevallier, Jean Gabriel Augustin 43:2, 69:31, 70:18, 115:13, 115:14, 121:18
Child, Francis 35:5
Child, Henry William Grace, patent textile measure 3:21, 5:17, 6:19
Childe & Doubell, London 2:14
Childe, Henry Langdon 116:33
Chiltern, James R, of Philadelphia 25:22
China
  compasses 104:12–16
  Tycho Brahe-type instruments 23:22
Chios Science Museum 117:11, 117:12
Chislett, London 127:36
Chladni
  figures 1:7, 2:12, 135:38
  plates 34:22
Choizy, Jean 114:30, 133:25, 136:14–15
chonchoidograph 113:24
choreutoscope 116:38, 116:39
Chorez, Daniel 114:30
Choux, J. F., perspective device 17:5
Christensen, Niels 102:34–5
Christensen, Peter 124:37
Christie's
  buyer's premium 95:37
  changes in 30:19–20
  lecture on sources of instruments 113:38–42
  Nicholas Webster Collection sale 29:32
  reorganisation of 95:37–8
  sales catalogues 95:28
Christ's Hospital, ledgers etc 21:5
chromamètre 61:33
chromatographs, gas 137:28–31
chronographs
  Bashforth 42:22–4
  Boulengé 64:33
  Breguet 50:19–20
  Grubb 26:7
  Kipp 124:8
  tram 23:16–18
chronometers
  Arnold 26:19, 87:35, 89:33
  Beagle, HMS 117:29–30
  Berthoud 18:21
  certification and rating 33:19
  D'Arsonval 31:24
  Dent & Co 109:9
  Dutch 19th cent 6:11, 6:13
  Earnshaw 89:33
  Harrison 89:33
  Hennessy 135:37
  Hornby 41:41
  Johannson 82:28
  Liverpool collections 33:16
  marine, at Porto 104:18
  marine, German manufacturing and testing 133:36–9
  Marsters 12:13
  oils 119:16
  quality control 88:49
  Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:36–7
  Schubart 53:12
  Stebbing 116:25
chronoscopes
  graphs 11:4–5
  Hipp 132:32
Church, Benjamin Sillman 83:3–4
churches as scientific instruments 48:4–9
cinematographs, Normandy-Joly 127:26, 127:27
cinematography 120:20–1, 124:5–7, 127:40
cinemicroscope 124:7
circles *see also* dip circles; mural circles; transit

circles
altazimuth, by Reichenbach 65:20
altazimuth, Ramsden 93:5
altazimuth, Reichenbach-Liebherr 57:19
altazimuth, Worthington 109:1, 109:9–10
azimuth repeating, Brunner 49:4
azimuth, Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:36
Bidstrup 38:28
Borda, reflecting 27:32, 80:27, 88:44
Borda, repeating 21:19, 62:26, 85:25, 94:2–6, 102:41
Butterfield 40:24
Carrington, Troughton & Simms 5:5, 5:7
Dover of Kent 67:35
graduated 104:6
Hoevenaer 113:41, 113:42
Hurlimann 108:38
Jones 108:37
Lenoir 99:38, 108:37
Lenoir, Borda 91:2
meridian, Ertel of Munich 13:14, 53:26
meridian, Jones 5:7
meridian, MAST [Rio de Janeiro museum] 53:26, 88:46–7
meridian, Pistors and Martins 71:15
meridian, Repsold 55:27
meridian, Repsold & Sohne 127:18
meridian, Rømer 82:8
meridian, Salmoiraghi of Milan 53:27
meridian, Starke 138:28
meridian, Troughton & Simms 36:22, 76:24
Metz, Holland 128:9
miniature reflecting, Baradelle 58:41
Morin, azimuth 67:33
mural, Thomas Jones 36:22
Pistor & Martins 71:15, 92:25, 108:37–8
prism, Ertel after Steinheil 12:3
prismatic reflecting, Wegener 99:38
of proportion & planisphere 12:26, 14:13
of proportion (paper) 55:8
Ramsden 71:2–10, 93:5
reflecting, Borda 27:32, 80:27, 88:44
reflecting, French 82:27, 88:44
reflecting, Gambey 88:44
reflecting, Holst 82:27
reflecting, Hurlimann 108:38
reflecting, Jones 108:37
reflecting, Lenoir 18:7, 27:32, 29:17, 88:44, 108:37
reflecting, Pistor & Martins 92:25, 108:37–8
reflecting, Troughton 47:29–30, 88:44, 92:25, 108:37
reflecting, Wanschaff 108:37–8
reflecting, Wenckebach 29:17
reflecting, West 108:37
repeating, Bellet 1:13, 43:31, 53:27
repeating, Borda 21:19, 62:26, 85:25, 94:2–6, 102:41
repeating, Brunner 39:21
repeating, by Reichenbach & Ertel 74:24, 77:34
repeating, Gambey 38:12
repeating, Meyerstein 107:42
repeating, Reichenbach, Utschneider and Liebherr 107:43
repeating, Simms 67:34
repeating, Troughton 43:31
Simms 67:34
surveying, Coignet 102:42
Troughton 47:29–30, 88:44, 92:25, 108:37
Troughton & Simms 5:5, 5:7, 7:16
Wanschaff 108:37–8
circles of proportion 85:20–2
circumferentors
Australia 22:5–6, 127:37
Bennett 40:24
Collier 21:24
Fiebig 82:24
Flavelle Brothers 127:37
Giusti 38:18
Hearn 33:23
Heintz 98:9
Kiernan & Zoon 5:27
Lewis 26:7–8, 56:5, 111:32
Odelem 26:5
Potter 26:19
Spear 26:5
Technical Museum, Delft 99:38
Tornaghi 96:15–16
Clair, A 31:18
Clamond 111:35
Clare, Peter 95:16
Clarendon Laboratory, Oxford 54:10–14, 67:24
Clark, Alvan 38:7
Clark, Alvan & Sons, spectroscope 4:6
Clark, John 92:13
Clark, refractor telescope 26:19
Clark, Thomas 118:30
Clarke, hydrometers 116:19
Clarke, Edward Marmaduke
biographical details 26:13
catalogue 26:13
electrical workshop etc 25:19
instrument maker and publicist 58:16
instruments at University of Porto 97:28
inventions and technical development 59:12
large electrical machine 59:8
magnetoelectric machine 25:23, 59:8

Maynooth battery 111:31
at Royal Panopticon of Science and Art 59:6–13
stereoscope 59:8
telescope 24:16
Clarke, Hester & Sons 83:38
Clark(e), James 102:6, 102:7, 102:9
Clarke, John 82:14, 112:5–6
Clarke, Rev William Branwhite, boiling point apparatus 61:24
Claude, Albert 81:24
Clausius, Rudolf Immanuel, physicist 60:16
cleaning & re-lacquering of brass instruments 10:2–3
cleaning instruments 12:18, 12:20, 83:37, 86:14, 89:22–3
Clegg, Samuel, gas meter 112:15
clepsydra
Horlogion of Andronikos of Kyrrhos 138:29
from Karnak 66:18–20, 122:21–2
law courts 33:27
stolen from Rome museum 9:7
theory of operation 66:18
Clerke, Agnes 84:4
Clifton, Gloria 70:1
clinometers
bevel, as clinometer and water-level 68:21
Cail 129:27
Grubb 111:30
gunnery 129:27–9
Indian 111:30
Japanese 122:39
Möller of Wedel 84:8
Steward 129:29
Zeiss 120:22
Clinton, R B, Professor at Clarendon Laboratory, Oxford 54:10
Clockmakers' Company 88:37–8, 89:17
clockmaking, parts suppliers 112:36–7
clocks *see also* pendulums
astronomical 50:16, 82:24, 82:27, 82:28, 126:16
astronomical, Behrens 135:32
astronomical, Lilienfeld 135:29, 135:30–1
astronomical, Marienkirche, Rostock 135:29
astronomical, Mayr 134:46
astronomical, Metz(g/k)er 25:3, 46:21, 134:46
astronomical, Polleke 135:33
astronomical, Regenfart 135:32
astronomical, San Martino delle Scale, Sicily 132:39, 132:40
astronomical, Saygher 135:31–2
astronomical, Von Oß 135:32
atomic 63:18
Augsburg Cabinet Clock, Rungel 89:29
automaton 35:31
automaton at Leicester 64:27
Belmont House, Kent 130:21–2
Bern's Zytglogge 122:42
Bommel, astrolabe 50:15
Bourges Cathedral, astronomical 44:19–20
Breguet, electric 50:21
Brunner 122:42
Bürgi, crystal 53:7
centrifugal, Thomson (Lord Kelvin) 41:21–2
clepsydra application 66:18–20
Coster 29:11
Cumming 91:26
Dent & Co 131:28
Dent regulator 103:24
development 50:16–17
Domkyrka, Lund 82:27, 82:28
Dorset Clock Museum 124:20
Dupuis 38:7
Dutch Clock Museum 119:43
early pendulum [Van Call?] 22:8
East 130:22
Elleby 103:44
Farmer, pendulum 130:22
Farnese, astronomical 53:28
Fey 31:15
free pendulum, first 41:20–3
Graham 130:22
Habrecht, Isaac 82:24
Habrecht, Josias 82:23
Halifax 130:22
Handsford 40:12
Hans of Evalo 42:8
Hardy, regulator 103:24
Houdin 130:22
hourglasses 126:23–32
Japanese 26:5–6
jewellery 129:18–19
Jones, pendulum 130:22
Kessels 122:28–31
Kinzing 82:24
Klein 35:8
Knibb 35:29, 130:22
Koenig, tuning fork 44:15
Kossek 25:5
Leigh 134:4
'Little Admiral,' York 24:13–14, 30:25, 114:24–6
Lutz 99:31
Magellan 39:15, 40:19
makers in Oxfordshire 25:27–8
making and scientific community 50:17
Margetts 130:22
Markwick-Markham 131:26
Mawkes 103:44
mean and solar, Quare 25:5

Metz(g/k)er astronomical 25:3, 46:21, 134:46
Molyneux regulator 103:24
'Moon Clock,' Arezzo 93:22, 93:23
Mudge 89:29
museums 122:41–2
Nasmyth steam hammer model 103:39
National Museum, Copenhagen 82:23
Olsen 82:23
orrery 130:22
planet type 53:6
planetary, Volpaia 104:2–3
Ptolemaic System, 16th century 89:29
Quare 31:15, 130:22
Radeloff 82:23
radioactivity danger 17:2–3
Rauber 93:21
regulator, Arnold & Son 26:7, 136:1
regulator, Berthoud 138:28
regulator, Dent 103:24
regulator, Hardy 103:24
regulator, Molyneux 103:24
regulator, Pennington 107:43
regulator, prices 1791 21:10
regulator, Reid 103:24–5
regulator, Riefler and Leroy 65:27, 103:24
regulator, Shelton 103:24
Reid, regulator 103:24–5
Riefler 46:30, 131:28
Riefler and Leroy, regulator 65:27, 103:24
Rømer 82:23
Royal Observatory, Greenwich 89:33
Schlottheim 89:27
Schwilgué 126:16
Shelton 39:8
Shelton, journeyman type 5:5–6
Shelton, regulator 103:24
Shepherd master clock 89:33
Shortt free pendulum 26:7, 41:20, 41:21, 41:23, 103:24
sidereal, Whitehurst 95:18–19
speaking clock 89:33
spherical 53:5
Strasbourg Minster 53:6, 126:16
Swoboda, orrery 25:5
table, with armillary sphere 53:7–8
tidal, Bothamley 99:31
tidal, Thomas 135:42
Tompion 40:29, 51:5, 130:22, 135:42
Topkapi Palace 131:26
tower collection, Combe Mill 134:4
turret 124:20
universal, Gaertner 89:29
Volpaia, planetary 104:2–3
Waddesdon Manor 134:46
  water driven 39:3–6
  water, Ibn al-Jazari [reconstruction] 29:3
  weather, Wren 128:4, 128:5
  Wegelin 134:46
  Whitehurst 103:44
  Wright 130:22
  Wyke 33:18
cloud chambers 13:16, 14:9, 106:26, 113:33, 129:34–42, 131:1, 131:31, 131:35–8
cloud formation models 93:30–1
Clunies-Ross, Sir fan, portrait on banknote 16:11
clyso 83:8, 83:10, 83:11, 83:12
Coats Machine Tool Co. Ltd 106:39
Cock, Christopher 37:5, 85:12, 85:16, 89:19, 110:35–6
Cock, S., of London, slide rules 83:35, 115:18–20
Cockcroft-Walton high voltage generator 106:26
coelostat, mirrors 137:38
coelostats
  Grubb 26:7
  Ottway 26:7
coffee-making urn 136:20, 136:21
Coggeshall, Henry, slide rules 3:5, 3:10
Coggs, John
  duplication of name 13:4
  Guild 21:4
  trade card 102:12
Cogit, E., & Cie 88:68
Cogswell, Robert H, of Nova Scotia 12:14
coherers
  detector, microphone 71:23
  development 106:16–19
  filings 71:24–7
  Lodge-FitzGerald 71:24
  reconstruction 106:17–19
  use in lightning recorder 66:28–30
Coiffier, Alexandre 120:6
Coignet family, instrument makers from Antwerp 59:33
Coignet, Giles 101:6
Coignet, Mich(a)el
  dial-nocturnal 20:31
  nocturnal 101:8
  sundial 10:20, 113:38–9
  surveying circle 102:42
Coimbra, SIS visits 127:14–18
Coimbra Observatory 62:25
Coimbra Physical Cabinet 5:5, 29:32, 55:26, 112:40, 127:15, 127:16
coin and banknotes, scientific instruments on 16:9–14, 84:30
coin scales 96:20–3, 101:2–3
coin weighing machine 47:5
Cole, Benjamin, junior (1725-1813)

globes 7:6
parish administration 9:9
Cole, Benjamin, senior (1695-1766)
parish administration 9:9
theodolite [Duke of Cumberland's] 28:6–7
transitarium 87:35, 116:7–13
Cole, Benjamin (unspecified)
camera obscura 91:26
Guild 21:4
gunner's callipers 119:33–5
mirror 91:26
model pile driver 91:26
orreries 79:1
quadrants 99:42, 108:35
sectors 40:23
waywiser 89:30
Cole, E.K. 93:40
Cole, H, Co. 120:32
Cole, Humphrey
achievements 57:2
astrolabes 35:29, 78:16
biographical details 2:5
compendium 24:24, 134:44–5, 138:10
counter-hatching 136:7
existing instruments 2:5
Great Astrolabe 57:32
guild membership 88:36
gunner's rule 138:10
nautical hemisphere 78:16
orreries 78:17
quadrants 6:18
signed instruments at British Museum 57:2
sundials 77:7
surveyor's rule 100:4
theodolites 28:6–7, 134:45
theodolites, replica 138:1, 138:6–10
visor 126:34, 126:35
Cole, James Ferguson 34:26, 35:21
Cole, Thomas 106:23
Colegio Imperial, Madrid, instruments from 62:8
Coleman, Philip 118:29
Colla, Andrew 124:33
Colladon, Jean-Daniel 47:23–4
collecting and collectors
dilettante pleasures and perils 20:1–2
future challenges 110:5–13
history and importance 19:1–2
variety of interests 65:1
collections
Diligentia Society 67:3–8
dispersal of 9:1–2
private sold at auction in 18th century 95:28–36
private v museums 10:18–19
Collier, William
circumferentor 21:24
rectangular protractor 21:24
Collins, quadrants 55:8
Collins, Charles Wilkins 1:7, 2:14
Collins Gallery, University of Strathclyde 78:18
Collins, Jeremy 69:33
collodion process 53:2
Collot, A. 111:36
Cologne, dealers 22:19–21
Colombo, John 118:33
colophons 37:28–31
colorimeters
Bausch & Lomb 88:69, 88:70
Deleuil 88:68
Duboscq 51:12, 88:68–70, 132:30
Laurent 88:68, 88:69
lecture by D J Warner 96:3
Leitz 88:69
Salleron 96:3
colour blindness tester 23:10, 24:15
Colour Museum, Bradford 124:40
colour tops 84:19
'Columbian Ready Reckoner' 112:9
Columbus 33:2, 33:30
combustion chamber from Hauch Cabinet 60:13
combustion pump 77:1, 77:24
Comet Halley 6:2, 6:23
cometaria
Dean 82:31, 94:20, 94:21–2
Demainbray 82:31
Desaguliers 82:29–30, 82:32, 94:22
Ferguson 82:30–1
Harvard University 30:1, 82:31
history 115:2–10
Jones, W & S 82:31, 94:21
Kepler's Laws 82:29–33
Kile 94:19, 94:20–1
Martin, Benjamin 115:2
Miller 10:7
Rix 82:31, 82:32
Taylor 88:28–32
Vale 94:18–20, 94:22
Walker 119:10–11, 119:18
comminuter, Robertson 97:28, 127:21
Common, A A, telescopes 10:19
commutators 2:15, 92:17–18, 132:32
Company of Scientific Instrument Makers (WCSIM) 85:24, 88:36, 98:1, 98:5–6
comparators
Brunner 49:4
Lovibond 124:23
compasses
astro compass 33:14
sun compass, Dobbie McInnes Ltd 33:13

compasses (drawing instrument) *see also* sectors
beam, Yeats 111:30
design evolution 114:33
elliptical 91:31
Gambey 38:13
Lebas 114:30
Leonardo da Vinci 118:35, 118:36
optical, Stanley patent 113:24
Pompeii 118:35
proportional, Lunan 24:8
proportional, Whitwell 38:28
Schissler 47:29
with spare head, from James Watt workshop 57:28
Stanley patents 113:24
stolen from Rome museum 9:7
triangular 91:29–30
use with sectors 103:7
from wreck of *Earl of Abergavenny* 94:11–12
compasses (navigational instrument)
Adams 12:27
aircraft, swinging 112:41–2
azimuth 109:16–18
azimuth, Adams 62:8
azimuth, Gilbert 112:10–11
azimuth, Musée de la Marine, Paris 102:40
azimuth, Speyer 40:24
Beringer 107:40
Brunton & Pearse 90:5
Bürgi [?] 134:46
Burt 112:11–12
card, Smith and Ramage 38:28
Chinese 104:12–16, 106:37
Culpeper 64:22
Deuerlein 89:30
Ekström 82:28
exhibition report 10:17–18
Fennel 118:17
Fraser, compass and dial 132:15
Galileo 93:21
Gilbert 112:10–11
Glynne, compass and dial 132:14
Gurley of Troy 54:24
Hayes 131:18
Hughes pattern 62:17
inclination, Lerebours & Secrétan 113:16
Jennings, insulating 111:3–9
jewellery 129:20
Kater's 127:36–9
Kelvin & James White Ltd 120:5
Knudsen 82:27
Lanci 104:3
Lerebours & Secrétan 113:16
and lodestones 83:24–7
magnetic 6:12, 6:15–16, 7:4, 7:18, 9:22, 10:17–18
magnetic, Baleato 30:20
magnetic, Brunner 49:5
magnetic, Dent 11:12
magnetic, development 7:4
magnetic, facsimile 87:30
magnetic, Flavelle, Roberts & Sankey 20:26
magnetic, Hayes 81:8–9
magnetic, Linnich 11:12
magnetic, Nugent's patent 12:12
mariner's, Crow 58:23
mariner's (paper) 55:11
mariner's, Ramsden 93:6
miner's, from Schwaz 25:4
mining 104:6
mining, Hildebrand 58:20
patents 116:24
pedometer combination 83:6
plane table, John Harrison 78:26, 83:40, 87:26, 87:27
Pope 112:17
printed, Sutton 81:8
prismatic 7:18, 127:36–7
qibla 138:28
quality control 88:51–2, 88:53
Reinman 82:28
repair bills 89:23
Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:37
scale of 400 divisions 48:32, 49:32–3
Schmalcalder 7:18
Schniep 25:3
Simons, compass and dial 132:14–15
Smith, James, London 82:27
Springer 53:20, 95:11
standard needles 96:15–16
Stebbing 116:24
surveying, Canzius 49:23
surveying, Lanci 104:3
Syeds 124:34–5
symbolic use 74:6
Taylor, Janet 84:26
Viking sun 82:23, 101:39–43
Vogler 107:40
Whitehurst 103:44
Willebrand 82:28
Willis 112:12
compendia
Allen 6:18, 28:25–6
astrolabe and scaphe dial by Arsenius 65:40
astronomical 29:23–4
astronomical, 18th century 88:33
astronomical, Allen 79:7
astronomical, book, Habermel 50:33

astronomical, Budapest 19:10
astronomical, Danfrie 119:6
astronomical, French 17th century 95:38
astronomical, German 27:30, 85:55
astronomical, Habermel 14:17, 15:10
astronomical, Schissler 84:40, 95:39
astronomical, South German 99:34, 99:35
astronomical, Volkmer 110:7
astronomical, Whitwell 42:28, 100:5, 131:18
Cary & Gilbert 10:27
Cole 24:24, 134:44–5, 138:10
Culpeper 88:7, 88:8, 110:23–7
drawing, 18th century 88:33
electrical, 18th century 88:35
Elias Allen 68:39
Fieri 25:3–4
graphometer 80:24
Klieber 138:11
magnetic, 18th century 88:33–4
mathematical, 18th century 88:34–5
microscope, Cuff 17:24, 134:35, 134:39
microscope, Troughton 99:34, 99:35
pocket by Elias Allen 72:35
pocket, with nocturnal 59:38
Ribright 123:21–2
Schissler 25:3, 64:36
Schmidt 25:3–4
Schniep 119:8
sundial, Elizabethan 100:4–7
compensator, piezo-electric 43:6
compression machines 117:2–8
computers
Centre for the History of Computing (CHC), Cambridge 130:4
Elizabethan, lecture by G L'E Turner 10:21
Fujitsu Micro 8 83:31–2
impact on collecting 64:1
Lehmann 89:31, 89:32
Newlyn-Phillips Machine 120:23–4
Zuse at Deutsches Technikmuseum, Berlin 118:17
condensers, separate, Walt 58:9
condensers, voltage multipliers 107:2–9
condensers, wireless
'billi' 65:31
variable capacity by Marconi 65:31
conductance apparatus, Boys & Guthrie 23:2
conductivity in copper wire 74:34–5
conic sections 122:20
Connell, Robert 132:16
conservation
internship 32:1
training scheme 7:5–6
Conservatoire des arts et métiers (CNAM), Paris 28:13, 68:32–4, 88:63–4, 89:15, 103:31–2, 103:35
see also Musée des arts et métiers, Paris
'Consilience,' by William Whewell [logical term] 59:1
Constable, William, collection 91:25–6
contact lens 81:17
Cooberow, Mathew 137:10
Cooborow, Mathew 108:11
Cook, D. & Co 124:23
Cook, James, Captain 7:5, 39:8
Cook, Laban 124:37
Cook, Samuel 118:31
Cook, William 118:31
Cooke & Sons, tach(e)ometer 111:30
Cooke & Wheatstone, telegraph 79:15
Cooke, Frederick 108:38
Cooke, John 123:39, 123:40, 128:27, 128:28
Cooke Optics Ltd, Leicester 103:40–2
Cooke, T & Sons, York
equatorial refractor 13:14
refractor telescopes 138:25, 138:26
slide rules 26:21
transit telescope 136:1
Cooke, Thomas 5:19, 123:3
Cooke, Thomas, of York
Buckingham Works 91:24
drainage levels 95:11, 95:13
micrometers 98:20
sextants quality control 88:52, 88:53
shop front at York Castle Museum 91:23
transit instrument 137:38
Cooke, Troughton and Simms 86:2, 91:23
Cookson, William 41:16–19
Coombes, J 106:37, 106:39
Cooper, Edward Joshua, telescope 129:2–3
Cooper, George Frederick 120:9
Cooper, John 118:33
Cooper, W C, cylindrical electrostatic machine 59:34
coordinatographs, Coradi 135:17–18
Copenhagen, Medical Museion 82:24–5, 110:8
Copernicus
armillary spheres, at Beijing Palace 10:8
quadrant 98:9
copies of instruments, Special Loan Collection, South Kensington Museum, 1876 76:13–14, 77:24
Copland Collection, Aberdeen 10:5–6
Copland, Patrick 10:5–6, 24:2–8
copper, limitations for conduction of electricity 74:34
copying machine, Jefferson 9:15
Coradi, Gottleib 135:1, 135:14–25
Coradi, Oswald 135:15
Corbett, Jeremiah 124:36

Cornelisz, Jan 92:23
Corney of Hull 91:27
Corning Glass Works 109:6
Cornu, photometers 111:35
Coronelli Globe Society 21:21, 59:31, 75:5
Coronelli Society, International, 6th symposium 12:7–9
Coronelli, Vincenzo
  globes 8:3, 31:12, 40:19, 45:32–3, 74:38
  globes at Bibliothèque Nationale de France 102:1, 102:43
  portrait on globe 12:8
Corson, R, rule 16:16, 17:13
Corte, B. 116:42, 121:17
Corte, JAs 116:42
Cosens, Nicholas, hourglass maker 53:19, 95:11
cosmography, defined 101:5
Cossin, Jean 102:43
Coster, Salomon, pendulum clock 29:11
Cotter, Charles 39:7
Cottier, Louis, master clockmaker 51:7
Coull, John 105:16
counter-hatching 136:6–9
course corrector 35:27, 99:39
Courseul, F. 101:2–3
Court & von Rohr, Spectaclemakers Co records 13:6–8
Courtney, Sir William, glass globe for 14:13, 15:14
Cousens, William 118:33
Coutinho, Gage 62:17–18
Covens, Cornelius, globes 7:11
Coventry, John 84:4, 92:8–9
Cowham, M J, perpetual calendar 61:23
Cowley, George 95:13
Cowley, John, engraver of glass globe 14:13, 15:14
Cowling, Rev William & Nugent's patent 12:12–13
Cox, Frederick James 120:8
Cox, George 109:40
Cox, globes 7:7
Cox, John 82:10
Cox, W.C.
  parallel rule 106:38
  sextants 106:39
  telescopes 106:40, 106:41
Cox, William 19:20
Craik, Kenneth, Scottish psychologist 65:7
Cramer, Gerrit 92:7
craniometer 47:31
Craven, E., pitchometers 91:24, 106:38
Crawford, Earl of, library exhibition 43:29
Crawford, Tyson 130:17
Crawford, William S, Nova Scotia 12:13–14
Crest, J N Micheli du, thermometer development 72:20
Crichton, octant 12:14
Crickmore, Thomas, of Ipswich 134:24–31
criminal trials, evidence of Georgian instrument trade 118:26–34
Crisp, Frank 121:10
Critchley & Mather, directory entries 13:2, 13:5
Croce, John 123:41
Crockcroft, John 45:2
Crocker, Edwin 121:24–8
Crommelin, C A, of Leiden 29:16
Crone Collection, The 29:20–1
Crooke Troughton and Simms 131:29
Crookes radiometer 101:1, 106:24, 106:25
Crookes, William
  apparatus radioactive contamination 46:24
  otheoscope, Crookes 50:40–2
  radiometer 50:40–2
  spectroscope 4:3, 4:5, 123:2
  spinthariscope 12:10, 63:31, 92:4
  tubes 31:8–10
Crosby steam engine indicator 67:17
Crosley, Samuel 112:15–16
Cross, Anson 103:1
cross hairs 36:24
cross staffs *see also* hoekboog
  17th century 27:8–9, 28:24
  Arsenius 51:35
  baculum astronomicum (prototype) 98:9
  Bissaker slide rule 97:36–40
  demi-cross reconstruction 105:30–41, 106:5
  dimension calculations 48:15–18
  Dutch 2:12
  eye error 48:15–18
  Hamon 48:17, 108:35
  history 25:15
  Holland 29:20
  Hood 101:10–17, 105:30
  making 24:11–13
  mirror-staff, Van Breen 90:1, 90:6–16
  misused, 'Little Admiral' clock 24:13–14, 30:25, 114:24–6
  'radius astronomicus' 48:17–18
  recent examples 1994-2004 80:18–23, 81:18
  replicas 22:23, 24:11–12, 25:16–17, 25:35
  Sort 111:19
  Stirling Castle 3:2
  Tuttell 48:17, 92:24–5
  Van Keulen 78:29, 80:22
crossbow, for fine thread production 23:3
Crossfield, Robert Thomas 118:31
Crow, Francis of Faversham 58:22, 112:17
Crow, Thomas, of Wateringbury 58:22
Crow, William 58:23, 112:17
Crucefix, Nicolas 136:41

Cruikshanks galvanic trough, Newman 50:12
cryogenic equipment at Kingston, Ontario 26:19
cryptographic apparatus, *temp* K Charles II 30:21–2
crystal models
  Fletcher's optical indicatrix 134:5
  Haüy 10:7, 125:40, 125:41–2
  Kohl 134:16
  Leboeuf 125:40
  National Museums Scotland 10:7, 125:38–43
  Watt 111:2–5
crystallography instruments 134:5, 138:40
Cuff, John
  apprentices 134:33, 134:37, 137:15
  apprenticeship 134:32–3
  bankruptcy 123:29–30, 134:36
  biographical details 134:32–42
  microscope compendium 17:24, 134:35, 134:39
  microscope slides 134:36
  microscopes 3:14, 10:20, 17:24, 39:29, 39:30, 63:5, 92:7, 92:8, 92:13, 110:36, 134:1, 134:34–6, 134:37–41, 137:18
  monoculars 123:19
  portrait 70:6, 134:32
  premises 21:4, 134:36–7, 134:41
  telescopes 134:33–4
  trade card 134:34, 134:41
Cuff, Peter 134:32
Culham & Rutherford Appleton Laboratories, visit 11:13, 13:9–10
Culpeper, sundials 130:10
Culpeper, Edmund
  advertisements 88:6, 88:8, 93:7–8, 102:16, 108:10, 108:13, 108:16
  apprenticeship 110:23, 123:18
  biographical details 88:4–6, 88:8, 108:17
  compendia 88:7, 88:8, 110:23–7
  compound microscope 129:30–2
  double microscope 129:1
  drawing instruments 82:24
  ephemera 81:12–17
  inclining dials 134:14
  quadrant 19:13
  ring dials 137:24
  screwbarrel microscope 88:2–9, 90:17, 92:7, 93:7–8
  'The Shagreen Etiquette' 123:17–18
  shagreen usage 52:10
  shutter-cap and lens-cell design 108:10–19
  signatures 108:11, 108:16
  sundials 88:4, 88:5, 132:14, 132:15
  telescopes 123:17, 123:19
  trade card 61:6, 81:12, 88:2, 88:5, 88:6, 93:8, 108:16, 137:21
  workshop 108:17
Culpeper, Edmund & Edward confused 13:6
Cumine, J A, Belfast, carbon dioxide apparatus 26:13
Cumming, Alexander 84:4, 91:26
Cuningham, Jacob 139:1, 139:20–1, 139:27–30
cupping pump set, Tiemann 26:18
Curie family, University of Rennes 1 collection 111:36–7
Curie, Pierre 43:6
current balance
  Kelvin 54:12
  White 54:12
current meters, oceanographic 17:18
Cushee family, globes 7:7, 7:11, 7:14, 8:23, 40:24, 99:35
Cussons & Company, G 52:5
Cussons, George 51:28, 52:6–7
Cussons, George Wilfred 52:7
Cuthbert, David 118:31
Cuthbert, John F, microscope 3:22
Cuthbertson & Champneys, telescopes 128:26
Cuthbertson, John
  electrical machines 119:9
  electrostatic machine 29:19, 29:21, 29:26
  emigration to Dutch Republic 123:37, 128:26–7
  partnerships 123:37
  Van Laun connection 106:7
Cuthbertson, Jonathan 84:4, 128:26–7
Cutts, John Preston 120:5
Cutts, Sutton & Son 120:4–5
cyanameters 137:2
cybernetics 65:7
cyclographs 120:21
cycloidotrope 15:11, 116:34, 116:35–6
cyclometers, Elliott Brothers 109:15
cyclotron 99:13–14, 110:10, 110:11
cycometer [wavemeter] by Marconi 53:26
Czechoslovakian National Inventory 4:12

D

da Vinci, Leonardo *see* Leonardo da Vinci
Daguerre, Louis-Jacques-Mandé 39:12, 87:1, 103:32
daguerreotypes
  Dancer 29:6
  stereoscopic of Wheatstone 50:13
  of sun and moon 53:2
  of three scientists 20:22
Daguin, Pierre-Adolphe 99:4
Dahl, Per 37:15
d'Alibard, Thomas-François, lightning experiments 94:32, 94:33, 94:35

Dall, Horace, archive of 14:13
Dallmeyer, Johann Heinrich 56:24–6
Dalton, John 33:20, 72:15, 88:21–2, 88:23, 88:26, 88:27
Dancer, John Benjamin 29:4–8, 33:16, 33:18, 41:9, 51:27, 83:29, 95:16, 102:36
Dancer, Michael 95:16
Danfrie, Philippe
  compendia 119:6
  counter-hatching 136:7
  sundials 53:4, 54:36
  triangulation instrument 38:18
  trigonometer 7:18, 25:3, 113:38, 113:39
Daniell, John Frederic 25:19, 25:20, 36:29, 113:16, 134:19
Danjon, Andre 31:13
Dante, Vincenzo 36:17
Danti, Egnatio/Ignazio
  armillary spheres 35:18–19
  astrolabes 31:14
  biographical details 43:20–1
  equinox measurement 104:4
  globes 104:5
  'primum mobile' 104:3
Dardenne, Nantes 88:43, 88:44
Darius, Jon 38:24, 40:1, 44:3
Darker, Charles 131:8, 131:9
Darker, W. H. 33:10
D'Arsonval, Jacques Arsene 31:24
Dartmouth College, New Hampshire 82:37–8
Darwin, Charles
  Down House 130:23
  microscope 100:1, 100:2–3, 101:18–19, 110:7, 110:8, 110:9
Darwin, Francis 110:11
Darwin, Horace 110:6
Dasymeter 93:26–8
Davenport, Robert
  apprenticeship 53:19
  circles of proportion 85:20–1
  circular slide rule 30:13, 30:15
Davey, William 118:33
David, Frater, astronomical clock 25:3
David, Gabriel 124:37
Davidson, Nathanial, optometer (photometer) 99:30, 99:31
Davini, Eustacchio 53:30
Davis, Gabriel 101:18
Davis, John
  backstaffs 90:6, 105:31–2, 108:20, 110:19
  quadrants 90:1, 90:6, 108:26, 110:14–22
Davis, John, of Derby 101:18, 120:5
Davis, Tobias 123:40
Davy, Sir Humphrey, and the Royal Institution 28:27
Dawes, W R
  glass tests 90:27
  micrometer 23:12
  solar eyepiece 14:2–3, 16:18
Dawson, M, quintants 108:36
Dawson, Thomas 97:14–20
Day, miniature sextant 24:16
De Carvalho, Romulo 39:15, 40:20
De Casseres, Abraham 6:12
De Champlain, Samuel, astrolabe 26:19, 51:19, 82:7, 82:9
De Colmar, Thomas
  arithmometer 9:21, 11:12, 52:12–19, 55:34, 60:16–23
  calculator 89:31
De Dondi, Giovanni, astrarium 53:6, 82:32, 122:40, 122:41
De Fobis, Pierre, armillary sphere 25:3
De Fontainemoreau, Pierre 38:20
De Forbis, Pierre, globes 62:31
De Grave & Son, dates 13:6, 14:9, 16:18
De Grave, Mrs Mary, scalemaker 28:8–9
De Grillo, Clelia 40:16
De Khotinsky, Achilles 126:11, 126:13
De Koningh, Pieter 6:18
De la Garde, Jacques, astrolabe 28:35, 30:20, 30:22, 30:36
De la Garde, Jehan I. 53:5
De la Ramée, Gilles, globe 7:9–10, 7:13
De la Rive, electric egg 121:40
De la Rue, Warren
  lunar photography 53:2, 53:3
  macro-micrometer 98:21
De la Tour, Charles Cagniard 101:30
De L'Isle, Joseph-Nicolas 56:18, 56:19
De Mongenet, François, globe 7:8
De Pombal, Marquis 39:15
De Rossi, A. 31:15
De Rossi, Michele 37:19–20, 53:25, 93:23
De Saumarez, Henry 112:5
De Vries, Jacob 106:7
Dean, James 82:31, 94:20, 94:21–2
Deane, William 13:6, 21:5, 21:6, 45:12–18
Dearborn, Benjamin 136:36
Dearden, Paul 33:15
Deckel, Friedrich, apprentice of Steinheil 12:5–6
declinatories 138:12–14
declinometers
  Chaselon 111:36
  Ekström 61:15
  Graham 61:15
decoration, 'running oak leaf' 21:24, 27:33–4
Dee, John 2:5, 37:4, 101:5, 109:42

Deens, Jodocus, equinoctial ring dial 25:3
deflection meters 106:37
Degola, Antonio 112:40
Degrave, Charles 114:18
Degraves, Samuel 118:31
Delamain, Richard 55:9, 84:3, 86:16–17, 86:18, 86:21
Delamarche, globes 7:9, 99:40
Delamarche, Felix, planetaria 78:31
Deleuil, Jean Adrien 47:4–7
Deleuil, Louis Joseph 47:4–7
Deleuil, Paris
  balances 121:40
  colorimeter 88:68
  compression machines 117:6–7
  'Natterer machine' 117:1
  physical apparatus 13:14, 91:3
Delft, 17th century 138:18–21
Delft Technical University 29:17
Delhi, Jai Singh Observatory instruments 15:3
Della Porta, Giovanni 37:5, 109:42
Della Torre, Halifax & St John 12:14
Dellebarre, Louis François, microscopes 128:27, 128:28–9
Delure, sundial 82:24
Demainbray, Steven 82:31
demi-cross reconstruction 105:30–41, 106:5
Demichel, A. 91:1
Denegan, Joseph, Philadelphia 7:18
Denison, Edward Beckett 134:4
Denmark
  Medical Museion, Copenhagen 82:24–5, 110:8
  SIS visits 82:23–8
Denmark, instrument collections in 26:24
Dennis, J C, optician 28:5
Dennison, Edmund 38:6
Dent & Co
  astronomical clock 26:7
  chronometers 109:9
  clock used in replica planetarium 108:5
  compass 11:12
  precision clocks 131:28
  regulator clock 103:24
Dent, E. J 122:39
Dent, Edward 39:24, 40:5, 111:30
Dent, John Edward, patent dipleidoscope 72:26
dentistry, University of Turin collection 124:5, 124:6
dentist's drill, Harrington type 18:21
Depiere, Daniel 128:3
depth measurement patents 86:17–18
depth sounding tubes 106:37
Derby, society visits 103:42–4
Desaguliers, John Theophilus
  cometarium 82:29–30, 82:32, 94:22
  funeral card 41:34
  pneumatic apparatus 139:42, 139:43
Descroizelles, F. A. H. 139:32
Descrolières, Adrian, astrolabes 17:19–20
desiccators, Admirality patterns 81:34–5
Desmiani, John 37:10
Destombes, Marcel 19:23, 29:26, 36:17
detonator punch, Breguet 50:20
Deuerlein, Joachim 89:30
Deur, Joannes, Amsterdam, globes 7:11, 123:23
Deutsches Filmmuseum, Frankfurt 103:34
Deutsches Museum, Munich, dividing engines 99:17–18
Deutsches Technikmuseum, Berlin 118:17–19
Deventer (Holland) collection 102:21
Devey foundry 118:32
Devey, Roger 118:32
devioscope 2:16, 3:13
Devrine, clockmaker 52:13
Dewar, James 36:13
dialling pamphlet, Lankford 13:15
dials *see also* diptych dials; ring dials; sundials
  Adams 61:35
  Ahaz, biblical references and assessment 61:11–14
  altitude 138:39–41
  analemmatic, Tuttell 99:33
  Arsenius, scaphe with astrolabe 66:9–14
  azimuth, Sutton 91:24
  Barry, standing ring 67:33
  Bloud 136:40
  bronze Scaphe by Hartmann 59:40
  Chapotot 134:14–15
  concave (paper) 55:9
  Crucefix 136:41
  Culpeper 134:14
  Dollond 134:15
  double horizontal (paper) 55:9
  elliptical (paper) 55:10
  French 136:40–3
  Glynn 114:1
  Hartmann, scaphe with refraction property 61:12
  horizontal, Crow T 58:22
  inclining 61:35, 78:28, 134:14–15
  ivory, French 136:40–3
  Linz Landesmuseum 103:11
  Macquart 134:14
  magnetic azimuth (paper) 55:11
  mechanical ring by Glynne 64:37
  Museum of Islamic Art 100:39
  paper double horizontal, Wynne 128:1
  paper in *Cosmographia* 101:5–6
  pillar 138:39–40

pillar, fake 132:24
pillar type mounted on walking cane 55:34
polyhedral, Aggerius 64:37
polyhedral, Erasmus Habermel 69:35
polyhedral, Ferroir 82:27
polyhedral, standing by Danfrie 55:34
refraction, Barocci 104:4
Senecal 136:40–1
Springer 134:15
stained glass windows 131:18
universal altitude, paper 101:6
universal equinoctial, Allen 79:39
universal equinoctial, by Godfrid Weys 77:56
universal equinoctial, Culpeper 132:15
universal equinoctial, in cosmography 101:7–8
universal equinoctial, instructions for use 61:6, 79:18–22
universal equinoctial, Louvain school 61:29
universal equinoctial, Thompson 79:20
universal rectilinear, Habermel 113:40
Watkins 134:15
window with counter-hatching 136:7
diamond
in instrument making 47:17–22
polishing 31:12
diaphragm
Brown 40:26
Collins 40:25–6
Webster 40:26
diasporameter 111:34–5
Dicas, John 78:39, 95:16, 116:18–21
Dicas, Mary 84:7, 95:16, 116:37
Dicas, Mary & Ann, hydrometer makers 28:9
Dickens, Charles 114:20–1, 114:23
Dickie & Co. 111:21
Diderot and d'Alembert 39:33, 40:13
Dien, Charles, globe and planetarium 19:21
Diepel, Hermann 15:3
Dietzgen, Eugene, Co. 120:32
difference engine
Babbage 47:28, 110:11
Scheutz 52:16
Scheutz, by Bryan Donkin & Co 52:18
differentiators 135:21
diffraction gratings
Allen 126:13
Bausch & Lomb 126:8, 126:11
echelon 59:16
Gale 126:11
history 125:14–21, 126:8–15
Ives 126:13
Michelson 126:11
Mount Wilson Observatory 126:8, 126:11–13
Nobert 125:18–20
Plössl 125:19
Rogers 126:9
Rowland 126:8
Rutherfurd 126:8
Siegbahn 126:13
speculum 111:31
Steeg 125:20
Thorp 126:13
diffraction patterns and classical theory of light 59:17
Digges, Leonard 35:2, 37:2, 37:8, 109:42
Digges, Thomas 37:2
Digiplan AG 135:16, 135:22
dilatometers
Dumotiez 118:18
Rostriaga 62:9
Diligentia Society 67:3–8
Dillon Weston, W.A.R. 110:11, 110:12
Dininckhoff, Baernard 89:17
Dioptrica (Huygens) 97:3
dip circles
Barrow 106:23, 106:24
Dover of Kent 67:35
Gambey 26:10, 117:29, 117:30
Gambey pattern 75:27
Gauss design 75:28
Kew 75:27–8
Nairne 118:27
University of Strathclyde 35:32
Wilton 91:26–7
dip sector, Jones 111:24
dip sectors, Jones 108:38
dipleidoscope 10:7, 72:26–34, 74:41, 111:30
diptych dials
16th century French 119:4
17th century Italian 61:29
Apian 101:7
definition 119:5
Harvard 31:12
ivory, Bloud 79:6, 119:8
ivory, Nuremberg 111:33
ivory, Tucher 84:40
Laurier 119:5
Lesel 119:6
Museo Poldi Pezzoli 65:19–20
Museum of the History of Science, Oxford 95:9
Reinman(n) 130:10
Senecal 130:10
directories, errors in 13:2, 13:5
Discovery, Royal Research Ship at Dundee 78:19
disinfection apparatus 89:11, 89:12
distance finder 106:37
distance meter, Tavernier-Graver 14:14, 15:15
distillery instruments at Seagram's Museum 26:19

distilling apparatus, Savale 40:18
dividers
in artworks 87:6
Eckhardt 84:14, 84:16–17, 99:36
Elliott 94:12
Habermel 74:30
large, Destombs collection 29:26
McInnes-Dobbie 120:22
Pregell 107:40
protracting, Habermel 25:3
reflecting, Lipkens 29:17
Richter 124:24
Rothschild Collection 62:29
Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:37
Schissler 38:25, 102:42, 113:41, 113:42
Sisson 29:21, 118:17
use with sectors 103:7
Volpaia 104:3
wing, property Sir Christopher Wren 55:16
from wreck of *Earl of Abergavenny* 94:11, 94:12
Wren 87:35
dividing device 30:26–7
dividing device for gear cutting, reconstruction 77:38
dividing engines
Allan 108:37, 108:38
Breithaupt 54:26
circle, Hindley 95:13
circular, Reichenbach 56:27
Cooke 108:38
Duboscq 111:36
French 91:7
Froment 62:25
Gambey 38:11, 91:7
nineteenth century 99:17–19
Nobert 125:18, 125:19
Perraux, Ramsden type 88:49
possible makers 137:42
Pritchard 108:36
Ramsden 50:27, 92:26, 93:2, 102:40, 108:36, 137:1, 137:38, 137:40–3
Ramsden-type 90:25, 136:1
Science Museum collection 108:38
Secrétan 40:4
Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique 108:38
Spencer, Browning & Rust 92:26
Stanley 108:38, 113:27
Troughton 93:4, 108:38
Watts 108:38
Yeates & Son 26:7–8
diving bell, demonstration device, Copland 24:7
Divini, Eustachio
micrometers 23:12
microscopes 110:35, 120:25–6
telescopes 128:3
Dixey, C W
billhead 28:2
microscope 8:28
name on Adams-type microscope 11:12, 11:27, 14:20
octants 120:7, 120:8
shop 120:7, 120:8
Dixey, Charles A. 88:39
Dixey, Edward 123:35, 124:36
Dixey, Norwich, trade card 28:3, 28:6
Dixey, Richard, Dr, seminar 22:22
Dixey, William, optician 28:8
DNA molecule model by Crick 63:25
Dobbie, Alexander 111:21
Dobbie McInnes Ltd, sun compass 33:13
Dobson, John, telescope designer 63:20
dog whistles 97:23
Doha, Museum of Islamic Art 100:39
Doici Fratelli, telescopes 78:33, 78:34
Doignon, L. 45:22
Dolazalek, electrometers 111:30
Dollond
achromatic telescope, at Armagh 26:4
achromatic telescopes 100:16, 100:18, 118:20
balances 136:35
barometers 96:10, 96:11–12, 96:13
binocular refractor 82:23
biographical details 84:4, 84:7
catalogues 100:15–22, 119:36–9, 123:9
dividing engine 93:3
drawing instruments 100:20–1
dynameter 26:7
family 5:5, 5:11, 7:5, 7:18, 9:15–16, 10:5
famous customers 100:16
glass connection with Fraunhofer 79:2–5, 80:37
lenses subcontracting 100:16
mathematical instruments 100:20–1
microscopes 100:19, 100:20–1
name changes 100:15
octant 82:27
opera glasses 100:20
patents 100:15–16, 100:18
reflecting telescopes 19:9, 31:16, 99:36–7, 100:16
refracting telescopes 19:9, 27:28, 100:16
refractor at Kingston, Ontario 26:19
rolling parallel rulers 84:11–12
screwthreads 22:11
sectors 103:6
sextants 99:32, 111:18, 137:38
spectacles 100:20
sundials 100:21, 134:15

telescope prices 21:9, 100:21
telescope, Prof Copland 24:7
telescope, Royal Naval Museum 106:35
telescopes 7:26, 36:23, 52:9, 62:7, 106:40, 106:41, 127:18, 137:37
telescopes, catalogue 100:17–20
Dollond & Co, 1871-1927 130:17–20
Dollond & Sisson, quadrants 12:9, 19:9
Dollond and Son, telescopes 61:35
Dollond, George, junior (1797-1866) 102:30
Dollond, George, senior (1774-1852)
apprenticeship 100:22
biographical details 100:15
Old Bailey trials 118:28
portrait 100:17
Dollond, George (unspecified)
ellipsograph 17:5
solar eyepiece 14:2–3
sundials 132:14
Dollond, John, junior (1733-1804)
biographical details 100:15, 100:22, 102:30
Old Bailey trials 118:28
Dollond, John, senior (1706-1761)
achromatic lens 109:43, 122:5–7
biographical details 100:15, 102:30
chromatic corrections 92:6
mortar 96:9
patents 88:38, 122:4–9, 128:24, 128:25–6
portrait 100:15
as Royal Society Fellow 128:24
telescope micrometer 100:16
telescopes 123:19, 123:20, 123:21
Dollond, Peter
achromatic lens 109:43, 122:8
biographical details 100:15, 100:22, 102:30
court cases 86:36–7, 100:15–16, 100:18
guild membership 88:38
horizon patent 108:36
patent disputes 122:8, 123:37, 128:24–6
portrait 100:15, 119:36
Ramsden relationships 100:18–19
refracting telescopes 19:8
sextants 108:36, 136:28
telescopes 107:21
trade card 88:38
Triplet Achromatic object glasses 100:18, 100:19
tutor's influence 122:5
variable square aperture 40:25
Dollond, William 130:17
Doncker, H, cross staff 28:24
Donegan, Philadelphia 121:18
Donkin, Bryan 39:24
Doodson, tidal current gauge 33:16
Doolittle, O.S. 96:4
Doppelmeir, globes 20:32, 21:32, 22:28, 23:28
Doppler, Christian, at Prague 25:6
Dorn, Hans 19:8, 36:17, 38:24–5, 136:6
Dorset, SIS visits 124:20–4
Dotti, Carole Francisco 31:16
double windmills 76:21–2
Doublet, T & H, comparative rule 20:8
Douglass, Sir Howard, navigational instrument 7:18
Dovaston , John Freeman 65:10
Dover of Kent 67:35
dovetail joint puzzle 122:23, 124:15
Down House (Darwin's home) 130:23
dowsing
16th century, illustration 41:1
phenomenon 44:33
rods 41:24–7
dragon's blood 12:20, 13:11
drainage levels
Cansius of Delft 99:38
Cooke 95:11, 95:13
Kleran of Austria 99:38
drawing instruments *see also* apographs; compasses (drawing instrument); dividers; quill-cutters
Adams 123:20
arcograph 120:21
Banks 17:26
British Empire pattern 128:15–19
Butterfield 107:40, 136:18
compendium, 18th century 88:33
compendium, late 19th century? 114:9–13
Culpeper 82:24
Dollond 100:20–1
Elliott 109:14, 109:15
Elliott and Sons 61:30
Elliott, E.H. & C. 91:24
Facini 14:5
French makers, in silver 114:30–8
Furttenbach Compendium 109:19–21
Gilbert, Wright & Hooke 82:24
Glynne 12:21
Gourdin 40:23
Halden 54:6, 128:18–19
Harling 128:15–16, 128:18–19
Heath 12:21, 42:28, 54:32
Hughes 128:19
Jacob & Halse 83:34, 83:35
Johnson 7:18
Kern of Switzerland 132:37
Lawrence & Mayo 67:34
machine made 54:7
Marcus 25:3
materials 54:7
members' collections 83:34–7
Molteni, J & A 127:20

National Museum of Ireland 111:33
Newsam 34:19
Office of Ordinance 45:15
optigraph, Jesse Ramsden 41:35–6
Ordnance quantities 21:6
perspective 17:4–6, 137:4–5
Richter 128:15
Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:37
Saunders 123:24
section liners 120:28–34
shadowgraph 112:7
Shires, perspective delineator 137:4–5
Smith 10:7, 112:12–13
splines 124:24
Stanley 128:15–17
Stanley patents 113:24–6
Thornton 54:6–7, 83:29, 83:35, 128:15–17
Threadwell 128:18
Vernier 136:17
von Mandern 82:24
Weymouth Museum, David Riches Collection 124:24
from wreck of *Earl of Abergavenny* 94:11–12
Wright 6:18
drawings by George Scharf 23:21–2
drawn tubing, manufacture of 27:10–15
Drebbel, Cornelis 97:2
Drechsler, Henry, armillary spheres 132:32
Dreschler, Georg 93:3
Dresden collection 31:14
dressmaking patterns 137:32–3
drift sight, Bellanca aeroplane 74:21
Dring & Fage
business changes 124:31, 124:32, 124:33
hydrometers 28:9, 91:21
slide rule 3:7
Drinkwater, J. E. 37:3
Drinkwater, Peter 121:43
Drummond lamp 121:37–8, 127:22–8
Drury, Jeremy 86:16
Drury, William 95:16
dry pile, Oxford 54:11
Du Jardin, Pierre 42:10, 85:15, 102:41
Du Mont, oscilloscope cine-camera 124:7
du Rochon, Alexis Marie 51:8
Dublin, SIS visit to 22:23, 23:23, 26:3–10, 111:28–33
Duboscq and Pellin
Drummond lamp 127:22, 127:25
University of Rennes 1 collection 111:35
Duboscq and Soliel, family tree 51:7
Duboscq, Jules
arc-lamps 51:12, 117:1
biography and instruments 51:11
colorimeters 88:68, 96:3, 132:30
dividing engine 111:36
Drummond lamp 121:37–8
heliostats 53:26
lanterne photogénique 127:24, 127:25
optical siren 5:2
phenakistiscope (fantascope) 116:36, 116:37–8
polariscope 24:16
polarization apparatus 51:12, 95:4–5, 117:1
prism train 4:3
prisms 132:32
projection apparatus 121:38
range of instruments 91:3
saccharimeters 132:32
stereoscopes 91:7
stereoscopic bioscope 73:30–1
takeover of Soleil business 76:26
Duchenne, Dr, Paris, induction coil 8:18
Ducretet
galvanometers 67:34
tellurian/tellurium 134:19
Ducretet & Lejeune
compression machines 117:7
dielectric constant measurement 118:18
Faraday's wheel 25:6–7
Ducretet & Roger, Wimshurst machine 117:1
Ducretet, Eugène
actinometers 22:18, 111:36, 112:28–9
air-pump 16:22
baroscope 134:19
biographical details and instruments 46:12–17
catalogues 11:11, 12:16
electric eggs 134:19
induction coils 36:28, 117:1
pendulums 111:36
prisms 134:19
ring experiment 111:35
Ruhmkorff coil 134:19
Dudgeon, Robert, pocket sphygmograph 52:27, 90:26, 124:26
Dudley, Sir Robert 10:21, 91:17–18, 104:6
Dujardin, Jules 91:1
Dujardin, Pierre 85:16
Dujardin-Salleron 91:1
Dulong, Pierre 38:11, 83:14
Dumas miner's lamp 92:37, 92:39
Dumonceau 106:31
Dumotiez Frères, Paris
Atwood machine 38:27
dilatometer 118:18
electric generator 8:18
history 89:10–16
thermometers 134:21
traineeship, van Wijk 99:42

Dumoulin-Froment 111:38
Dunkel, Manfred 102:24, 102:25, 102:27, 102:28
Dunks, Elizabeth 118:32
Dunn, J, graphometer 10:7
Dunn, Samuel 95:32, 95:33–4
Dunn, Thomas, slide rules 3:5, 3:9
Dunsink and Armagh Observatories, Early Instruments at, lecture 26:4
Dunsink Observatory 26:4, 26:7–9, 39:9
Dupuis, Nathan Fellowes
  astronomical clocks 26:19
  biographical details 38:5–10
Dürer, Albrecht 17:4, 37:28, 104:32
dust counters 131:29, 131:30–4, 131:35
Dutch Clock Museum 119:43
Dutch meteorological instruments, 19th century 6:7–8
Dutch scientific instruments 5:17, 6:18
Duterme, Ch/ 134:21
Dutour, Étienne-François 57:21–2
Dutton, Richard 89:19
dynameters
  Dollond 26:7
  Jone for Ramsden 93:6
  Shires 137:7
  for telescope 77:9–9
dynamical top, Smith & Ramage 30:13–14
dynamics demonstration device, Prof Copland 24:6
dynamo
  Breguet 50:22–3
  cycle, history 130:28–9
  Gramme by Breguet 41:35–6
  replica Edison 118:5
  Woolrich 95:17
dynamometers
  Carpentier 111:35
  Marriott 112:16
  Trouvé 116:16
  Zimmermann 138:24

E

ear-wax 110:28
Earl of Abergavenny wreck 94:10–13
Earnshaw, Thomas
  chronometer 89:33
  observatory clocks 26:4
Earth and Time, innovatory exhibition at Sisteron, France 65:2
earth inductors
  with acoustic attachment 76:31
  Meyerstein 107:42
  Palmieri 76:30
  Queen 76:30
  W G Pye & Co 106:25
  Weber 76:31–2
Earth, temperature 117:26–8
East, Edward, clocks 130:22
East India Company ship [replica] 29:22
Easter date, finding 62:11–13
Eastland, William
  apprentices 128:29
  bankruptcy 123:39, 123:40, 124:36, 128:27
  biographical details 128:27–8
  emigration to Dutch Republic 128:27–9
  microscopes 128:27
  Regenboog's use of name 128:30–1
  telescope disputes 122:8, 128:24, 128:25
  telescopes 128:28
Eastman, George 103:41
Easton, J. B. 37:9
Ebayama Museum of Meteorology 83:31
Ebert ion counter 104:19
ebonite 92:2
Ebsworth, John, sundials 131:17
Eckhardt, Anthony George 18:5, 82:37, 84:10–17, 99:36
eclipsareon
  Ferguson 116:12
  Rømer 82:24, 82:25, 116:12
  Rømer [copy] 25:13, 82:23
Edelmann, whistles 97:22
Edgeworth, Henry 61:18–19
Edgeworth, Richard Lovell 112:6–7
Edinburgh
  Royal Observatory 103:24–6, 111:17–18
  University chemistry collection 124:40, 124:41
Edinburgh and Leith Glasshouse 31:12
Edison, Thomas A, repeating disc 76:39
Edkins, S S 36:20
education
  academic courses on instruments 17:1
  ASEISTE 121:36–41
  astronomy 86:5–6
  Greek schools & institutions, 19th & 20th century 117:10–21
  Greek schools in Istanbul 134:16–23
  Italy, engineers 118:35
  mathematics in Florence 69:13, 104:2, 104:3
  navigation, 17th century 123:11
  Queenwood College 78:24–6
  Scottish teachers of navigation and astronomy 10:6
  Spain secondary-school science collections 113:16–22
educational drawing models 52:7

Edwards, John, mirror polishing technique 69:29
Egault, Pierre Marie Thomas 89:2
Eger Observatory, Hungary 19:9, 19:10, 103:33
Egestorff Collection and National Museum 26:5–6, 44:26
Eggleston, Nathaniel 95:13
Eggleston, Richard 91:26, 95:13
eggs, electric 92:37, 121:40
Egli, Hans 104:20
Ehrenpreus, Carl 82:28
Eichens, William 40:4, 52:22
Eichner, Lauritz Christian 31:14
eidograph, Adie & Son 83:35, 93:15, 112:13
eidophone recordings 135:38
Eiffel, Gustav 52:22
Eiffel Tower 102:43–4
Eimer & Amend 88:69
Einsteinhaus, Bern 122:42–3
Einthoven, Willem, of Leiden 29:12
Eise Eisinga Planetarium, Franeker 99:40, 108:1, 108:2
Eisinga, Eise 98:1, 108:1, 108:2
Ekström, Daniel 31:17, 61:15, 82:28, 98:16
elecrostatic generator, Kelvin water dropper 76:5
electric arc light, Bernaert 53:10
electric eggs 92:37, 121:40, 134:19
electric lighter, Volta 134:19
electric lighting, Deleuil 47:4–5
electric motors
  Froment 45:19–20
  replicas 118:5–7
  Trouvé 115:22–3
electrical apparatus
  Duboscq 51:13
  L'École Polytechnique, Paris 57:14
electrical demonstrations
  in Amsterdam portrait 67:1
  value in 19th century 59:1, 65:23
electrical experiments at the Royal Institution 28:27–8
electrical instruments
  cataloguing 11:7
  compendium, 18th century 88:35
  marketed for medical use 45:1, 45:5
  measuring, first mass-production 43:13
  Ronalds' observatory 43:27–8
  Stanley patents 113:28
  University of Rennes 1 collection 111:35
Electrical Laboratory, Oxford 54:10
electrical machines
  Carré 134:17, 134:21
  Cuthbertson 119:9
  Dollond 100:21
  Dumotiez Frères, Paris 89:11
  large, Clarke 59:8
  Nairne & Blunt 8:18, 91:26
  Nicholson 85:39
  Ribright 105:17, 105:18
  Schmidt replica 89:3–9
  Van Marum 53:10, 94:36
electrical resistance, measurement of 74:35, 75:34
electrical rest equipment, large scale production of 71:18–20
electrical testing equipment 103:36, 121:29–33
electrical wires, early insulation techniques 74:34
electricity
  early illustrations 94:1
  generators of 8:16, 8:18
  iconography 94:31–8
  lightning conductor models 93:29–38
electrocardiograph, Hindle 8:19
electrodes
  cyclotron 110:10, 110:11
  platinum 89:35–7
electrodynamometer
  Pellat 43:13
  Siemens 54:12, 118:18
  Siemens & Halske 117:1
electroforming technique, uses 64:30
electromagnetic apparatus, Prof Callan 26:7
electromagnetic box, Nobili 8:5–6
electromagnetic car model 99:40, 99:41
electromagnetic distance meter 63:4
electromagnetic instruments, University of Palermo 132:32
electromagnetic waves
  early detectors 71:21–7
  Hertz experiments 71:22
electromagnetic wheel, Barlow 107:22–4
electromagnetism instruments, University of Rennes 1 collection 111:35–6
electromagnets
  Centre National de Reserche Scientifique, Paris 57:15–16
  Pixii 89:13
  Ruhmkorff 41:5, 91:5
  Technical Museum, Helsingør 82:26
  Weiss 111:36
electrometers
  Abraham balance 111:35
  Abraham-Lemoine balance 121:40
  Beaudouin 90:34, 90:35
  Bourbouze and Torchbeuf 111:35
  Curie instrument at Rennes 111:37
  Curie radiation 118:22
  Dolazalek 111:30
  early 20th C 110:28–9
  early studies 94:14–17

Elster-Geitel 104:19
Hauch 82:26
Kelvin-Mascart 104:19
Kelvin quadrant 65:36
Lindemann-Keeley 54:12
quadrant 54:10, 90:34, 90:35, 111:37
Righi [electrostatic generator] 63:7
use with submarine cables 64:29
with water pump 67:4
Wülf bifilar 104:19
Wülf-type 88:67
electron microprobes 110:11–12
electron microscopy 110:32, 124:5, 124:6
electrophorus 90:30–3, 96:1, 98:25–7, 117:12
electropoise 45:5
electroscopes
Bennett 91:27
Bohenberger 65:35
Curie instrument at Rennes 111:36–7
early studies 94:14–17
Paul - Saussure 104:24–5
Volta 98:26–7
Zamboni type 65:22
electrostatic generators *see also* Wimshurst machine
Belli 90:30–3
Bennett 99:33–4
Carré 117:12
charge-changing and tandem principle 63:10
collection 26:5
Cooper, W C 59:34
Cuthbertson 29:19, 29:21, 29:26
cylindrical, by Cooper 59:34
demonstations 91:27–8
demonstration device for 'head of despair' 24:7
early development 63:6, 90:30–3
endless band by Rouland 63:7
friction, at University of Porto 97:28
globe 65:35
Holtz, Schubart 53:13
illustrations of 84:2
Leiden 29:12
machine 38:27
machine, Ramsden 40:19
Nairne 28:20–1
Nairne-type 30:20
Newman 50:11
Pauthenier-Moreau-Hanot 63:11
Pelletron chain 63:10, 63:11
plate machine, De Winter type 65:37
plate machine, Dumotiez 89:11
popular appeal and demonstrations 63:12
reconstruction 100:24–5
Righi's ‘electrometer’ 63:7
tandem 63:11
use in atomic research 63:7
Van der Graaff 63:6
Van Marum 53:10, 94:36
Volta 90:30–3
electrostatic machines
Holtz 112:2
Ramsden 39:15
Wehrsen 110:11
Winter 112:2
electrostatics, early studies
electrophorus 98:25–7
electroscopes and electrometers 94:14–17
frictional charging 93:9–11
induction, capacitance and some formulae 96:24–6
Leyden jars and other capacitors 99:20–2
sparks and shocks 100:23–5
triboelectric series 95:20–1
electrotachyscope, Anschutz 56:25
electrotherapy 100:24, 132:32
electrotype
astrolabe 46:19–21
astronomical clock 46:21
copies of metal artefacts 64:30–1
lunar crater 46:22
process 46:18–21, 64:30
trademark 46:22
electrum & other metal alloys 3:14, 5:19
Elkington & Co 85:36
ell rules 139:31
Elleby, John 103:44
Ellicott, Edward 100:29
Ellicott, John 125:34
Elliott and Sons
drawing instruments 61:30
sextants 61:28
Elliott, B. K., Co 120:32
Elliott Brothers
acquisitions 120:10
addresses 93:17, 105:27–9
archives 35:26–8, 109:1, 109:14–15
barometers 36:8, 109:14, 109:15
callipers 36:11
cyclometer 109:15
drawing instruments 109:15
employees 84:18–19, 88:71–6
factory 120:6
galvanometers 36:9, 64:28, 121:29
goniometers 110:42
history 36:2–6
instrument collection, Museum of the History of Science 109:1, 109:14–15, 129:33
magnetometer 20:20
manufacture of arithmometers 52:18

M.W. Theiler & Sons 87:14–17
octants 105:28
opera glasses 36:8
pantographs 36:8
premises and dating instruments 120:8
product range 19th century 36:8–11
relationship with other makers 38:15
rotoscopes 106:39
sextants 36:10, 111:32, 120:6, 120:8
speed indicator 106:40
speedometer 109:15
subcontractors 39:26, 101:23
surveying instruments 109:15
telegraph instruments 109:15, 129:33
thermopiles 10:7
tram chronograph 23:18
Watkins and Hill take-over 36:6, 36:9, 84:18, 88:71–6, 101:23
Elliott, E.H. & C., drawing instruments 91:24
Elliott, Ernest J
Broadhurst & Clarkson 110:13, 112:33, 112:35
telescope restored by 25:11–12
Elliott, heliochronometer 30:19
Elliott, William
addresses 105:27–9
apprenticeship 93:17, 109:14
dividers 94:12
drawing instruments 109:14
Old Bailey trials 118:28
ellipsographs
Alexander 111:30
Boys 23:6
Coradi 135:22
Farey 17:5, 78:12, 91:33
geometry 91:31–4
ivory handle 99:34
string 91:32, 92:14
various makes 17:5, 18:19
Ellis, John 134:40
Elphinstone, G.Keith E. 36:11, 87:14, 87:16, 87:17, 120:10
Elsinger-Feinmechanik 135:15–16, 135:22
Elster-Geitel, electrometers 104:19
Elton, John
artificial horizons 92:25, 108:35, 110:20
warrant for quadrant patent 18:3–4
Emanuel, E & E 106:41, 116:26–7
EMI Ltd 34:24
Emmanuel, Charles, patent model pantoscope 26:29
Emmoser, Gerhard 53:6
Energie-Museum, Berlin 118:23–4
Engell demonstration microscope 10:12–14, 21:19
engineering instruments, use of term 110:9
Engisberti, Petrus 35:18
England, John
bound to Robert Jole 13:6–7, 83:21
instruments for Trinity College, Cambridge 83:20, 83:21–2
Engler, Karl 96:3
English Mechanic, The 10:11–12
engraving
demonstration of 41:2
Mercator 51:3
techniques and analysis 51:3
ENIAC computer 63:15
Enigma enciphering machine 50:32, 88:79, 99:34
Enlightenment, aspects of visual culture 69:2
Eötvös, Baron Roland, torsion balance 85:25–6, 85:28–9
epact
table on sundial 62:11
table to find 62:13
EPACT [virtual resource for pre-1600 instruments] 61:3
ephemera *see also* trade card collections
in academic research 60:28
durable 16:1–2
early primed instruction and broadsheets 79:18–22
instructions and broadsheets of London instrument makers 80:12–17, 81:10–17
London instrument makers 64:13–16, 65:4–6, 66:6–8, 105:22–6
Scientific Instrument, lecture by P Delehar 24:21
workshop rules 91:24
Ephemera Society 10:21, 60:29–32, 81:15
ephemerides, mechanical calculating device 10:7
Epkens, G 6:13
equatorial
Clark 38:7
Kapteyn, for astronomical photograph analysis 99:41
Lerebours & Secrétan 109:1, 109:9–10
Ramsden 10:7, 93:4
Shires 137:6
Sisson 10:5, 85:38–9
Sisson, re-divided Ramsden 93:2
Troughton & Simms 83:31
equatorial mount for telescope
at Armagh, Troughton 26:4
Sisson & Ramsden 24:6
Springfield 127:8
equatorium 33:16 *see also* albion
Eratosthenes 33:3
ergograph 124:8
Ericsson radio 108:1
Ernecke, Ferdinand 102:25–6, 125:7
Ertel

instruments dating 56:28
meridian circle 53:26
prism circle 12:3
telescope 9:19
theodolite 42:6
Traugott Leberecht, German instrument maker 56:27
Ertel & Sohn
meridian circle 13:14
reflecting circles 92:25, 111:18
Ertel & Sohn GmbH, T, 1802-1984 56:27–8
Escola Politécnica, Lisbon 55:27
Essex, Charles 112:14
Estreicher, Karol 38:24
eudiometer from Hauch Cabinet 60:15, 82:26
Euparal [microscope mounting medium] 53:15
Evans, Francis 118:33
Evans, John 13:2, 118:33
Evans, Lewis, display case 42:21
Evans, William, directory entries 13:2
Everard, Thomas, slide rule 3:3, 3:6
Everest, Capt George, surveyor 9:11, 20:22, 31:33, 43:22–3
Everson oscilloscope 106:38
Ewart, John 3:4
Exeter Change [Royal Menagerie in London] 58:11
exhibition, Mecanismes du Genie 1991, report 32:24
exhibitions and galleries in Britain, early 58:11
experimentation techniques 78:35–7
Exploration of Space, new gallery at Science Museum 10:21
Eye Hospital, Royal, Manchester 51:29, 52:5
eye, human
18th century anatomical model 54:23
demonstration of image inversion 98:42–3
model, Becker 106:25
model of 7:18, 99:40
model of defects in 26:7–8
model of long-sighted 24:8
eyeglasses, miniature, Hungarian 19:10
eyes, scallop 37:10
eyesight, measurement of characteristics 65:7
Eyland & Sons 105:17
Eyland & Sons Limited 120:4

F

Fabre de Lagrange 89:15
Fabre et Kunemann 89:15
Fabre, Jean-Henri, portrait on medal 16:13
fabric measurer 22:19, 23:10
Fábrica de Braço de Prata 111:28
facsimile receiver (Fultograph) 13:9
facsimiles *see also* replicas
benefits & worries 25:1
Fakes and Facsimiles, lecture 1:3
modern suppliers 87:30
by Pearson Page 3:10–11, 5:20–1
of signatures 22:18
tellurian/tellurium 31:26
Faenza, oil barometer at 30:6–7
Fage, William James 124:31
Fahrenheit, Daniel Gabriel
camera obscura model of eye 99:40, 103:30, 103:31
thermometers & letters 16:3–6
Fairbone, Charles 118:30
Fairey, Joseph 118:30
Fairfax House, York 91:24
Fakenham Museum of Gas 99:29, 99:30
fakes and forgeries *see also* replicas; reproduction instruments
astrolabes 139:11
Bertillon ‘anthropological workbox’ 137:32–3
exhibition at British Museum 28:1
Fakes and Facsimiles, lecture 1:3
history and identification 21:10–12
identification guidelines 54:9
medieval 44:11
Mensing and Henze Collections 28:14–18
Mensing and others 132:23–9
Pixii, misnamed photograph of 137:32
sandglass [?] 21:24
thermometers 55:23–5
Falciola, Barnardo 124:33
Fall, Philip 39:23
Fan, George 118:30
fantascope *see* phenakistiscope
'Fantasmagoria,' Robertson 89:12
Faraday, Michael
appointment 50:11–12
correspondence 16:16
laboratory at the Royal Institution 28:27, 101:35, 101:36
Museum 77:3
on a plaquette 16:13
puzzle pictures 28:23
wheel, Ducretet & Lejeune 25:6–7
Farey, John
on Eckhardt's parallel ruler 84:12
ellipsograph 17:5, 78:12, 91:33
‘Soho’ slide rules 3:4, 57:5–6
Farmer, John
clocks 130:22
duplication of name 13:4

Farnborough Air Sciences Trust Museum (FAST) 133:40–1
Feathers, Peter Airth 111:22
Featley, Robert 118:31
Federici, Lorenzo 132:30
Fell, Lionel 103:36
Fellowship of Makers and Restorers of Musical Instruments 29:1
Fellweck of Würzburg, quadrant 25:5
Felton Grimwade Scientific Instrument Co, Australia 60:33
Fennel, Otto
  compass and inclinometer 118:17
  gun telescope 55:18
Fenwick, Valerie 33:31
Ferguson, James
  astronomical clock design 24:6
  biographical details 77:22–4, 86:7–8
  cometarium 82:30–1
  eclipsareon 116:12
  electrical demonstrations 93:34
  globes 7:7, 7:12, 7:14, 20:24, 39:16, 40:24, 83:39, 123:12
  influence on Dupuis 38:5
  mechanical apparatus, by W & S Jones 30:13
  MSS 21:3
  orreries 34:7
  orrery instructions in manuscript 54:28
  orrery lectures 86:3
  pocket globe 20:24
  Trajectorium Lunare 125:34–7
  windmills 77:22–4
Ferguson, Thomas Tapley Helenus 111:19
Fermi, Enrico 53:28–9
Ferranti 51:22
Ferrat, French instrument maker 38:11
Ferroir, polyhedral dial 82:27
Fertbauer, Phillip, astronomical clock 25:3
Féry, Charles 96:5
Fessel 102:24
Feuss of Berlin 134:5
Fey, Luigi 31:15
Feyhel, Martin 83:3, 104:34
fibre optics 23:3, 37:6, 70:17
fiducial lines for micrometers, fabrication of 23:11–14
Fiebig, Franciscus 82:24
Field, Captain, parallel rule 106:38
field glasses
  patent head-rest 93:15
  for use in aeroplanes, report of 1914 70:20
Field, John 100:31–2, 100:32
Field, Robert, Birmingham 10:7
Fielden Electronics Ltd 83:29
Fieldwick, Robert William 113:26
Fieri, compendium 25:3–4
Fieuset, drawing instruments 114:37
Finé, Oronce
  navicula 65:19
  string-gnomon 101:7, 101:8
Finlayson, John 123:29
Finnemore, Jabez 120:9
Finney, James, ellipsograph designer 17:5, 91:33
Finney, Joseph 33:18
fire and steam pump, Nollet 57:21, 57:24
Fire Brigade Museum, London 126:4–6
fire piston 89:11
fire syringe, Yeates & Son 26:9
fireplace with instruments, Robert Adam 30:24
firlots [grain measures], standard 30:4
Fischer, Alexandre 15:10
Fischer, John 83:3
Fisher Scientific Co. 88:69
Fitch, John 112:9
Fitton, William 107:42
FitzRoy, Robert, Admiral 38:21, 116:22, 117:29–30, 117:32–3, 117:35
Fizeau, Hippolyte 115:42
Flamsteed House, Greenwich 51:4
Flamsteed, Rev John
  clock accuracy checks 40:29
  and instruments for new Royal Observatory 56:11
  lenses 96:32–3, 110:19–20
  quadrant 98:12, 128:8
flash-point apparatus, Pensky Martin 75:35
Flatters, Abraham 53:15
Flatters and Garnett 51:28, 53:15–16
Flavelle & Roberts, Hedley circumferentor 22:6
Flavelle Brothers 61:24, 97:15, 127:37
Flavelle Roberts & Sankey, compass 20:26
Fleet Street in the mid-18th cent 134:36–7
Fleming, Alexander, medal 16:14
Fletcher, Alfred Evans 87:18, 87:19
Fletcher, Harvey 113:34–5
Fletcher, William James 120:8
Fletcher's optical indicatrix 134:5
flight recorders 90:35–6
Flindall, John 105:11–12, 105:16
Florence, Italy
  Kynvyn theodolite 70:34
  lecture by M Miniati 104:2–8
  lstituto e Museo di Storia della Scienze 85:18
  mathematics teaching 69:13, 104:2, 104:3
  Scientific Instrument Society visit 93:18–25
Flower, George 102:15
fluids, specific gravity, Westphal balance 95:8
fluorescence spectra 92:35, 92:36

fluorimeter, Hilger 15:8, 15:9
focimeter, Zeiss 93:15
Folgham, John 123:1, 123:24
Folkes, Martin 99:9, 102:12
Fondazione Scienza e Tecnica, Florence 93:21–2
Fontalleto Castle camera obscura 103:32
foot, wax model of 20:24
Foote, P G 33:12
Foppes, Wytze 47:14–16
Forbes, Eric 40:27
force gauge 138:24–5
forced centering 58:20
forgeries *see* fakes and forgeries
Fortin, Nicholas 31:13, 54:21, 111:36
Fossato, Felice da 93:22
Foster, James 40:8
Foster, Samuel 55:10
Foucault, Léon
  apparatus for eddy current heating 41:7
  breaker for induction coil 41:6
  gyroscopes 107:10, 107:15, 111:37–8
  heliostat 51:12
  induction-current apparatus 111:38–9
  pendulum 26:15–16, 29:3, 42:6
  pendulum, Froment 45:20
  prisms 111:35
  rotating mirror for speed of light 57:19
  Secrétan relationship 40:4–5
  telescopes 99:3, 99:4
Fowler & Company 51:22, 51:28, 53:16–18
Fowler, Harold 53:17
Fowler, L N, ceramic phrenology head 13:21
Fowler, Thomas, mathematician and inventor 67:28
Fowler, William Henry 53:16
France
  apprentices 91:6, 91:8, 91:9
  ASEISTE (Association de sauvegarde et d'étude des instruments scientifiques et techniques de l'enseignement) 121:36–41
  instrument makers 25:19–24, 91:2–11, 104:9–11
  optical instruments 91:7
  weights & measures before metric system 102:31–3
Frank, Arthur
  collection 9:1–2, 9:20, 10:7, 87:36–7
  obituary 87:36–8
Frankfurt
  Historisches Museum 107:36
  Institute for the History of Arabic-Islamic Sciences 107:36–7
Frankfurt Book Fair origins 97:3–4
Franklin, Benjamin
  bells 117:12
  capacitors 99:20, 99:21
  glass harmonica 8:18
  lightning experiments 93:30–2, 93:35, 94:34
Franks, A & B, Ltd 51:22, 51:28
Franks, Abraham, of Manchester 95:14, 95:16
Franks, Augustus Robinson, Keeper of British Museum 61:3
Franks, Isaac 95:16
Franks, J, microscope 27:34
Franks, Jacob, of Manchester 95:16
Fraser, London
  catalogues of instruments 12:16, 14:14
  compass dial 132:15
  shop 120:7
Fraser, William 83:5
fraudulent sales 87:23
Fraunhofer, Joseph von
  diffraction gratings 125:14, 125:15–16
  equatorial mounting 129:2
  glass connection with Dollond 79:2–5, 80:37
  lenses 109:43
  objectives 40:3
  portrait 125:15
  refractor telescopes 27:27, 31:17, 113:2–8
  successors 12:3
  telescopes 2:6, 46:29
Freedom of London, Alphabets of 13:4
freezing bombs 104:26–9
French measures and prices, 1791 21:9–10
French National Inventory 4:9, 4:12
Fresnel double rhomb 111:35
Fresnel, Jean Augustin 51:8
Fresnel lenses 41:16–19, 51:7, 91:3
Fresnel press 111:35
friction wheels demonstration device, Prof Copland 24:7
Friedmann, catalogue 120:30
Friedrich August III, Elector 31:14
Friel, Ian 33:30
Friez, Julien 40:9
Frisius, Gemma 33:4, 66:9, 101:5
Frith, of Sheffield 95:12
Frodsham, Charles, & Co Ltd. 114:23, 114:24
Froggatt II, Samuel 105:13–14, 105:16
Fromanteel, Ahasuerus, biographical details 84:4
Froment, Paul Gustave 31:13, 44:29, 45:19–24, 62:25, 118:4
Froude, William 52:17
Fuchs 136:7
Fuess of Berlin 92:37, 104:20, 110:42
Fujitsu Micro 8 computer 83:31–2
Fuller, George 98:41
Fuller, John 134:28
fultograph (facsimile receiver) 13:9
fume cupboards 110:9, 110:10

Funckler, F.W. 99:37
fungi models, glass 110:11, 110:12, 137:37
Furttenbach, Joseph, Compendium 109:19–21
fused silica fibre 23:3, 70:14–18
Fusoris, Jean 44:18–19, 87:27, 88:12, 88:14–15, 135:3, 139:8–16

G

Gadlingstock, Samuel 88:39
Gaertner, universal clock 89:29
Gaiffe 125:7
Gaiffe, A. 134:17, 134:21
Gale, Henry 126:11
Galileo
  instruments 31:14, 93:21
  jovilabe 104:5
  Jupiter 97:5, 104:5
  lenses 104:6, 104:7
  lodestones 104:6
  mathematical instruments and orthographic projection 69:10–20, 70:2
  photograph of instruments 76:10
  pulsilogon 96:19
  sectors 118:35–43
  telescopes 37:5, 104:6, 109:42
  telescopes, original focal length 97:4
Galland, Petrus 85:37
galleons, Spanish, treasures from 17:21
Galleti, Charles 121:17, 121:18
Galletti, Antoni 116:42
Galletti, J. 121:18–19
Galli brothers 115:13
Galloway, James 118:31
Galluchat, Jean Claude 52:10
Galton, Francis
  collection 97:31–2
  whistles 97:21–4, 97:31–2
galvanometers
  astatic, Nobili 8:4–5
  astatic signed by Schubart [Elliott ?] 53:11
  astatic, Watkins 91:27
  Baird & Tatlock 117:1
  Breguet 34:21
  Ducretet 67:34
  Elliott 36:9, 64:28, 121:29
  Harris 120:20, 120:21
  Helmholtz 82:34
  Kipp & Zonen 130:11
  magic lantern slide 97:44
  Nobili type by Bregeut 76:25
  Pouillet and Weber type 107:43
  Richard 130:12
  Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:38
  Serra do Pilar, Portugal 104:20
  Siemens & Halske 107:40
  tangent, Elliott Brothers 121:29–32
  tangent, Logeman 99:37
  tangent with tilting coil 54:12
  unipivot by R W Paul 71:17–20
  University College, Dublin 111:30
  Weber type 41:7
Gambey, Henri Prudence
  biographical details 38:11–13
  dip circles 26:10, 117:29, 117:30
  echelon lenses 51:8
  mural circles 99:2–3
  reflecting circle 88:44
Gambrell, resistance box 92:2–3
Gammage, Benjamin, hydrometer maker 28:9
Gardner, John, Glasgow 10:7, 121:17
Gardner, Mrs Margaret, Glasgow 28:11
Garland, William 118:32
Garner, William 57:19, 92:23, 110:18–19
Garnett, Charles 53:15
Garth, Kitty 83:38
gas bell 27:29, 30:27
gas calorimeters 23:4–5, 55:35
gas chromatographs 137:28–31
gas discharge tubes 27:18–19, 117:13
gas laser 110:6
gas liquefaction 117:2–8
gas meter
  Clegg 112:15
  Glover 63:4
gas timer 49:33, 50:36–7
Gascoigne, William
  astronomical micrometers 23:11, 98:9
  telescope 85:12
gasometers 49:14–15, 60:14, 82:26
Gassendi, Pierre 52:23
Gassiot, John Peter 4:3, 4:6, 92:37
gasworks 99:30
Gattey, François 136:22, 136:24–6
Gatty, Joseph, New York & Philadelphia 7:18
gauges *see also* rain gauges
  Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:38, 106:39
gauging
  carriage wheel gauge 117:9
  dry measure, Airy 45:28–9
  force gauge 138:24–5
  Gutteridge's tables and instruments 112:14–15
  Leadbetter 33:15
  malt gauger's slide rule 26:20–2
  slide rules 3:3–4

small arms calibre, Deane 45:13–14
small arms shot, Deane 45:13–14
Stanley patents 113:29
Sutton rule 130:4–6
Gaus-Weber telegraph 107:43
Gauss
dip circle design 75:28
heliotrope 29:17
Gautier, Paul
biographical details 49:5–7
meridian circle 88:46–7
telescope mounting 99:6
telescopes 6:10, 36:22, 52:22, 138:28
Gavard, perspective device 17:5, 18:19
Gay-Lussac, Joseph Louis 83:8, 83:15–16, 139:32, 139:33, 139:34
Gay, Thomas 35:12
gear, worm
characteristics 79:33–6
in Morgan gear box 80:2
gears, making in ancient Greece 77:36–8, 79:27
Gebhardt, Paul, Söhne 118:20
Gebhart, Johan, diptych dial 21:24–5
Gedges & Sons 112:36
Gee, Brian 104:1, 122:4
Geiger counters
Chadwick 33:17
toy 131:31
Geiger, Hans 63:3
Geissler discharge tubes 92:37
Geissler, Heinrich 27:17–19, 31:8–10, 92:37
Geissler pattern multi-twist and bulb tube 55:4
Gelsinger, B E 33:12
Gemini, Thomas (Lambrecht/Lambrit)
advertisements 61:4
astrolabes 43:20, 89:33, 89:34, 95:9
biographical details 43:20, 84:7
counter-hatching 136:7
as founder of London trade 2:5, 61:4, 88:36
guilds 88:36
Geminos 35:18
Genaille, Henri 51:33
gene gun [biolistic particle delivery] 63:21
Geneva, SIS visits 122:34–8
geodesy, history of 7:16–17
geodetic instruments
Brunner 49:3–5
Foppes 47:14–16
geodimeter 72:6
geographical distribution of instruments 18:1
geomagnetism, contribution of Gresham College professors 56:7
geometrical walking cane, Adams, query 9:18
geoptosimetre 35:21
georamas, Wyld's Great Globe 93:16–17
Georg-August-Universität, Göttingen 107:41–3
George, William 124:31, 124:32–3
Gepage torsion balance 85:25, 85:26–8, 85:29
German dealers in instruments 22:19–21, 24:18
Germany
guilds 97:4
instrument makers 91:9–10, 102:21–8
military scientific instruments 1802-1984 56:27–8
SIS visits 74:24–32, 89:27–32, 107:36–44, 118:14–24, 135:29–33
Gerstenberger, Gustav 133:37
Gessner, Abraham, ‘Globuspokal’ 75:22–3, 82:23
Giessen
Liebig's laboratory 107:37–8
Mathematikum Museum 107:38
Gilbert & Co 114:7
Gilbert, A. C., Atomic Energy Lab (toy kit) 131:1, 131:31, 131:34
Gilbert, John 108:35, 123:33
Gilbert, L W 39:24
Gilbert, octant 8:23
Gilbert, W. D. & T 109:36–41, 112:12, 123:35
Gilbert, William
compass needles 83:24
compasses 112:10–11
De magnete 93:1, 93:9
electrical attraction 93:29
lodestones 81:26–7
Old Bailey trials 118:30
portrait 94:37
Gilbert, Wright & Hooke
drawing instruments 82:24
octants 108:36
telescopes 114:7
Gilkerson, James 112:10
Gill, David 37:9
Gill, Samuel Thomas 127:34–9
Gill, Thomas 123:34
Gillett, W S 40:25
Gilling Castle, sundial 89:17
Gills, Solomon, instrument maker [?] 68:28
Giltay, Jan Willem 70:28–32
Gimingham, Charles Henry 46:24
Giordano, Ray 92:13–14
Giroux, Alphonse 31:24, 39:12
Giusti, Giovan Battista 31:14, 38:18, 51:3, 136:7
GKN Micro-Hardness Tester 97:41–2
Glaisher, James 5:8, 43:2
glass *see also* lenses
18th-century composition, Germany 89:5–7
comparison of Dollond and Fraunhofer types 79:2–5, 80:37

fungi models 110:11, 110:12, 137:37
Herschel stained glass window 99:1
instruments for compressing and bending 25:22
Middelburg Glass Factory 97:5
tinted quality 19th century 90:27
uranium 92:1, 92:34–9, 110:28
Venice 97:5–6
glass globes 14:13, 15:14, 47:8–11
glass making
Germany 89:5–8
glassmakers index, 1600-1900 73:1
hourglasses 126:29–30, 126:31
Italy 104:6
Jena glassworks 121:11
plate polishing 109:38–40
striae removal technique 79:2
glass sundials 89:17–20
glass tears 128:4, 128:5
glassmills 105:11–16
Global Positioning System (GPS) 63:20
globes
Adams 7:7, 7:9, 7:10, 7:12, 7:14, 8:27, 10:26, 29:20–1, 82:25, 107:21
Addison 97:27, 112:16–17, 127:21
advertisement of Senex and Price 77:21
Akerman 38:27, 82:28
Allard, Abraham 7:11
Allard, Karel 7:11
The Ambassadors (Holbein) 68:7
America first appearance 89:30
in artworks 87:6, 101:8
Atlas supporting, in Meissen porcelain 59:32
Baldewein 15:3
Barbay 47:9–11
Bardin 10:26, 33:6, 36:20–1, 38:27, 39:16–18, 87:35, 118:32
Barker & Son 106:38
Behaim 33:4, 36:17, 41:1
Bibliothèque Nationale de France 102:43
Blaeu 7:6, 7:9–10, 22:19, 38:28, 39:15, 40:19, 51:20, 82:24, 82:25, 99:35, 107:40, 107:42, 128:9, 135:30
Boulengier 7:8
British checklist (Dunn & Wallis) 60:1
Bürgi 107:40
Bürgi, clockwork 102:40
Bürgi, in crystal clock 53:7
Cary 7:6, 7:12, 7:15, 26:7, 26:17, 46:36, 67:33, 78:38
celestial, al-Kirmānī 132:2–3
celestial, al-Sahlĕ 93:21
celestial, Balhūmal Lāhūrī 132:1, 132:4, 132:5, 132:9
celestial, Bürgi, Rothschild Collection 62:31
celestial clockwork, Roll/Reinhold 79:1, 85:36, 85:37
celestial, glass, Heath & Cowley 14:13, 15:14
celestial, Greuter 132:37
celestial, Homann, Rothschild Collection 62:29
celestial, Indian 79:7
celestial, Indo-Persian 78:4
celestial, Islamic, history 132:2–9
celestial, Islamic, reproduction 132:8–9
celestial, Japanese 83:32
celestial, Jones 127:18
celestial, memorial lecture 132:2–10
celestial, Nollet 77:41
celestial, 'rabbit' 132:7–8
celestial, Riḍā 132:5
celestial, Said-al Sahli (attr) 102:43
celestial, Schissler 104:32–42
celestial, Stoeffler 132:12–13
celestial, Vopel 104:32–42
Charpentier 7:9, 7:13
clock and sundial, Ulrich Schniep 42:1
Cole 7:6
conservation 33:4–7
construction of paper 68:6–8
copper, 72 cm 53:6
Coronelli 8:3, 12:8, 31:12, 40:19, 45:32–3, 74:38, 102:1, 102:43
Covens 7:11
Cox 7:7
cup, silvergilt 87:24, 87:25–6
Cushee 38:31, 40:24, 99:35
Danti 104:5
de Forbis, double, Rothschild Collection 62:31
De la Ramée 7:9–10, 7:13
De Mongenet 7:8
Delamarche 7:9, 99:40
desk-top pair 16:26
Deur 7:11, 123:23
Dien 19:21
Dollond 100:21
Doppelmeir 20:32, 21:32, 22:28, 23:28
Dorn 38:24
by Dovaston 65:10
early construction methods 68:6
Edkins 36:20
Elkington & Co 85:36
Emmoser 53:6
epicyclic gearing 53:6
fake, Furlanis 132:24
Ferguson 7:7, 7:12, 7:14, 20:24, 40:24, 83:39, 123:12
four groups of mechanical 53:1
Frisius 25:3, 33:4, 37:29
German in Berlin State Library 118:23

Gessner, 'Globuspokal' 75:22–3, 82:23
glass 14:13, 15:14, 47:8–11
Gobille 7:9
Gottorp, Fredriksborg 64:23, 133:13
Great Academic 36:15, 64:231
Greuter 38:18
Habrecht 7:18
Harris 40:24
Heyden 53:6
Hill 7:7, 7:11–12, 7:14, 99:35
in history, lectures 22:22, 23:23
Holbrook 9:20
Homann 7:11, 7:14
Hondius 7:9, 38:18
Italian, 17th century 31:12
Jagiellonian 38:25
jigsaw puzzle 103:1
Jones 36:20, 127:18
Kapp, jigsaw puzzle 103:1
Kelvin & Hughes Ltd 106:38
keramographic 112:16–17
Klinger 13:22
Lālah Balhūmal Lāhūrī 132:1
Lane 7:7, 7:11–12, 7:15
lecture by A Middleton 30:1
Lenker & Schmidt 89:28
Lenox 5:22
lunar 18:6, 42:6–7
lunar, Russell 95:18
making in London as a trade 64:15
manuscript pair by John Dovaston 68:7, 69:1
Martin 36:20, 87:25, 87:26
mechanical *ca* 1500-1650 53:1, 53:5–8, 54:2
mechanical celestial, Burgi 53:7
mechanical celestial, Reinhold and Roll 53:6
mechanical, Schissler 30:21, 75:22
Mercator 29:20, 113:40–1
Miller 7:7, 7:12, 10:5, 10:7
Moll 6:18
Molyneux 107:40
Morden & Berry 12:21
Moxon 7:6–8, 7:10, 51:38, 55:34, 123:12–13
Murad III 32:19, 113:40–1
Museum, Vienna 12:9
Neale 38:27, 38:31
Newton 7:7, 7:12, 7:14, 36:13, 37:33, 40:23, 82:25, 91:21–2
oldest celestial 93:21
pairs, Bleau 53:28
pairs, Greuter 53:28
Palmer & Newton 7:7, 7:12
Passemant 8:31
Pflüger 35:9
Plancius 9:21
pocket 7:6–8, 7:8–15
pocket, American 9:20
pocket [numerous makers] 7:6–15, 8:23
portable paper, Pocock 91:24
Price 7:7, 7:10, 7:13
prices, 18th- 19th cent 23:20–1
printed, Waldseemüller 51:4
printing methods, Silbermann 95:2
prize for research 19:23, 20:25
restoration of 30:1, 91:21–2
Roll and Reinhold 53:6, 89:30
Schissler 104:32–42
Schöner/Schoener 7:8, 89:30, 107:36
Schotte 118:23
seamless 132:4
Senex 7:6, 7:10, 7:13–14, 82:25, 87:25, 87:26
Seutter 28:16
slate 112:16–17
stolen from Rome 9:6–7
terrestrial, at Milies (Voles) Museum 59:4
terrestrial, Dovaston 65:10
terrestrial, Hill 14:13
terrestrial, Waldseemüller 102:43
unfinished, at 18th century auctions 100:32
Valk 7:7, 7:11, 7:14, 27:30, 28:30, 135:30
Van den Keere 7:9
various in Rome 53:30
Vaugondy, prices of 1791 21:10
Vopel 7:8, 104:32–42
Waldseermüller 7:8
West 40:24
Williamson 54:21
Wouters 87:26
Wright 39:16
Wyld's Great Globe 93:16–17
Glover, George 63:4
gloves, pros and cons 14:8
glycerine barometers 30:5
Glynne, Richard 9:9, 9:21, 10:8, 12:21, 91:24, 114:1, 132:14
glyphoscope 48:12–13
Goater, John
missing apprentices 102:15
octant 17:25
Goater, Robert 124:36
Gobille, Gédéon, Paris, globe 7:9
Goddard, Samuel 118:33
Godin, Louis 36:22
Godinez, Miguel 135:42
Goethe 31:16
Golaz and Son 83:8–18, 91:3–4
Golaz, Edme Louis 83:8, 83:11
Golaz, Louis Joseph 83:10
Golaz, Lucien 83:8, 83:9, 83:10, 83:11–12

Golden Number 62:11–13
Goldschmid 122:39
Golmet Auto-Liner 120:32, 120:33
Gondet, Henry 90:34, 90:35, 90:36, 90:37
Gonichon & Paris 136:10–13
Gonichon, Jean-Baptiste 136:10–11, 136:12
Gonichon, Jean Charles 136:11, 136:12–13
Gonichon, Pierre Charles 136:11, 136:13
goniometers
  Babinet 111:35
  Brunner 111:35
  Cary 99:32, 99:33
  Elliott Brothers 110:42
  Fuess [?] 134:5
  Fuess 110:42
  Hutchinson's universal apparatus 134:5
  Lenoir 110:42
  Natural History Museum, London 110:42
  Naturkundesmuseum, Berlin 118:16–17
  Oertling 25:31, 109:25
  Powell & Lealand 30:13, 110:42, 134:5
  Von Lang 110:42
Good, Richard 15:3
Goodman, Thomas, dates 13:7
Gorczynski, Ladislas 130:12–13
Gordon, Andrew 84:7
Gordon, Robert, of Straloch, astrolabe 10:7
Gorlitz, von Gersdorf Collection at 28:20–1
Gosse, Nathaniel 97:38
Göttingen, Germany
  Georg-August-Universität 107:41–3
  siesmography experiments 109:26
Gottleib, Christian Charles 124:33, 124:34
Gottorp globe 64:23, 133:13
Gould and Proctor 36:16
Gould, Henry 120:9
Gourdin, E, fake signature 21:11
Gourdin, Pierre, pantograph 40:23
Gourdon, theodolite 18:21–2
Gout, Ralph 83:3, 83:5, 116:2–3, 116:5–6
Gozzi, Angelo 47:1
Grace, Charles 118:29
Graeme-Thom, Major 17:14
Grafton catalogue 85:35
Graham, George
  apprenticeship 114:16
  astronomical clock 26:19
  clocks 130:22
  magnetic declinometer 61:15
  micrometers 98:10, 98:15, 98:16
  observatory instrument designs 31:12
  parish administration 9:9
  portrait 114:17
  standard accuracies in instrumentation 27:3–8
  sub-contractors 114:16–19
  telescope testing 99:9–10
  training of Ekström 31:17
Graham, Richard 99:9–10
Gramme, Zénobe Théophile
  dynamo 41:35–6, 118:4–7
  dynamo monument 69:3
  generators 37:11–13
  ring armature 37:11–13
Grammelogia/Mathematicall Ring 86:16–17, 86:18
Gramophone Company 36:12
graphometers
  Arma Brown 99:39
  Bennecke 35:34
  Blondeau 40:23–4
  Brachi 28:17
  Brander 25:3
  Dunn 10:7
  Eckhardt 84:13–14
  Langlois and Lenoir 51:5
  Lenoir 24:17
  Macquart 36:23
  Sneewins 139:17
  Technical Museum, Delft 99:38
graphoscopes 130:20
Grasselli, José, anemometer 42:7
Grasshopper Morse key replica 52:2
grating and lining apparatus 47:20–1
gravimeter 86:32, 87:20–1
gravitation, machines by Poleni 66:23–5
gravitational acceleration, Boy's apparatus 70:16
gravitational constant, determination 23:3–4, 54:12, 84:36–8
gravitational wave detection 135:39–40
gravity
  centre of, demonstration device 23:6
  measurement 85:25–30, 86:32, 87:20, 106:7
Gray, Asa, visits London 25:21–2
Gray, Benjamin 83:3
Gray, James, and Scottish measures 30:4
Gray, John 95:16
Grayson, Henry J.
  micro-rulings 8:23–4
  ruling engine 126:13
Greatorex, Ralph, ring dial 13:17
Greece, SIS visits 137:1, 138:24–9
Greece, ancient
  Antikythera Mechanism 77:36, 80:1, 80:4–11, 85:2–7, 87:8–13, 90:24, 99:11, 99:42, 138:28–9
  gear manufacture 77:36–8, 79:27
Greek-Balkan experimentation, 18th and 19th centuries 59:3
Green, James, of Baltimore 66:27
Greenwich List of Observatories 21:15–16

Greenwich Observatory *see* Royal Observatory, Greenwich
Greenwood & Batley, Leeds 126:5
Gregorian Calendar 53:29, 61:21, 139:3
Gregory and Wright 80:26, 112:6, 112:7, 114:7–10
Gregory, Henry 88:39, 99:29, 123:36
Gregory, James 31:12, 37:5
Gresham College
  Astronomy and Geometry professors 56:7
  founding of Royal Society at 56:6
  impact on science in England 56:6–12
  medieval oriental studies 56:9
Gresham, Sir Thomas 56:6
Greuter, Matthaeus 38:18, 53:28, 132:37
Grice, William Hawks
  shop 120:7
  thermometer 7:18
Griffin 134:19
Griffin & Tatlock
  electrophorus 98:26
  origins of 27:33
  spectroscopes 118:13
Griffin and George 106:26
Griffin, J. J. 104:27, 125:40, 139:33–4, 139:36
Griffiths, John 33:17
Grigg, William 34:21
Grimoldi, Domenico 124:33
Grimwood, Peter, construction of 'Tycho Brahe' planetarium 59:27
Grimwood, Thomas 118:33
grinding and polishing techniques 69:27–30
Grindrod, John 95:16
groma, Roman 93:18
Groningen, University Museum 99:40–1, 103:31
Grose, S J 36:12
Groves, John 105:16
Grubb
  balance 26:11
  chronograph 26:7
  clinometers 111:30
  coelostat 26:7
  graphometers 111:30
  levellers 111:30
  move from Dublin to St Albans 26:2
  solar eyepiece 14:3, 16:18
  spectroscope 26:11
  telescopes 26:4, 26:7, 26:9, 36:22, 42:6, 51:5, 100:2, 109:43
  tinted glass 90:27
Grubb, Howard 47:1, 82:37, 100:2, 106:24, 137:37
Grubb of Dublin, micrometers 98:20–1
Grubb Parsons, telescopes 103:26, 127:5
Grubb, Thomas, telescopes 129:2–9
Guerin, Elais 112:5
Guest, William 118:31
Guidobaldo del Monte 118:36
guilds
  Company of Scientific Instrument Makers (WCSIM) 85:24, 88:36, 98:1, 98:5–6
  French 89:10, 91:2
  Germany 97:4
  ivory 97:6
  London instrument makers 21:3–4, 88:36–40
  membership process 108:14
  modern relationships 124:1
  origins 88:36
  patent disputes 88:38
  records as primary sources 13:3–4
  as route to Freeman 88:37
  structure 10:5, 88:5
  trade standards 88:39
Guillaume, Charles-Edouard 86:33, 86:34
Gundelach tube 65:36
Gunner, Adam 123:20
gunnery instruments
  callipers 119:33–5
  clinometers 129:27–9
  perpendicular [level], Adams 21:6
  quadrant, Habermel 25:5
  quantities 21:6
  Rowley 32:3–5
  shot and calibre gauge, Deane 45:13–14
Gunnery Pocket Book 54:15
gunsights, First World War 52:6
Gunter, chain, Baker 18:20, 24:15
Gunter, Edmund
  Galileo sectors 118:37
  Gunter Scale 128:37
  quadrants 55:10, 85:22–3
  titlepage of *Workes* 56:8
Gunter rules/scales
  Bissaker slide rule 97:36–40
  Lock 40:23
  paper 55:4, 55:11
  sliding and non-sliding 57:6
  Sutton 59:30
  from wreck of *Earl of Abergavenny* 94:10, 94:11
Gunther, Robert T. 37:3, 88:1, 103:2, 110:5
Gurjewitsch, Aaron 37:8
Gurley of Troy 54:24, 54:25
Gurley, W & L. E., section liners 120:31, 120:32
Gutenberg, Johannes 31:12
Guthrie, Frederick, influence on C V Boys 23:2
Gutteridge, William 112:14–15
Gyles, Henry 89:20
Gyllenborg, Carl, of Lund 17:8
gyrocompass repeater 106:38
gyroscopes

Bohnenburger 38:28, 39:25, 107:10–17
electric 115:22, 115:23
Foucault 111:37–8
Froment 45:20
Houdek & Praze 25:6–7
Jones 39:23
in lead sphere 25:6, 25:8
set of four 25:6–7
suspended type 25:6, 25:8
Tedco 115:28–9
theory 115:28–9
Trouvé 115:22, 115:23

H

Haas, Jacob Bernard 39:15, 100:32, 100:33, 124:33–4, 124:35
Haase, Oskar 102:26
Habermel, Erasmus
astrolabes 26:5–6, 46:37, 47:28–9, 111:33
astronomical compendium 14:17, 15:10, 16:17, 50:33
counter-hatching 136:6, 136:7
dial 26:31, 27:30
'dial' [fake] 28:14–15
instruments 25:3–5
sextants 31:12
sundials 107:36, 107:37
torquetum 107:40
universal rectilinear dial 113:40
Habermel, Erasmus, polyhedral dial 69:35
Habermel, Joshua 136:7
Habrecht, Isaac
astronomical and musical clock 82:24
globe 7:18
Habrecht, Isaac III of Strasbourg 53:6
Habrecht, Josias, clock 82:23
Hachard 136:4
Hackmann, Willem 90:1, 91:11
Hadley, George, tercentenary of birth 5:22
Hadley, John
advertisements against 102:16
octants 88:42, 92:25, 94:2, 136:27
quadrants 2:8, 40:24, 88:41, 102:16
telescopes 37:5, 109:42, 109:43, 134:33
Haering, instrument maker 51:8
Hager, Michael Tobias 83:3
Hahn, A & R, of Munich 12:6
Hahn, Charles 118:27–8
Hahn, Philipp Matthäus
apprentices 107:12
Stuttgart exhibition, report 27:25, 28:28
Haidinger, W 33:12
Hainechen, Germany, camera obscura 103:35
Halden, Joseph, & Co 51:28, 54:6, 83:29, 83:35, 128:18–19
Hales, Stephen, botanist, work on temperature scales 56:20
Halifax, George 91:24
Halifax, John, of Barnsley 130:22
Hall, Chester Moor 122:6, 128:24–5
Hall, Edward 124:31, 124:33
Hall, Robert 40:30
Hall Telephone Accessories Ltd 97:41–2
Halley, Edmond, lecture 6:2
Halley, Graham's instruments for 27:3–8
hallmarks, French, silver instruments 114:32
Halse, W H 5:24
Hamburg Chronometer Works 133:37
Hamburg Observatory 127:4–5
Hamilton, Gertrude, instrument dealer in Paris 73:23–6
Hammersley, J. 113:8–9
Hamon, Saint-Malo 48:17, 108:35
handbills 100:15–22 *see also* trade catalogues
Handcock, John 95:14
Handsford, John 40:11–12
Hannyngton, Maj-Gen, slide rule 16:22–4
Hans of Evalo 42:8
Hansford, John 55:35
Hanson, William 124:36
Harden, section liners 120:29
hardness tester 95:6–7, 97:41–2, 106:38
Hardy phonograph 97:28–9
Hardy, William 103:24
Hariot, Thomas 105:30–1, 106:5, 126:36
Harland, Brian, Whipple Museum collection 110:12
Harling, W H, instrument maker 54:6, 128:15–16, 128:18–19
harmonic analysers 78:8, 135:1, 135:20–1
harmonica, glass, Franklin 8:18
harmonograph, universal 75:9–10
harp, Marloye 44:14
Harper & Tunstall 120:28, 120:29
Harper, E. E. 124:36
Harpur, John 86:16
Harrington, dentist's drill patent 18:21
Harrington, Sarah 112:7
Harriot, Thomas 37:4, 97:5
Harris & Co 36:16
Harris, John
calculus model 40:37, 41:31
Lexicon Technicum 81:10, 88:2
optician, advertising cart 23:21
Sir William Snow 77:27
use of Blunt name 4:17

William & Co, London 2:3, 13:2
Harris, Philip, galvanometers 120:20, 120:21
Harris, Philip & Co 26:14
Harris, Thomas 124:31
Harris, Thomas & Son 40:24, 106:40
Harris, William 123:29, 123:35, 124:31, 124:36
Harrison, Anthony, octant 30:29
Harrison, Charles, of Limerick, sundials 30:29
Harrison, George Russell 126:13–14
Harrison, John
marine timekeepers 89:33
plane table compass 78:26, 83:40, 87:26, 87:27
Harrison, Roland 103:17
Harrison, Thomas 33:18
Hart, Benjamin 114:18
Hart, Francis 118:33
Hart, Joseph, theodolite 95:13, 95:15
Hartl disk for optical demonstration 55:29, 57:36
Hartmann & Braun 107:39, 111:35, 122:39, 135:26, 135:27–8
Hartmann, Georg
astrolabes 29:23–5, 39:35, 64:36, 99:14, 102:41
dial 20:31
dial, bronze Scaphe 59:40
'Dial of Ahaz' 42:12
dial, scaphe with refraction property 61:12
instrument maker 55:2
lack of counter-hatching 136:6, 136:7
quadrant 82:23
techniques 19:13
Hartmann, Jürgen, pupil of Steinheil 12:6
Hartnack & Prazmowski, microscopes 91:22
Hartnack, E, Paris & Potsdam 10:13
Hartnup, John 33:19
Hartsoeker, Nicolaas 81:10, 87:4, 87:5–6, 88:2, 92:7, 108:13
Harvard collection 30:1–2, 31:12, 139:8
Harvard Observatory 38:6, 127:2, 127:5
Harvard University 27:26–7, 29:32, 30:1, 61:13
Harvey, William, portrait 14:13
Harwell 103:36
Hauch, Adam Wilhelm 17:6, 38:27, 82:25–6
Hauch Cabinet of chemical apparatus 60:11–15
Hauch collection, Sorø 82:25–6, 89:11, 89:12
Hauksbee, Francis
advertisements 102:14, 102:15
air pumps 87:35, 116:14–16, 139:43
balances 136:32, 136:35
friction experiments 94:34, 94:36
temperature scale 56:21
Haüy crystal model sets 10:7, 125:40, 125:41–2
Hawes, John, confusion of dates 13:7
Hawkes, Joseph 124:32
Hawkes, Thomas 125:33, 125:34–5
Hawkins, John Isaac, mechanic 9:15
Hawksley
Galton whistle 97:22
ophthalmoscope 16:22, 16:24
Hawthorn, Robert, slide rule 3:5, 3:10
Hawting, John, clock 5:7
Hay, Commander, navigational instrument 5:19
Hayes, James 86:18–19
Hayes, Walter
apprentices 81:12, 88:4–5, 108:17, 123:18
azimuth dial 131:18
compass 81:8–9
guild membership 88:39
horary quadrant 19:13
reverse-print of nocturnal [?] 128:38–9
signature on fake quadrant 21:11
heading corrector, used in air navigation 62:18
Hearne, George, reflecting telescope 19:8
heat capacity of different materials 58:7
Heath & Co
factory 120:5, 120:6
pelorus (course corrector) 99:39
sextants 92:26, 107:25
Heath & Cowley, glass globe 14:13, 15:14
Heath and Wing
advertisements 102:14
micrometers 95:33
sectors 103:11, 103:13
sundials 50:14, 91:18, 91:19
Heath, Thomas
advertisements 102:14
apprentices 136:27, 137:10
biographical details 26:25
dial on stand 20:28
drawing instruments 12:21, 42:28, 54:32
eyepiece wire micrometer 103:25
guild membership 88:39
octants 112:17
protractors 50:25
quadrants 73:4
sextants 137:10
standing ring dials 10:20, 21:24–6, 24:25, 25:33, 113:40
sundials 132:14, 133:26
telescope testing 99:9
telescopic surveying instrument 56:5
theodolites 26:7, 44:26, 44:40, 111:32
waywiser 89:30
Heather, sextants 40:24
Hecker, Oskar 85:27–8
Heckinger, Daniel, armillary sphere 88:79
Hedin, Gustav 81:21
Hedley, John
circumferentor 22:6

mining dial 101:18
Heele, Hans 88:69
Heemskerck, Maarten van 74:1
Heighemore, Nathaniel 131:19
Heilbronner, Raoul
early mathematical instruments 64:17–19
inventory of stock 64:19
Hein, Piet 32:7–10
Heintz, Matthaus 98:9
Heinzte, induction coils 125:7
Helfand, William H, and ephemera of medical history 10:21
heliochronometer, Elliott 30:19
heliographs 104:19, 111:28, 127:18
heliometers
Amici (micrometer) 131:12
G & A Repsold 5:6
Oxford 90:25
San Petronio 48:4–9
Utzschneider 107:42
helioscope, use by Jean Paul Marat 74:9, 75:34
heliostats
Duboscq 53:26
Foucalt, by Duboscq 51:12
Foucalt, by Secrétan 53:26
Gambey 38:12
Paris observatory 85:25
Prazrnowski 80:24
road tunnels 93:11
's Gravesande 29:12
Silberman[n] 26:19
Spencer & Son 110:42
Yeates & Son 26:7, 111:30, 111:31
heliotropes
Gauss & Bertrand 29:17
Meyerstein 107:42
Hell, Maximilian 103:33
Hellenic Research Foundation 59:3
Hellige, Inc. 88:69
Helmholtz
resonator, König 25:5
resonators 33:17, 54:11, 131:25
sirens 101:30, 101:31, 118:14
synthesiser, Khol 26:18
Helmholtz, Hermann von 82:34–6, 82:38
Helt, Lars 82:27
hematocrit centrifuge 81:21
Hemmer, friction apparatus 93:10
Hemsley, Henry, optician 21:4
Hen, Hendrik/Henrick 99:37, 106:7, 128:27
Henderson, Ebenezer 33:18
Henderson, John 118:28
Hendry, Willam T. & Co. 120:6
Henley, Michael, & Son 89:21–6
Henley, W T 82:37
Henly, William 94:14
Hennell, Robert, silver cup 21:24
Hennessy, Bernard 135:37
Henri brothers 40:5
Henriot, Emile 81:21–2
Henry Brothers 52:22, 102:41
Henry, E. O. 139:33
Henry, Joseph, trade in London and Paris 25:19–24
Henry the Navigator 33:30
Henshaw, Walter, triple guild membership 13:4
Hensoldt 121:12
Henze Collection of European scientific instruments 28:14–18
heraldry, royal arms and symbols 28:2–7
Herb, Raymond 63:10
Herlufsholm collection 38:28
Hermitage Museum, St Petersburg 64:23, 87:32
Heron, J. 121:17
Hero's double fountain 126:1
Herrmann, Lisbon 104:18
Herschel, Alexander Stewart 68:24, 111:10–13
Herschel family cabinet 68:22–7
Herschel, John 35:26, 53:32
Herschel, John Frederick 68:23, 68:30
Herschel stained glass window 99:1
Herschel, William
'7-foot' telescopes 42:6–7
biographical details 53:32
mirror test 6:5, 137:37
remarks on micrometers 23:11
telescope prices 1791 21:10
telescopes 29:22, 99:37, 107:42, 109:43, 137:37
Hertel, Wilhelm, apprentice of Steinheil 12:5, 89:30
Hertwig, Oscar 81:21
Hertz, Heinrich
experimental achievements 46:6–7
experiments - a centenary 17:10–12, 18:17–18
Ruhmkorff coil 41:6
wave experiments, apparatus for 46:2
wave instruments 47:25
Hertzian apparatus 17:11–12
Hertzian wave detectors 71:21–7
Heurteloup mechanical leech 34:26
Hevelius, Catherina Elisabetha, astronomer 51:2
Hevelius, Johannes
Cometographia 33:15
micrometer 98:8, 98:9–10
polishing machine 97:6
quadrant, with his wife 47:3
sextants 127:3
telescopes 109:42
on trade cards 35:11
Hewling patent land surveyor 9:17

Heyde, G. 92:25
Heyden, Christian 53:6
Heynen, Jacobus 128:31
Hick, Benjamin 103:28
Hickman, James 124:37
Hicks, James Joseph 101:18, 120:6, 120:10
Hidemark, Elizabeth 37:15
Higginbotham, John and Daniel, angling and instrument supplies 60:3, 61:2, 62:35
Highmore, Nathaniel 99:32, 99:33
Hildebrand, Max Rudolf, instrument maker 58:20
Hildebrand mountain transit 82:8, 82:9
Hildebrand works, Frieberg 58:21
Hilger & Watts 105:5
Hilger, Adam
  micrometers 106:27
  polariscopes 110:42
  prism monchromator 134:5
  refractometers 96:5
  Royal Institution position 36:13
  spectrometers 26:12, 106:25, 117:41–3
  spectroscopes 83:31, 107:27, 111:31
Hilger-Nutting, photometers 125:29
Hilger, Otto 126:13
Hilger Spekker, instruments for colorimetric absorptiometry 15:7–9
Hill, section liner 120:29
Hill & Price 95:13
Hill and Bundy 124:35
Hill, Nathaniel
  advertisements 102:14
  globemaker & engraver 20:3
  globes 7:7, 7:11–12, 7:14, 99:35
  terrestrial globe 14:13
  trade card 102:12
Hill, R. W., 'Electrical Automated Parrot Teacher' 93:15
Hill, Samuel 124:35
Hill, William 36:6
Hillum, Mrs Sarah 28:8
Hindle, electrocardiograph 8:19
Hindley, Henry
  biographical details 95:13
  circle dividing engine 95:13
  clockmaker 53:21
  sundial 91:26
  telescopes 91:26, 95:13
Hingley, Peter 114:19
Hipp, Matthäus 11:4–5, 18:18–19, 132:32, 135:14
Hipparchus, armillary sphere 98:8
Hirn, G-A, civil engineer 52:16
Hirn stroboscopic steam engine indicator 67:14
Hispanic makers 12:20
Hispanic Society of America 7:11
Historical Museum, Moscow 64:22
Historisches Museum, Frankfurt 107:36
history of science
  current state of 10:1
  definitions 82:4
Hitch, Elizabeth 88:39
Hodgkinson, G C 38:21
Hodgson, James 40:29
hodometer 38:28, 83:2
hoekboog 90:6, 90:8, 108:20–33, 126:38, 126:39
Hoevenaer, Anthonius 113:41, 113:42
Hoffman of Leipzig 118:16
Hofmann, J. F. of Paris 54:11–12
Hohwü, Andreas 6:11, 6:13
Holbeche, John, backstaff 30:29
Holbrook, Josiah 9:20
Holkham Hall 40:29
Holland, John, father and son 41:9
Holland, Julian 17:14
Holm, P. 79:1
Holmes, Mary Ann 28:8, 118:27–8, 118:33
Holt, J & W, scalemakers 13:6–7
Holtz electrostatic generator, Schubart 53:13
Holtz-Toepler electric generator 8:18
Holtz, Wilhelm 112:2
Holtzapffel & Co, London, slide rule 3:8
Holweck, Fernand 86:32, 86:34
Holweck-Lejay gravimeter 86:32–3
Homann, Johann Baptist, Nuremberg, globes 7:11, 7:14
Hommer, Gaspard 10:7
Hondius, globes 7:9, 38:18
Hone, Joseph
  supplier to Board of Ordnance 68:2–5
  theodolite 135:8–12
Honeysett, Arthur 113:29
Hood, Thomas 101:11–17, 105:30, 118:37, 118:38, 126:36
Hooke, John 95:11
Hooke, Robert
  astronomical instruments 27:5–6
  barometer manuscript 80:12
  biographical details 84:3, 84:7
  Flamsteed lens 96:32–3, 110:19–20
  folio 91:15–16
  hydrostatic balance 136:32
  influence at Gresham College 56:11
  micrometer 98:10, 98:11–12
  microscope 110:35
  screw-edge quadrant 56:10–12, 98:11–12
  superlens speculation 109:2–3, 109:7
  use of 'cell' 85:32–3
  'weather clock' 102:29–30
Hooke's joint 90:5

Hookham Collection of electronic calculators 19:22
Hope, Peter, Liverpool 2:14, 3:9
Hopkinson steam engine indicator 67:12
Hoppe, Ebenezer 123:38
Horacks, Rudolf 93:26
horary and geometrical quadrant by Tobias Volkmer 60:40
horizons *see also* artificial horizons
  Adams, George, Senior (1709-1772) 73:37
  Becher 37:14
  Dollond 108:36
  patents 108:36
  Taylor, Janet 84:25, 84:26
horizontal instrument, Oughtred 85:20–2
horizontorium prints 137:5
Horlogion of Andronikos of Kyrrhos 138:29
Hornby, Richard 41:41
Horne & Thornthwaite, dates 13:8
Hornsby, Thomas, Prof of Astronomy 5:3–4, 5:6, 5:11, 5:14
horology
  precision technology and the Scientific Revolution 50:15–18
  traineeship 19:19
Horrocks, Jeremiah 33:15
horse-power definition 96:17–18, 97:43
Höschel, Christian Kaspar 3:16–17
Houdek & Praze, gyroscope 25:6–7
Houdin, Robert 130:22
Houghton of Ormskirk 33:16
Houghton's Ltd 120:10
Houndsfield tensometer 106:41
hourglasses 126:23–32, 127:17
House, John 118:33
Hovalt, Ové, lodestone 81:27
Howard Dittrick Museum of Historical Medicine 12:20
Howard Grubb, Parsons & Co 82:37
Howard, Joseph Charles 113:26
Howard, Luke, meteorologist 30:5
Howard, Thomas, Earl of Arundel 44:25
Howard, Thomas, of Liverpool 95:16
Howden, James 112:13
Howe, Joseph
  business dates 85:12
  guild membership 13:4, 88:37
  telescope 29:21
Howells and Pennington 106:36
Howse, Derek 58:3
Hubble telescope 109:43
Hudson, Robert 53:19, 95:10
Huggins, George *see* Dollond, George, junior
Huggins, John 123:42
Huggins, William, spectroscope 4:4, 4:6
Hughes & Sons, sextants 127:18
Hughes Aircraft Corporation, lenses 109:5
Hughes and Son 39:7
Hughes, David 46:8
Hughes, Henry, & Son
  artificial horizons 108:38
  drawing instruments 128:19
  foundation 137:42
  sextants 92:26, 108:37, 111:19, 111:21, 137:43
  telescopes 106:41
Hughes, Joseph 137:42
Hughes, W. C. 116:35, 116:36
Hughes, William 137:42
Huguenard, E 81:21–2
Huisen, Jacob 92:7
Hulett, John 95:9, 95:10
Hull Maritime Museum 91:24
Hultberg 136:35
human centrifuges 81:21
Humboldt, sextant owned by 22:19–20
Hume, William 131:35
Hunnaeus 98:20, 98:21
Hunnex, Joshua 83:38
Hunstanton lighthouse 119:12–13, 120:26
Hunt, Bristow 83:3–4
Hunt, Robert 84:4
Hunt, W D, retailer 10:7
Hunter, James 112:13
Hunter, John 118:31
Hunter, Robert 118:30
Hunterian Museum, Glasgow 78:17, 82:17
Hurlimann, A.
  reflecting circles 108:38
  sextants 19:21
Hurt, Joseph 70:7, 137:14
Hurter and Haas 105:23, 124:33–4
Hurter, Johann Heinrich 100:32, 100:33, 124:33–4
Husbands & Clarke 95:13
Husbands, Bristol 27:28
Hutchinson, Beresford 90:1
Hutchinson's universal apparatus 134:5
Hux, Elizabeth, London 2:3
Huygens, Christiaan
  air pumps 128:3
  biographical details 86:34
  Dioptrica 97:3
  Hofwijck, home 127:41
  lenses 37:5, 127:42
  magic lanterns 130:40
  microscopes 92:6
  object glasses 87:35
  objectives 7:16
  pendulums and gravity 86:32
  planetarium device 82:32

possible portrait 87:4, 87:5
telescopes 109:42
Van der Wyck relationship 138:17–18, 139:19
Huygens, Constantijn, sr 128:3
Hyde, John Moor 95:13, 99:31
hydraulic press 103:27–9
hydrometers
balls, beads, bubbles 26:12, 28:11, 116:42, 121:16–22
Beginners' Page 111:40, 112:38, 112:42
Casartelli 33:21
Clarke 112:5–6
Dancer 33:21
Dicas 78:39, 95:16, 116:18–21
Dicas and Sikes 28:9
Long 91:21, 111:40, 112:15, 116:19
Miller & Adie 30:13, 30:16
Monconys purchase for Ludwig I 128:4
Nicholson 111:40
quality control 88:51
Quin 112:10
Revenue competition for 26:12
Rømer 84:28–30
Sikes 116:19
Taylor's acetometer 131:39–42
Westphal balance 95:8
hydrotimeter 139:37
hygrometers
Alluard 111:36
brass, Jones 59:29
Daniell 134:19
Danish 82:26
Golaz and Son 83:9
hair, Haas & Hurter 100:32
hair, Paul - Saussure 104:25
late 17th century 38:18
Lecomte and Bianchi 111:36
Leslie 10:7
Newman 30:19, 50:12
Regnault 111:36
Saussure 122:36
Wilson 112:11
hypsometer, Newman 50:12
Hysom, Jim 37:6

I

Ibbott, Harold W. 103:15
ice, as construction material 114:26–8
Iceland spar 121:11
icnographic and orthographic machine 37:19–20
illustrations, scientific, changes in style 120:14–15
Images of Time, Amsterdam, report 29:2–3
IMAX cinema 127:40
Imray, Laurie, Norie & Wilson Ltd. 114:22, 114:24
Imser, Philip 53:6
Imsser, Philipp, & von Rainem, Gebhard, astronomical clock 25:3
inclinometers
Chaselon 111:35
Fennel 118:17
Meyerstein 107:39
Negretti & Zambra 106:38
increment borer 38:14
index of Scientific Instrument Makers (Project SIMON) 3:15, 84:9 *see also* Project SlMON
India Rubber, Gutta Percha and Telegraph Works Co., Ltd 121:30
India, survey of 9:11, 83:6
indicator diagram
evaluation 75:11–17
steam engine 67:10
indiction [Roman calendar period] 62:13
induction apparatus, Faraday 72:15
induction coil interrupter, Schubart 53:12
induction coils
applications 41:6
Apps 125:3–6
Bois-Reymond type 107:40
Callan 44:26, 111:31, 111:32, 125:3
Carpentier 43:13, 125:7
Duchenne 8:18
Ducretet 36:28, 117:1, 134:19
English [?] 25:6, 25:8
Ernecke 125:7
Foucault contact breaker 41:5–6, 51:31
French makers 125:7
Gaiffe 134:21
German makers 125:7
inventor 56:4
Klingelfuss 125:1, 125:8–10, 125:11
Kohl 125:6, 125:7, 125:10
large, by Callan 56:5
on postcards 70:41
Prof Callan 26:7
Queen & Co 125:7–8
Ritchie 125:3
Ruhmkorff 41:5, 47:25, 91:5, 125:2, 125:3
Siemens & Halske 125:3, 125:7
survey of very large examples 125:2–13
induction-current apparatus, Foucault 111:38–9
induction with earth magnetism 76:30–3
inductors *see* earth inductors
Industrial Museum, Armley Mills, Leeds 120:20–2, 124:29–30
inflation, effects of 21:7–8

infra-red viewer 34:23
Inglostadt, camera obscura 103:33–4
inheritance tax 22:14
Ino Tadataka Museum 83:30
Institut et Musée Voltaire 122:34–5
Institute for the History of Arabic-Islamic Sciences, Frankfurt 107:36–7
Institute Superior Tecnico, Lisbon 62:24, 127:12–13
instrument makers
  British 19th century 91:10
  British 1851-1914 (lecture) 120:2–11
  British, listed in Mariners' Museum 48:19–22
  at Charles University, Prague 25:6–8
  dates 13:2–8, 14:9
  Elizabethan 20:18
  England, geographical factors in location 95:9–16
  English bankruptcy and insolvency sources 123:28–44, 124:31–8
  English Midlands, early 19th century 41:9–15, 42:17–21
  Fleet Street in the mid-18th cent 9:8–10
  France 25:19–24, 91:2–11, 104:9–11
  Germany 91:9–10, 102:21–8
  Hispanic makers 12:20
  Liverpool 53:20–1
  London 18th century 93:2
  London trade cards 105:22–6
  Louvain 16th century 66:9–14
  Manchester 20:26, 29:4–8, 31:13, 51:26–30
  military, 17th century 68:2–5
  Nova Scotia 12:12–15
  provincial Britain 2:4–5
  Royal Arms usage 28:2–7
  Royal Institution 51:25
  sub-contracting 114:16–19
  Sun Fire Office Registry index 83:38
  Sydney, Australia 20:26
  tools 86:37, 100:32–3
  women 88:38–9
instrument manufacture
  in Scotland 78:6
  in Spain 62:7–10
instrument trade
  1800 57:31
  bankruptcy and insolvency reports in newspapers 123:28–44, 124:31–8
  Bristol 53:19–20
  dealers, American, directory of 26:16–18
  fraudulent sales 87:23
  Georgian London, Old Bailey trials evidence 118:26–34
  before the Industrial Revolution 53:19
  Irish 26:3
  Liverpool 53:20–1
  Manchester, 1870-1940 54:6–8
  in newspapers, early 18th century London 102:12–18
  North America 61:9
  with Portugal 64:28
  Sheffield 53:22
  York 53:21–2
instruments
  17th century art 74:4–7
  20th century, choice of ten 63:1–2, 63:6, 63:14–28
  activities in Germany 41:32–3
  advice on copies or fakes 61:27
  antique, techniques in studying 41:2
  applied science importance 63:3–5
  astronomical *see* astronomical instruments
  Bakelite 71:33
  British Museum 61:3
  British Museum 'hands on' scheme 79:17
  changing character of 63:1
  on coin and banknotes 16:9–14, 84:30
  conservation 2:7, 7:19, 9:19–20, 53:37, 54:34, 55:36
  customers supplied in Manchester 51:29
  depicted in painting by Brueghel 23:9–10, 85:15, 85:18
  educational courses 17:1
  European instruments, 16th century 20:18
  family firms in Manchester 51:29
  geographical distribution of 18:1
  historical records and diversity 63:5
  identification of reproduction or fake 54:9
  Islamic 44:6–8
  lacquers 52:36
  legal aspects of reproduction 61:27
  marketed for medical use, electrical 45:1, 45:5
  marketing in Manchester 51:28
  medieval European 44:8–11
  models, and philosophy of science 6:8–9
  Office of Ordnance 21:5–6
  on postcards 70:41
  problem solving applications 68:6–9
  production in Manchester 51:29
  punch marking 73:27–30
  purchasing trip of Ira and Charles Young 76:23–7
  research, suggestions for future 21:1–2
  Rome 53:25–30
  Rømer [copies] 25:13–14
  Scotland 78:4–11
  Scottish Universities 24:2–8
  surveying *see* surveying
  teaching by Galileo 69:14
  on title pages, interpretation 69:2
  Victoria and Albert Museum 79:6–14

Volkmayer 25:3
weighing, lecture 21:21
Zinner, listing, disposal and location 50:6–10
insurance records 21:4, 83:38
integraphs 135:19–20
integrators 35:31, 135:19
intermittent fountain, Nollet 57:21
International Coronelli Society, 6th symposium 12:7–9
internet, buying and selling instruments on the 57:34–6, 83:36
Introvino, Antonio and Gaspar 95:16
invalid cup, silver, R Hend 21:24
inventories, national, the British contribution 4:9–11
invisibility cloaks 109:6–7
ion counters, Ebert 104:19
ionization chamber 90:34, 90:35
Ireland report 32:23
Ireland, SIS visit to 26:3–10
Irish instrument makers 13:11, 16:16, 26:11–15
Irish instrument trade 26:3
iron dials, use in mining 58:19
Irving, John Robert 121:19–20
Irwin, Chrisopher 127:8
Isabellenhutte, Dillenburg 130:14
'Islamic science,' use of language in museum labels 139:2–6
Istanbul Museum of the History of Science and Technology in Islam 131:24
Istituto Geografico Militare, Florence 93:18, 93:23–4
Italian Hydrographic Office, current meters, oceanographic 17:18
Italian instrument makers in America 7:18–19
Italian National Inventory 4:9, 4:12
Ives, Frederic 126:13
ivory 97:6–12
Izod impact testing machine 126:6

J

Jackers brothers 51:8
Jackson, balances 136:36
Jackson, Joseph
apprenticeship 136:27
catatropic miniature Gregorian reflecting telescopes 123:19
microscopes 136:27–8
sextants 108:36, 136:27
Jackson, Nicholas, filesmith 41:12
Jacob & Halse 83:34, 83:35
Jacob, Christopher 124:37
Jacobi of Heyden, planisphere 25:4
Jacob's ladder apparatus 100:23, 100:24
Jacomini, Clement 126:12
Jaecks, Duane, achromatic telescope project 11:8
Jagiellonian University, Cracow 7:11, 38:24
Jallabert, Jean 57:21–2
Jamâl ad-Dîn 35:18
James, John Herbert 135:43–4
Jamin, M 37:11, 111:35
Janses Curso Meter 99:39
Janssen, Zacharias 37:3, 97:2, 97:4, 110:35
Jansson, Joannes 37:29
Jansz, Willem *see* Blaeu, Willem Janzoon
Janvier, Antide 64:38, 136:4
Japan, scientific instrument collections 83:30–2
Jaquet-Droz, Pierre, automata 122:40–1, 122:42
JCS Nuclear Solutions Ltd 138:5
Jecker, François-Antoine 88:43, 88:44, 92:25, 108:36, 111:21
Jedlik, Ányos 107:1, 107:2–3, 125:19
Jeffery, A, Casborne, Lean dial 4:13
Jellett, John Hewitt, saccharimeters 26:12–13, 44:27, 111:29
jelly tester, Wirz 11:12
Jenemann-Mettler Foundation 29:1
Jenkin, Edward 124:31, 124:33
Jennings, Henry Constantine 111:3–9, 112:12
Jennings log and glass 112:12
Jervis-Smith, Frederick J, tram chronograph 23:16–18
JET (Joint European Toms) 11:13, 13:9–10
jewel lenses 57:31
Jewell, Lewis 126:10
jewellery, scientific 129:18–21
Jex, Johnson 99:29, 99:30
Jeynes, Nathaniell 135:42
jigsaw puzzle globe 103:1
Joanne David, P. 37:8
Jobin, Amédé 51:10
Joblot, Louis 87:5, 137:19
Joblot, Nicolas 87:4, 87:5–6
Jobson, Benjamin 1:8
Jodrell Bank 63:34, 110:9–10
John Doran Gas Museum, Leicester 103:38–9
Johnson, drawing instrument 7:18
Johnson, Francis 37:3
Johnson, John Henry, recording barometer patent 25:10
Johnson, Manuel, Radcliffe Observer 5:12
Johnson, Samuel 40:16, 137:13, 137:14
Jole, Robert, London 9:4, 13:6–7, 83:21
Jones,, shadowgraph 112:7
Jones, Alfred 120:4
Jones, Charles 95:16

Jones, David, apprenticed to B Martin 13:3
Jones, Henry, clocks 130:22
Jones, James 124:36, 124:37
Jones, John 129:10, 129:11
Jones, Mrs Mary, optician 28:8
Jones, Thomas
  apprenticeship 93:5
  biographical details 84:4
  compass card 112:12
  cyanameter 137:2
  dip sector 108:38, 111:24
  hygrometers 112:11
  meridian circle 5:7
  mural circles 36:22
  Old Bailey trials 118:28
  Radcliffe Observatory instruments 5:5
  Ramsden dynameters 93:6
  reflecting circles 108:37
  sextants 5:24, 108:36–7
  surveying instruments 22:5–6
  telescopes 36:22, 106:40
  theodolites 40:24
Jones, Thomas, of Whitechapel, mechanical pencils 94:13
Jones, W, orreries 105:43, 106:44
Jones, William & Samuel
  at 18th century auction sales 95:28, 95:32, 95:34, 100:27, 100:31, 100:32
  acquisitions 129:11, 129:12
  auction sale catalogue 100:27
  barometers 96:13
  biographical details 84:4, 84:7
  catalogues 85:38–9, 129:10–16
  cometarium 82:31, 94:21
  Ferguson's apparatus 30:13
  globes 36:20, 127:18
  Gregorian telescope 26:19
  gyroscopes 39:23
  microscopes 103:44, 129:14
  optical instruments 129:12–14
  orreries 7:18, 9:17, 26:7–8, 27:28, 124:21
  planetarium, Martin pattern 44:39
  premises 35:12
  pyrometer 15:10–11
  shop 129:10
  subcontractors 39:23–7
  sundials 132:15, 132:16
  telescopes 132:32
  theodolite 20:24
  thunder house 93:34, 93:35
  trade card 35:12
  trade label 2:3, 129:15
  zograscopes 129:14
Jordan 104:19
Jordon, James, glycerine barometer 10:7, 30:5–6
Joule, James Prescott 33:20, 88:22–3, 88:26, 88:27
journeymen, use in instrument trade 118:33, 123:28
jovilabe
  Galileo 104:5
  Meccano 101:28–9
  Römer [copy] 25:13–14, 27:33
Juan, Jorge 36:22
Julian Calendar 61:21, 62:13
Junger of Copenhagen 38:28
Junghans, radioactive clocks 17:2
junk instrument making 100:36–8
Jurin, James 92:7–8

K

Kaiser, Dr P J 6:15–16
Kaiser, Prof Frederick 6:12, 29:11
kaleidograph, Vickery [Harmonograph?] 3:15
kaleidoscopes
  19th century 42:35
  Bate polyangular 131:5
  Brewster 37:21, 119:26–7, 131:2–5, 131:8
  Bush 131:6
  Carpenter 88:17, 108:9, 131:3, 131:4–5
  Duboscq-Pellin 111:35
  Leigh-Newton 13:17
  magic lanterns 131:8–10
  Newton 10:24
  Newton & Co 131:9
  optics 119:27–32
  patents 88:17
  as scientific instrument 131:2–7
Kalmann and Kuhn tandem accelerator 63:10–11
Kampe, F. L. 107:42
Kandilli Observatory, Istanbul 131:28
Kapp, Ch 103:1
Kapteyn, J. C. 99:41
Karim, Muhammad 133:2–12
Karpen, Vasilescu 31:18
Kasper and Richter 83:5, 83:6
Kassel
  Astronomisch-Physikalisches Kabinett 107:40–1, 130:40–1
  Bergpark Wilhelmshohe Wasserspiele 107:43–4
Kater, Henry
  compass 127:36–9
  paper on telescopes 134:25–8
Katzir-Katchalsky, Prof A, portrait on banknote 16:11
Kaye and Laby, tables 55:20–2
Kaye, G W C, FRS 55:22

Kayser, E. 90:27
Kearn & Cie, theodolite 52:34
Keele, observatories 127:7
Keen, Robert 95:16
keizerspanorama at Antwerp 18:13
Kelly, Peter 118:28, 118:33
Kelvin & Hughes Ltd
  dividing engines 137:40, 137:42
  globes 106:38
Kelvin & James White Ltd 106:37, 111:21, 120:5
Kelvin & White 10:6
Kelvin, Bottomley & Baird, binnacles 82:27, 106:36
Kelvin, Lord 34:15, 40:37, 41:20, 87:14
Kelvin-Mascart electrometer 104:19
Kelvin measurement of resistance 75:34
Kelvin water dropper generator 76:5
Kemp & Co, Edinburgh 8:21–2, 10:7
Kendall, Larcum
  auction sale catalogue 100:27, 100:29
  blue plaque 121:15
Kendrew, John 105:13–16, 134:24
Kenrick, Archibald etc, dates 13:8
Kent, George 91:37
Kenyon steam engine indicator 67:15
Kepler, Johannes 33:15, 37:5, 48:23–4, 53:8, 82:29–33, 100:8–13
Kepler's problem, mechanical solution 103:2–5, 109:22–5
Kern & Co, plane table alidade 18:21–2
Kern, Jakob 135:14
Kern of Switzerland
  drawing instruments 128:16, 132:37
  section liners 120:33–4
Kershaw & Son Ltd, A., Leeds 102:18, 120:20–1
Kershaw, Abram 120:20–1
Kessels, Heinrich Johann 122:28–31
Kessels, Henry 43:31
Keuffel & Esser, catalogue 120:29–30, 120:31, 120:32
Kew Observatory 39:8, 43:27, 75:27–8, 88:48–59
Key, John 118:33
Khunrath, H, *Ampitheatrum Sapientiae aeternae* 31:12
Kibble, John, directory entries 13:2, 13:5
Kiessler & Neu 120:2
Kile, cometarium 94:19, 94:20–1
Kimbell, John & Isaac confused 13:7
kinematic design 88:66–7
kinetoscope, Edison 35:35
King, John, assistant to Prof Copland 10:6, 24:3, 24:6
King, Otis 100:26
King, Thomas, confusion on dates 13:7
King, Thomas Davis 95:13
Kingston, George 40:8
Kingston, William 116:24–5
Kinzing, Peter 82:24
Kipp
  chemical apparatus 124:7
  chronograph 124:8
Kipp & Zonen 39:7, 111:27, 130:11–16
Kipp, Petrus Jacobus 111:26–7
Kirby, Joshua 35:23–4
Kircher, Athanasius 4:7–8, 5:23, 42:2, 130:40
Kirchoff, Nikolaus 93:31, 93:35
Kirkcaldy, David 126:6
Kirkcaldy Testing Museum, London 126:5–6
Kirwin [Kirwan], Richard, burning glass 26:3, 26:11
Kitchiner, William 134:27
klaxons 129:16–17
Klein, Johannes
  clocks 35:8
  quadrants 25:5, 35:10, 98:14, 98:16
Kleist, Ewald Von 99:20
Kleman, J M & Zoon
  circumferentors 5:27
  octants 6:14
  quintants 6:14–15
  sextants 29:20
  trade card 6:14
Kleman, Jan Martin 6:12
Kleran of Austria 99:38
Klett, Robert E. 88:69
Kley, Jacobus
  elliptical trammel 17:5
  octants 92:25
Klieber, Urlich 138:11
Klindworth, J. A. 107:42
Klingelfuss, Friedrich 125:1, 125:8–10, 125:11
Klinger, Johannes, globe 13:22
klydonograph 96:1
klystron 54:13–14
Knebels, Messrs 6:11
Knibb, Joseph, clocks 130:22
Knibb, Samuel 104:7
Knie, Balthazar, diagonal barometer 26:33
Knoblich, Theodor 133:36
Knott, Thomas 118:31
Knox-Shaw, H 5:12
Knudsen, Cornelius 82:27
Koch & Sterzel 125:7
Koch, Peter 83:31
Koch, Robert 82:28
Koenig, Karl Rudolph
  acoustical instruments 91:4, 111:34, 132:32
  apparatus at Toronto 26:19
  biographical details 44:14–16
  electric tuning fork 18:18–19

Helmholtz resonators 25:5, 54:11
manometric flame apparatus 26:10, 44:14–15, 111:34
sirens 111:31, 111:34
sound analyzer 44:15, 44:29, 45:7, 68:16–21
tuning fork tonometer 79:23–6
tuning forks 111:34
visit from Ira and Charles Young 76:23–4
wave machine 27:28
Kohl & Volckmar 134:19
Kohl, Max
apparatus at University of Porto 97:28
catalogues 102:24, 102:26, 102:27, 102:28
compression machines 117:7
crystal models 134:16
didactic instruments 102:22–4
educational instruments 134:17
Helmholtz synthesizer 26:18
history 102:21–2
induction coils 125:6, 125:7, 125:10
Morse telegraph 134:19
thunderstorm recorder 66:1
Kollsman Instrument Corporation 111:21
koniometers 131:29, 131:32–4
koniscopes 131:35
Konkor Ltd 109:5
Koristka, microscopes 124:5
Kossek, Joseph, regulator clock 25:5
Kotzé, Robert 131:32–4
Krantz of Bonn 134:5
Kreke, F W C 6:7
Kronberg astrolabe 38:28, 82:26, 82:27
Krunitz, Johann 37:8
Krüss, A. 88:69, 116:37
Kuhn 63:10–11
Kullberg 133:36
Kundt tubes 111:34
Kunskapstivoli and the Triewald Collection 17:7–8
Kunstkamera, St Petersburg 64:23, 87:31–2
Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands 109:6
kymographs 111:34, 118:17–18, 124:8
Kynvyn, James
rule 19:13
theodolite 70:34
Kyoto University Museum 83:31

L

La Marche, Paris, globe supplier 21:10
la Pérouse, Comte de 92:19
La Specola Museum, Florence 93:18–19
labels
sticky, dangers of 14:9
use of language 139:2–6
laboratories *see also* Clarendon Laboratory, Oxford
Admiralty Research 34:23
alchemist [reconstruction] 42:8
automation in the 8:21–2
Dalton, John 88:21–2, 88:23, 88:26, 88:27
Faraday, Michael 28:27, 101:35, 101:36
instruments, Rome 53:25–30
Joule, James Prescott 88:22–3, 88:26, 88:27
Liebig, Justus 107:37–8
National Physical Laboratory 88:50, 88:51
Naval Research 109:5
Palmer Laboratory, Princeton 25:22–3
Poncelet 94:31, 94:34
Rutherford, Ernest 88:24–7
Stonyhurst College, Lancashire 106:21, 106:26, 106:27
Teyler Foundation Physics Laboratory 59:14–21
labour costs, historical 21:7–8
Laby, T H, FRS 55:22
lacquers
aging 52:36
Gedges & Sons 112:36
renewal of 10:2–3
shellac 96:34–8, 97:1
techniques 21:22–3
lactometers 116:20–1
Ladd, W 101:31
Ladendorff, Otto 102:24
Laennec, R.T.H. 90:26, 120:22, 120:23
Lāhuri, Muḥammad Muqīm Asṭurlabī Ḥumayuni 132:4
Laïma, Abdel 119:3
Laing, Ontario, orrery 26:19
Lalande, Jérôme
astronomical instruments, prices of 21:9–10
on Ramsden's dividing engine 93:3
Lamb, Anthony 110:19, 118:29
Lambrecht, Thomas *see* Gemini, Thomas
Lambrit, Thomas *see* Gemini, Thomas
laminar systems, frames for study of 53:10
Lampedusa, Giulio Fabrizio Tomasi di 109:1, 109:9–12
lamps
Drummond 121:37–8, 127:22–8
Duboscq lanterne photogénique 127:24, 127:25
safety lamp 135:39
signalling, Bamberg 29:17
spiral argand and candle, Proctor 42:18
Lamy, Joseph 120:7
Lancashire Directory 1824, instrument makers in 13:5
Lanci, Baldassarre 93:21, 104:3

Land, Michael 37:10
Landau Collection in the Louvre 8:3, 57:18
Landgrafenschloss, Marburg 107:40
Lane, George 118:27, 118:32
Lane, John II 114:18
Lane, N, globes 7:7, 7:11–12, 7:15
Lane, Thomas 118:33
Lane, William 83:38
Lange & Söhne 133:37, 133:38
Lange, Oscar 126:11
Langenbrugge, exhibition at 21:10
Langenbucher, J 93:29, 93:35
Langlois, Claude 114:31, 114:34, 120:1
Langlois family 136:14, 136:18
Langlois, Jean Jacques 120:1, 136:18, 137:19
language learning 93:15
Lank[g]ford, dialling pamphlet 13:15
lanterns *see* magic lanterns; scientific lanterns
Laporte, F L, surveying instrument 29:17
Larkin, Nathaniel 125:40
laser, gas 110:6
Laser Interferometer Gravitational-Wave Observatories (LIGO) 135:39–40
Lassell, William
  equatorial mounting 33:15
  polishing machine 53:2
latent heat investigation by Watt 58:8
lathes
  Froment type electric 37:35
  ivory techniques 97:7–8
  Maudsley 112:25
  prismatic 99:30
  Queen Sophie Magdalene's 82:24
  Ramsden 47:17
  Science Museum, London 90:25
  use in screwcutting 22:7–11, 86:14
  watchmakers 99:29, 99:30
latitude in sundial hour lines 10:10–11
Lattré, widow, Paris, globe supplier 21:10
Laurent, Léon 51:10, 88:68, 88:69, 96:2
Laurier, François 119:5
Lausanne, University 104:24–5, 122:38–9
Laval, Gustav de 81:21
Lavizzari, Luigi 120:37–42
Lavoisier, A 31:13, 49:14–15, 111:36
Law, John 124:31
Lawrence & Mayo, drawing instruments 67:34
Lawrence, Ernest O., cyclotron 99:13–14
L.B.F.G. Paris 134:17
LD Systems AG & Co. KG 102:25
Le Baillif, Alexandre 39:11
Le Blond, Auguste-Savinien 136:22, 136:24–6
Le Canu, microscopes 54:41
Le Chatelier, pyrometers 36:30
Le Febvre, sundials 133:28
Le Gros, Peter Joseph 123:41, 124:37
Le Guin, dividers invented by 29:20
Le Maire, Jacques 114:32–3
Le Maire, Pierre (I) 114:31, 114:32, 114:35
Le Maire, Pierre (II) 114:32–3
Le Maire, Pierre (unspecified), sundials 133:27, 133:28
Le Paute, regulator prices 1791 21:10
Le Prince, Louis Aimé Augustin 120:20
Le règne de l'électricité (Bonnefont) 94:1
Le Roy, Julien, sundial 3:20
Lea, Philip, map seller and instrument retailer 55:3, 55:12, 66:6–7
Leach & Gutteridge 112:14–15
Leadbetter, Charles
  biographical details 33:15
  cross dials construction method 120:12
  slide rules 3:4, 3:7, 5:18, 26:21
lean dials 4:12–13
Lear, Anthony James 83:38
Lebas, Philippe-Claude 114:30
Lebègue & Co. 120:6, 120:7–8
Lebeouf, crystal model sets 125:40
L'École Polytechnique, Paris 57:14, 57:15, 89:12
Lecomte and Bianchi 111:36
Lederman, Schwartz and Steinberger 109:1
Lee, John, of Hartwell 14:2–3
leech, mechanical 33:24, 34:26
Leeds
  Chemical Museum 124:39–41
  Industrial Museum, Armley Mills 120:20–2, 124:29–30
  Thackray Medical Museum 120:24
  University 120:22–4
Leeds & Northrup Inc. 120:15
Leeuwenhoek, Antoni van
  microscopes 1:14–15, 29:9, 29:12, 81:10, 88:2, 92:6, 92:7, 110:35–6, 125:1, 125:28, 128:1, 128:8, 130:1, 130:30–9
  replica microscopes 89:31, 109:29, 110:4
  stained glass window 115:35
Lefever, Thomas 116:23
Lehmann computer 89:31
Leibnitz, Gottfried
  calculator 89:31, 89:32
  Fahrenheit letter 16:4
  medal designed by 16:13
Leibniz Institute for Astrophysics Potsdam (AIP) 118:20–1
Leicester
  society visits 103:38–42
  'Time Trail' 55:19
Leiden *see also* Museum Boerhaave, Leiden

balances 29:12
electrostatic generators 29:12
University of 27:34, 29:10
Leiden jars (Leyden jars)
battery, Clarke 59:8
early 57:3
early electrostatics studies 99:20–2
French educational 121:39
impact on following developments 65:30
Jedlik 107:2, 107:3
lightning conductor models 93:31, 93:32
Mach, Ernst 107:4
Museum Boerhaave, Leiden 29:12
Nollet experiments 94:35, 94:37
shocks from 100:24–5
Leiden Sphere 29:10–11
Leidenfrost effect 109:30–2
Leidman, Joseph 118:31
Leigh, Charles 110:20
Leigh-Newton, kaleidoscope 13:17
Leigh, William 134:4
Leith Nautical College 14:13
Leithead, William, manufacturing chemist 25:19–20
Leitz, Ernst
colorimeter 88:69
microscopes 14:12, 110:42, 137:39
Leitz Wetzlar 102:23–4
Lejay, Pierre 86:32, 86:34
Lekeux, Richard 83:38
Lemaire, Jacques 88:42
Lemaire, Pierre 88:41–2, 88:43, 88:44, 120:7
Lemper, Dr E H, Curator of von Gersdorf Collection 28:20–1
Lenker, Elias 89:28
Lennie, Mrs Eliza, optician 28:10–11
Lenoir & Forster
compression machines 117:7
vacuum pump 117:1
Lenoir, Étienne
Borda's circle 91:2, 94:2
employs Gambey 38:11
graphometer 24:17
quintants 88:43
reflecting circles 18:7, 27:32, 29:17, 88:44, 108:37, 111:21
theodolite 18:21
Lenoir, G. A., goniometers 110:42
lenses
achromatic, Dollond 50:27–9
achromatic Ramsden 50:27–9
ancient 60:24–6
from animal eyes 59:22
Bass 128:25
Bass, George 100:16
Coddington 56:30
comparison for spectacle and telescope 68:10
convex, as burning glass 58:28
Cooke Optics Ltd, Leicester 103:40–2
Culpeper, shutter-cap and lens-cell design 108:10–19
Dallmeyer ‘baby’ 56:24
Degola 112:40
examples of ancient 59:22
F-number 58:28
fish-eye 108:1, 109:3–4
Flamsteed 96:32–3, 110:19–20
Fresnel 41:16–19, 51:7, 91:3
Galileo 104:6, 104:7
glassmills 105:11–13
Great Paris exhibition telescope 74:22–3
GRIN (gradient index) 109:3, 109:4
grinding and polishing techniques 68:10–15, 91:7, 110:13
Hooke, superlens speculation 109:2–3
Huygens 37:5, 127:42
jewel 57:31
lighthouse echelon 51:8
'loupe' 56:29
Luneburg 109:4–6
Mann 100:16, 122:6, 128:24–5
manufacture 16th & 17th century 97:5–6
manufacture 18th century 105:11–16
manufacture, W & T Gilbert 109:36–41
in medieval times 59:22
mirror, grinding and polishing techniques 69:27–30
mirror, testing 69:30
multiple, as magnifiers 56:29
optical dark ages 97:2
Petzval 44:33
Petzval, Dallmeyer 56:24
polishing machines 97:6
properties measurement 90:18–23
properties of ancient 59:24
reading glass 54:29, 55:36
rectilinear objective, Dallmeyer 56:24
Reeve 85:12
rock crystal in Visby Museum 60:24–6
rock crystal, Lipperhey 97:3
Roman Egypt 117:22–5
Scarlett 100:16, 122:6, 128:24
seventeenth century patents 86:19
shutter-cap and lens-cell design 108:10–19
spherical, for simple microscope 57:30
Stanhoscope 56:30–1
Steinheil 118:21
Storer patent 98:28
superlenses 109:2–8

Vinci demonstration of image inversion 98:42–3
Wollaston doublet 56:30
Leoham apparatus [T-square adjustment] 54:7
Leonardi do Vinci Museum, Milan 65:20
Leonardo da Vinci
compasses (drawing instrument) 118:35, 118:36
demonstration of image inversion 98:42–3
lenses 37:8
pedometer sketch 83:2
Leopold, Jacob 89:30
Lerebours & Secrétan
batteries 113:16
cameras 127:20
catalogue 91:4–5
equatorial 109:1, 109:9–10
history 40:3–6
inclination compass 113:16
planetaria 134:17
saccharimeters 96:2
Lerebours, Nicolas Marie Paymal 40:4
Lerebours, Noël Jean 21:9, 40:3, 104:22–3
Lesel, Michael 119:6
Leslie
cube 111:36
differential thermometer 111:36
Leslie, John 10:7
levellers, Grubb 111:30
levelling instrument
Breithaupt 54:27
Hildebrand 58:20
Neuhöfer & Sohn 52:31
levels
Balbreck 31:24
Brander and Hoschel 36:27
Brito Limpo optical 127:12
Canivet 36:23
Dancer 33:21
drainage, Cansius 99:38
drainage, Cooke 95:11, 95:13
drainage, Kleran 99:38
early, *c.* 1500 118:17
Egault-type 89:2
geodetic 72:5
Hartmann and Braun 107:39
Nairne 39:10
railway surveyor, depicted at Liverpool St Station, London 71:41
Reichenbach & Ertel 107:43
Sisson 39:10
Stanley 115:25, 116:6
surveyor's, Rowley 95:22–7
surveyor's, Stanley 113:27, 120:22
surveyor's, 'York' 18th century 95:22–7
Troughton & Simms 91:24
Walker 119:15
lever, multiplication apparatus 77:40
Leverton, John 95:16
Levi, Joseph, & Co. 120:10
Leviathan of Parsonstown 44:27, 53:31–6, 127:4
Levo/Leveaux, Henry 124:37
Lewis, Johannes, circumferentor 26:7–8, 56:5, 111:32
Lexicon Technicum (Harris) 81:10, 88:2
Leybold
magic lantern with polariscope 117:44
steam engine magic lantern slide 100:35
Leybold & Kothe 102:24
Leybold Didactic GmbH 102:25
Leybold, E., Nachfolger 102:24–5, 102:26–8, 127:21
Leybold, Ernst 102:24
Leybold Hochvakuum-Anlagen GmbH 102:25
Leybourn, William 35:29, 55:11
Leyden jars *see* Leiden jars
licences for non-freemen 21:5
Liceo Volta at Como 65:23
Lichtenberg figures 28:20–1, 96:1
Lidecke 133:36, 133:37, 133:38
Liebig, Justus, laboratory, Giessen 107:37–8
light
polarization 33:8–14
speed of, measuring instrument, Froment 45:21
light intensity instrument, University of Athens 138:27
lighthouses
Fresnel lenses 41:16–19, 51:8, 91:3
reflectors 119:12–13, 120:26
lightning conductor models 93:29–38, 94:33
lightning recorder, coherer type, Johannesburg 66:28–30
LIGO (Laser Interferometer Gravitational-Wave Observatories) 135:39–40
Lilienfeld/Lilienvelt, Nicolaus 135:29, 135:30–1
Lilley & Son 106:37, 106:39, 120:5
Lilley, John 99:39
limelight 127:22–8
Limerick, sundials for 30:29
Lincoln, Charles 98:32, 98:35
linctus dropper 36:28
Lind, Dr James 55:1, 93:34
Lind, Nils 82:28
Lindsay, George, microscopes 18:6, 78:40
Line, Francis (*alias* Hall) 84:4
linear accelerator, Walton 1932 45:2
linear measurement, origins 68:6
linear measures, historical 20:7–17
Lingke & Co GmbH 58:19
Lingke, August Friedrich 58:19

Lingke theodolite 58:19
Linnaeus, Carl, and the Celsius temperature scale 56:17–23
Linnell, George 98:34, 118:33
Linnich, Niclaes, compass 11:12
Linz Landesmuseum, dials 103:11
Lipkens, optical telegraph system 99:38–9
Lipkins, Antoine, reflecting dividers 29:17
Lippershey, Hans 85:11, 97:2, 97:3, 109:42, 139:27, 139:29
liquefaction of gases, Omnes 29:11, 29:13
liquiscope 96:5
Lisbon
  Academia das Ciências 55:28, 62:27, 127:10–11
  allegory in tiles 55:28
  Astronomical Observatory 55:27, 62:23, 127:13–14
  Cartography and Geographical Information Institute 62:26
  Escola Politécnica 55:27
  Institute Superior Tecnico 62:24, 127:12–13
  Museu da Farmácia 62:23, 127:11–12
  Museu da Marinha 62:23, 127:14
  Museu de Ciência 55:27, 62:28
  Museum of Natural History 127:10
  SIS visits 62:23–8, 127:10–14
  St. Georges Castle camera obscura 103:32
  University 39:15, 40:19
Lisbon Geographical Society 39:15
Lissajous figures 44:15, 54:11
Lister, Joseph
  microscope 82:1, 82:17–22
  seminar on 22:22
Lister, Joseph Jackson
  microscope 82:1, 82:17
  spherical aberration corrections 92:6, 92:9
lithotrite 21:24
Liverpool instrument makers 95:16
Liverpool Observatory 88:28–9, 88:31
Liverpool SIS visit 33:15–20, 99:32
livery companies *see* guilds
livery lists, London 13:4
Lloyd, H A 39:3
Lloyd, Humphrey, magnetic observatories 26:12
Lloyd, John 118:30
Lloyd, R E, itinerant lecturer 10:6
Lockner, Hermann P, exposes weight forgeries 21:12
Lockyer, Norman
  11-prism spectroscope 14:20
  apparatus sold by Christies 15:10
  observatory 4:11, 10:19
locomotive model, solid brass boiler, by Watkins and Hill 60:2
lodestones
  'armed' 81:26–30
  brass-bound 17:26
  Cardan 93:9
  Chinese 127:16
  Galileo 104:6
  Galileo's 93:21
  large 55:33
  large, at Teyler's Museum 99:37
  and magnetic compasses 83:24–7
  Peregrinus de Maricourt, P 81:31
  Russian 16:22
  at Trinity College, Dublin 26:9
  Wyndham 111:29
Lodge-FitzGerald coherer 71:24
Lodge, Oliver 33:16, 46:9
Loewy, Moritz 127:5
Loft, Matthew
  microscopes 27:29, 28:16–17, 52:9
  succession by Nairne 102:16
logarithms
  cadrans 136:22–6
  invention of and importance for instruments 56:8
Logemen, E.M. 99:37
Loggan, David, engraver 51:2
Loiseau, Paris 134:21
Lomonosov Museum, St Petersburg 64:23
London *see also* Museum of London; National Maritime Museum, Greenwich; Natural History Museum, London; Royal Observatory, Greenwich; Science Museum, London
  Adelaide Gallery 25:19, 58:1
  Fire Brigade Museum 126:4–5
  Georgian instrument trade, evidence from Old Bailey trials 118:26–34
  guilds 10:5, 21:3–4, 88:36–40
  Kirkcaldy Testing Museum 126:5–6
  livery lists 13:4
  Mechanics' Institute 58:12
  National Repository 58:11– 12
  Portobello Road antique market 24:16, 56:34
  Royal Adelaide Gallery 58:13–14
  Royal Panopticon of Science and Art 26:13, 59:6–13
  Royal Polytechnic Institution 58:15, 81:1, 82:28
  shop signs 86:2
  turret barometer at Dalston 25:9–11
  Willdey map 110:24
London Polaris 99:39
Long, Joseph
  hydrometers 91:21, 111:40, 112:15, 116:19
  hydrostatical bubbles 121:18–19
  slide rules 26:21, 115:20–1
Long Now Foundation 115:7

Long, Roger (sic Richard) 134:6–12
Longitude, Board of 8:12–13, 21:6, 93:3
Longland, William 85:12, 88:37
Longleat House, instrument collection 54:31–2
'lookatmeter' 38:38
Lorentz, Hendrik Anteon, Curator of Teylers Physics Laboratory 59:14–21
Lorenz, G. 102:21, 102:26
Lorieux, Edmond 88:44
Löscher, Carl Immanuel 125:41
Löser of Castle Reinharz 52:10
Losmonov Museum, St Petersburg 87:31–2, 87:33
loupes [lenses], outlines of various forms 56:29
Louvain instrument making 66:9–14
Louville, Le Chevalier de 98:13, 98:14–16
Louvre, Paris, Landau Collection 8:3, 57:18
Louwman Museum, Netherlands 127:41–2
Louwman, Peter J K, collection 29:11, 85:12, 85:13, 97:8, 121:28
Love, John, *Geodaesia*, first textbook on surveying 66:2
Lovell Radio Telescope, Jodrell Bank 63:34
Lovi, lsabella, patent aerometrical beads 28:11, 121:19–20
Lovibond comparator 124:23
Lovibond, Joseph 96:3
low temperature physics development 54:12
Lowdon, George 10:7, 41:9
Lowe, Edward 118:31
Lowe, Ellen, optician 28:8
Lowell Observatory 127:2
Loxocosme, Flecheux 40:24
lstituto e Museo di Storia della Scienze, Florence 85:18
Lubes, A.D. 108:4
Lucas, Keith 88:66–7
Lucca: Gabinetto di Fisica del Liceo Machiavelli 25:18
Ludlam, William 93:5, 95:29–30
Lumière, Louis 43:14
Lunan, Charles, proportional compasses 24:8
lunarium 34:7, 106:9
Lund and Blockley 39:6
Lundegardh apparatus for soil analysis 63:24
Lundmark, Knut 82:28
Lundquist, Sanfrid 133:36
Luneburg lenses 109:4–7
Lupicini, Antonio 104:4
Lūqmān, Alī Kashmīrī ibn 132:4
Lusverg, Domenico 31:15, 31:16
Lutz, Johannes Valentin 99:31
Luxottica Museum, Agordo, Italy 85:18
Lyle, Thomas 126:13
Lynch and Son, armillary spheres 44:26
Lynch, John, Dublin, armillary sphere 26:5
Lynd and Son, armillary spheres 111:33
Lyons, instrument dealers in 28:26
Lyons, Raphael 134:25

M

Macadie, Donald 37:23
McAllister, Thomas 116:38, 116:39
Macauly, David 118:27, 118:32
McConnell, Anita 129:1, 129:43–4
McCrea, William 40:27
McCulloch, Kenneth, trade card 28:5
McGregor, Duncan 111:21
Mach, Ernst 92:36, 107:3–4
McInnes-Dobbie 120:22
McIntosh, Thomas 35:12
Mackay, Alexander Spence 111:22
Mackenzie, Alexander, telescope 18:21
Mackintosh, Thomas 98:34–5
Mackleay Museum, Sydney 18:8
McLennan, John 40:7
McMillan, Peter 111:22
McNaught steam engine indicator 67:11
macography 115:23
MacPherson Collection, McGill University 26:19
Macquart, Henry 36:23, 114:30, 134:14
Macrometer 63:20
Macy, Benjamin, backstaffs 111:19
Maddison, Francis 43:1, 90:1
Madrid, scientific instruments in 42:6–12
Mafra, Portugal, Meridian Line 110:43
Magdeburg hemispheres 55:28, 67:3, 72:17, 74:18, 76:11, 128:3–4
Magellan, J H 36:22, 40:19, 93:3, 119:22–4
magic lantern slides
  astronomical 116:36, 116:37
  biological samples 116:32
  chameleon 116:36, 116:37
  choreutoscope 116:38, 116:39
  Crookes radiometer 101:1
  cycloidotrope 116:34, 116:35–6
  Dutton 89:19
  eclipses and transits 119:25
  galvanic 97:44
  gypsum 117:25, 117:44
  kaleidoscopes 131:9
  magnetic-field 115:1, 115:10–11, 115:34, 116:6
  Mazo 134:21
  model steam engine 97:44, 100:35
  moonscapes 116:1
  pantographs 116:35, 116:36

pneumatic 116:34
polarising 117:25, 117:44
prices 42:18
rackwork 116:34–5, 116:36
range of mechanical slides 103:1
sound waves 113:15, 113:22, 116:35
'Wheel of Life' 116:38
magic lanterns
Baird & Tatlock 117:44
Carpenter 88:17–18
Chios Science Museum 117:11
as commodity item 100:27
development 69:2
Dollond 100:20
Hughes 116:31
improved by Dancer 29:6
kaleidoscopes 131:8–10
lecture by W Hackmann 116:30–41
Leybold 117:44
Molteni 87:1
Musschenbroek 43:10, 116:31
phenakistiscope 116:36, 116:37–8
with polariscope 116:35, 116:36–7, 117:25, 117:44
replicas of 18th century models 130:40–3
Reynolds and Branson 116:31
's Gravesande, W J 43:10
triple 71:35, 116:33
University of Leeds collection 120:23
Maginnis's Dead Beat Sectioner 120:28–9
Magiotti, Raffaello 54:2
magnetic apparatus, L'École Polytechnique, Paris 57:14
magnetic declination, connection with solar disturbances 61:16–17
magnetic declinometer
Ekström 61:15
Graham 61:15
magnetic dip demonstration device, Sisson 24:7
magnetic-field magic lantern slides 115:1, 115:10–11, 115:34, 116:6
magnetic-field sensor 111:35
magnetic instruments
compendium, 18th century 88:33–4
quality control 88:48, 88:50, 88:53
and surveys 6:4
magnetic moment 83:25
magnetic observatories 26:12
magnetic recreation, box of hearts 24:7
magnetic resonance
in condensed matter 63:16
imaging 63:26
Purcell's cavity 63:17
Rabi 63:14
magnetic wave detector
Italian Navy 71:25
Rutherford 71:22
Wilson 71:23
magnetism, terrestrial, measurement of 6:16
magnetite *see also* lodestones
seal 8:17
source locations 81:26, 81:28, 81:30
magneto-electric generators/machines
Clarke 25:23, 59:8, 89:14
Museo di Storia della Fisica 112:2–3
Newman 51:23
Pixii 57:14, 89:13–14, 130:28
Stöhrer 112:1, 112:3
Trouvé 112:2
Woolrich 95:17
magnetoencephalography (MEG) 135:40
magnetographs 88:48, 88:50, 88:53
magnetometer 29:20, 54:12, 65:13
magnetron 54:13–14, 95:18
magnets *see also* electromagnets; lodestones
'artificial' 81:28
creation from Earth's magnetic field 84:31–5, 85:8
De magnete (Gilbert) 93:1, 93:9
Scoresby 85:8–10, 91:26, 91:27
sparking 8:4–5, 89:13
sphere, Wren 128:8, 128:35
Teyler's Museum 99:37
University of Coimbra 40:20
magnifying glasses
giant, on Willdey's roof 102:17
recommended use 55:32
theory 55:30–1
Magny, Alex, Paris 9:20–1, 121:39, 134:46
Magny, Alexis 52:10
Maiben, Joseph M, Dublin, catalogue 26:14
Maidstone Museum 130:20
Maison d'Ampère et Musée de l'Electricité, Poleymieux 2:15
Malassis Collection of mathematical instruments 10:19
malt gauger's slide rule 26:20–2
Malus, Étienne-Louis 33:8
Manchester
19th century science 88:20–7
early television 51:29
photography 29:6
Manchester instrument makers
17th century 31:13
18th century 95:15–16
19th century 29:4–8, 95:16
1870-1940 51:26–30
research on 20:26

Manchester Microscopical Society 53:15–16
Manchester Royal Eye Hospital, spectacles provision 52:6
Manchester Ship Canal 51:27
mancurs 87:23
Mann, James, the younger
  apprentices 134:32, 134:33, 137:12, 137:13
  apprenticeship 137:10
  astroscope 75:6–8
  business dates 85:12
  lenses 100:16, 122:6, 128:24
  partnerships 35:12, 137:12–13
  premises 35:12, 137:10, 137:11, 137:14
  telescopes 137:10
  trade card 40:16, 137:13–14
  trepanning set 52:33
Mannheim, Amédée, slide rule 3:5, 3:9, 118:38
manometers 83:14, 87:18
manometric flame apparatus
  jet, Weinhold 25:6–7
  Koenig 26:10, 44:14–15, 111:34
Manor House Museum, Bury St Edmunds 68:29
Mansford, David 83:38
Manzini, Count 97:5, 97:6
Mapple, Henry, barometer 84:27
maps
  Berlin State Library 118:22–3
  Cossin 102:43
  Dutch, East Indies 123:11–12
  Englush, East Indies 123:12–13
  first [?] English with metric scale by Arrowsmith 66:26–7
  Istituto Geografico Militare, Florence 93:24
  Moon, in 19C 53:3
  Nuremberg, on a dial 21:25
  Palazzo Vecchio, Florence 104:2, 104:4
  plagiarism 102:6–8
  printing methods, Silbermann 95:2
  Roman 93:18, 93:24
  Scotland 88:10–11
  shape of California 76:5, 77:1
  shrinkage 68:6
  star map construction by bead frame 77:23
  'Vinland,' detection of faking 68:8
  waggoners 123:12
  Willdey, London 110:24
Marat, Jean Paul 74:8–15
Marburg
  Landgrafenschloss 107:40
  Phillips-Universität 103:34, 107:39–40, 107:40
Marconi, Guglielmo
  coherer 106:16–17
  early shipping receiver 65:29
  exhibition 46:1–2
  experiments repetition 46:27–8
  home 31:18
  instruments 46:32, 47:25–7
  Marconi-Fleming valve receiver 65:11
  Maynooth Collection 111:32
  telegraphy 46:10–11
  three-dot message 71:26
  tuner 44:1
  wavemeter 53:26
Marconiphone V2 108:1
Marcus, Siegfried, drawing instruments 25:3
Marey, Étienne-Jules
  chronograph 11:5
  physiological apparatus 8:19
  portrait on a medal 16:13
  projectionist 87:1
  sphygmograph 90:26, 118:15, 124:25
Margas, John 82:10
Margetts, George 130:22
Marggraf, Martin 39:34, 126:27
Marie, J. B. 136:11
'Marine Surveyor' mechanical log 112:5
mariner's calculator 61:29, 84:22, 84:23–4
mariner's inventories 95:11
Mariners' Museum, Virginia 80:32, 80:36
Marinoni, Johann Jakob 98:14, 98:16
Marion, section liners 120:29
Marion & Co 130:20
Mariotta, G L, Rome, dial [fake] 28:15
Marischal Museum, Aberdeen 78:20
Maritime Museum, Aberdeen 78:20
Maritime Museum, Liverpool 33:15, 99:32
Maritime Museum, Rotterdam 99:38, 99:39–40
Marius, Simon 97:4–5
Marke, John 81:8, 128:40
Markree Castle Observatory 9:19, 129:2–3
Marks, Solomon 124:37–8
marksmen competitions 108:6–9
Markwick-Markham clocks 131:26
Marling Collection, Gloucester 58:26
Marloye, Albert 44:13–14, 76:25, 111:34
Marly Collection, Paris 21:17, 97:10
Marlye et Cie, Paris, acoustical apparatus 29:16
Marnoni, A. 121:17
Marriott, Henry 112:16
Marriott, journeyman clock 10:5
Marriott, William 81:4–5
Marshall, John
  advertisements 35:11, 77:14–21, 81:15
  business dates 85:12
  employees 102:16
  glass cutting 128:6
  guild membership 88:37
  journeymen 35:11

leather spectacles 82:14
microscopes 7:24, 16:25, 17:20, 18:13, 29:24, 40:2, 42:33, 67:32, 85:13, 89:31, 90:17, 92:7, 110:35
premises 137:11
refracting telescope? 99:35
refracting telescopes 135:30
telescope 88:36
Turners' Company 88:37
Marshall Tensile Tester 93:27–8
Marsters, Richard Upham, watchmaker 12:13
Martin, A R 36:12
Martin, Adolphe 99:5
Martin, Benjamin
auction sale 100:27, 100:29, 114:8
balances 136:34, 136:36
bills 21:5–6
biographical details 86:7, 86:8
catalogues 119:39
'Celestial Landscape' 87:22
coin scales 7:18
cometaria 115:2
drama event, Science Museum 21:21
employees 36:20
globes 36:20, 87:25, 87:26
Guild 21:3–4
instruments at Harvard 30:1, 82:31
lecture syllabus 86:12–13
master of David Jones 13:3
megalascope 98:33
microscopes 21:6, 32:14, 51:33, 92:7, 134:38
octants 108:35–6
Old Bailey trials 118:28
orreries 26:19, 27:30, 53:27, 86:2, 86:3
premises 134:36–7
quotation 86:4
shagreen usage 52:10
stock purchase by Jones 129:11
telescopes 87:22, 99:31, 107:21
trade card 16:19, 118:27
training of William Jones 39:23
transit of Venus simulation 82:37, 87:22, 119:25
Martin, James 101:20, 124:31
Martin, Johann, sundials 3:19, 39:19, 119:7
Martin, Joshua Lover
compass 93:6
patent, drawing plated tubes 114:7–8
patent octant 18:5
sextants 108:36
tube drawing machine 93:5
Martin, Sarah 124:31
Martin, Thomas 118:28
Martinot, Jérôme 102:43
Martinot, Louis 136:7
Marx, Erwin 107:2, 107:6–7
Mascart apparatus 111:36
Maskelyne, Nevil 4:19, 89:33
Mason family 39:26
Mason, T, Dublin, equinoctial dial 26:5
Massey, Edward 112:5
Massimi Pacifico 121:34–5
Massino, P. 121:17
Massiot 87:1
MAST [Rio de Janeiro museum] 65:25–8, 88:46–7
mathematical allegory in tiles, Lisbon 55:28
mathematical cabinet, Volckmair 43:9
mathematical instruments
Adams 78:29, 78:30
advertising in London 61:4
Arithmeticall Jewell 86:16, 86:17
Bion's treatise 118:38, 118:39, 125:22, 125:24–5
compendium, 18th century 88:34–5
dealers 83:38
Dollond 100:20–1
early 64:17
geometry models 89:14–15
Grammelogia/Mathematicall Ring 86:16–17, 86:18
Hermitage Museum, St Petersburg 87:32
lack of guild 88:36
Louvain instrument making 66:9–14
Malassis Collection 10:19
range available in 1700 10:4
Seller 65:5
Stanley patents 113:24–5
Stone's book on construction and principals 32:6, 125:22–8
use of term 110:9
mathematical models 31:24, 42:27, 110:6, 122:20–3
Mathematical Practitioners (Taylor) 13:4–7, 81:31–3, 84:9
mathematics
importance in Jacobean England 56:7
teaching in Florence 69:13, 104:2, 104:3
use of new techniques at Gresham College 56:8
Mathematikum Museum, Giessen 107:38
Matheson and Co. 111:21
Matteucci's coils 112:2
Matthews, Theodore Tilney 97:15
Maudslay and Fields steam engine indicator 67:12
Maudsley, Henry 99:30, 103:28, 112:24–7
Maupertuis, Louis Moreau de 118:20, 119:1, 120:1
Maurolico 37:5
Maury, Matthew Fontaine 6:13
Mawkes, Thomas 103:44
Max Kohl AG 82:26, 102:21–4 *see also* Kohl, Max
Max Levy GmbH 125:7
Maxwell, James Clerk, fish-eye lens 109:3–4

Mayall, John 121:10–11, 139:27–8
Mayer, Jacob, pedometer 28:17
Mayer, Joseph 33:16
Mayer, Thomas 85:25
Mayer, Tobias 88:44, 94:2, 107:42
Maynooth Collection 26:7–9, 44:26, 111:31–2
Mayr, Georg 134:46
Maywald of Berlin 96:2
Mazo, magic lantern slides 134:21
Meadows, Jack 40:27
Mears, Jno, London, query 1:7
measurement, origins of linear 68:6
measurer, fabric 22:19, 23:10
Measurers, The [painting of Flemish instruments] 47:22
measures
  automatic human height machine 113:28–9
  bushel, Savidge 91:27, 91:28, 92:1
  coiled steel 89:2
  firlots [grain measures], standard 30:4
  foot, Steitz 29:17–18
  historical 92:6
  historical linear 20:7–17
  Kew Observatory testing 88:53
  linear, historical 20:7–17
  Millenium 85:7
  Scottish 30:3–4
  standard, at Delft 29:17–18
  standard, Collot 111:36
  standard, Habermel 25:3
  standard, Phillips-Universität 107:39
  standards, Deleuil 47:5–6
  standards, patent for gauges and rods 113:29
  standards, Scottish 30:3–4
  tables of comparative 20:11–17
measuring instrument, universal, Neumann 106:31–4
Meath, Earl of 39:3–6
Meccano 86:5, 94:26–30, 97:25–6, 101:28–9
mechanical apparatus, by W & S Jones 30:13, 129:14
mechanical calculators 63:35
mechanical demonstration apparatus, Triewald Collection 17:9
mechanical models 88:60–5
Mechanics' Institute, London 58:12
medical archives, Halifax, Nova Scotia 26:18
medical instruments *see also* anatomy instruments; kymographs; sphygmographs
  Charrière-Collin 127:19
  Roman Egypt 107:18–20
  Royal College of Physicians 105:1
  Stäheli Collection 41:34
  syringes and anatomical preparations 113:10–15
  Thackray Medical Museum, Leeds 120:24
Medical Museion, Copenhagen 82:24–5, 110:8
medical shock machine, Halse 5:24
Medici collection 104:2–8
Meeuwig, H. 83:36
megaphones, Pixii 111:34
Melbourne Observatory 127:4, 127:6
Melbourne Reflector and Vienna Refractor, Grubb 26:4
Mellins, John 88:3
Mellon Foundation 39:9
Melloni apparatus, Salleron 52:23
Melloni, Macedonio
  bench, Ruhmkorff 41:4
  instruments 8:15
  thermo-electric battery 111:35
  thermopiles 8:4, 130:11
mélographe 43:14–15
mélotrope 43:14
Melville, Richard, Glasgow 10:7, 132:16
Ménard family 106:13–15
Mendeleev Museum, St Petersburg 64:24, 87:32–3
Mendeleev periodic classification of elements 64:24
Mendelssohn, Karl Theodor Nathan, his career 18:9
Menlös, Daniel, lecturer at Lund 17:8–9
Mensing, Antonius Wilhelmus Mari 79:28–32, 132:21–2, 132:26
Mensing Collection 43:1
Mercator, Gerard
  armillary spheres [?] 51:37, 113:42
  astrolabes 43:16–21, 51:3, 88:78
  atlas 37:28, 82:25
  globes 113:40–1
  influence on engraving 66:14
  in Louvain 66:9
  portrait 37:28
Mercator projection 51:4
merceology 124:7–8
Mercer, Thomas 133:36
mercurium *see* cometaria
Meredith, John 100:30
Meredith, Nicholas 100:30–1, 118:29
meridian circle
  Ertel of Munich 13:14, 53:26
  Jones 5:7
  MAST [Rio de Janeiro museum] 88:46–7
  Pistors and Martins 71:15
  Repsold 55:27
  Repsold & Sohne 127:18
  Rømer 82:8
  Salmoiraghi of Milan 53:27
  Starke 138:28
  Troughton & Simms 36:22
meridian circles, Troughton & Simms 76:24

meridian line/meridiana
Apt, Vaucluse, France 138:39
Escorial, Madrid 42:8
Mafra, Portugal 110:43
Palermo Cathedral 132:34
Paris 57:18
San Petronio, Bologna 31:11, 48:4–9
Santa Maria degli Angeli, Rome 48:8
Santa Maria del Fiore, Florence 48:8
Merryweather thunderstorm detector [‘tempest prognosticator’] 66:1
Mersol [microscope immersion oil] 53:15
Merton College, Oxford 88:4, 90:5
Mertz & Sohne microscope, student type 52:34
Merz
refractor telescope 26:19, 109:9–10, 109:11
wide-aperture telescope 107:42
Merz, Georg
Fraunhofer's successor 12:3–4
optician 76:25
Messahalla 135:3
Messer, Benjamin 118:30, 118:32–3
Messier, Charles 53:34
Mestral, Antoine 136:6, 136:8
metal
radioactive free sources 109:1
suppliers 112:36
metallocromia, metal-colouring process 8:5–6
metamaterials 109:4, 109:5–7
meteor spectroscopy 111:10–16
meteorograph
Brassart 53:27
Marvin 40:10
Patterson 40:10
Secchi 34:12
meteorological instruments *see also* barometers; thermometers
brontometer 81:2–6
Dutch self-recording 6:7–8
Geophysical Institute, Porto University 104:17–21
Hooke's 'weather clock' 102:29–30
quality control 88:48, 88:49–51
Stanley patents 113:27–8
on website 77:24
meteorological stations 52:5
meteorology, observations at the Radcliffe Observatory 5:11–13
Metford, W E, references to 29:30
Metius, Jan 97:2, 97:3
metre introduction 100:40–2, 136:23–4
Metrological Museum, St Petersburg 87:33
Metrology Museum
Lisbon 62:28
St Petersburg 64:24
metronome, Eckhardt 84:13
Métropecentre 108:6–9
Metz, Coenraad 128:9
Metz, G and S, telescopes 53:26
Metz(g/k)er, Jeremiah, astronomical clock 25:3, 46:21, 134:46
Meunier, sectors 103:6
Mexico, solar eclipse at 1991 28:25
Meyer, A. M. 68:18
Meyer, Wolff 15:3
Meyerstein, Moritz 107:39, 107:42
Meylan, Felix 133:17
Mgling, Daniel 98:9
Michel, Henri
aesthetics of instruments 45:31
desk 41:30
National Inventories 4:9
Michelson, Albert 126:11
Micrarium, Buxton 132:18–21
microcosm, Carpenter 23:21, 24:18, 88:19, 88:20
micromanipulator 34:1, 90:36, 90:37
micrometers
Amici 131:1, 131:11–16
Bird 98:10, 98:16
Brander 3:16, 23:13, 92:8, 98:16
Browning, for spectroscope 15:11
Cappel, stolen from Rome 9:7
Cary 111:20
Chaulnes, Duc de 92:8, 98:8, 98:12
Cooke 98:20
Coventry 92:8–9
Dollond 100:16
fabrication of fiducial lines for 23:11–14
Froment 44:29
Gascoigne 23:11, 98:9
Gautier, ‘impersonal’ 49:6
Gautier, 'macro' 49:6
glass 47:18–19
Graham 98:10, 98:15, 98:16
Heath and Wing 95:33
Heath, telescope eyepiece 103:25
Hevelius 98:8, 98:9–10
Hilger, photomeasuring 106:27
Hooke 98:10, 98:11–12
Louville 98:13, 98:14–16
Maudsley 112:26
Nobert 92:9–12
Ramsden 98:8, 98:16–18
Ramsden eyepieces 93:6, 98:17–18
readout, theodolite with 11:2–3, 13:11
Repsold 98:20, 98:21
Richard 33:16
Rømer 98:9, 98:10, 98:14

Rowley, John 98:13–14
scale-reading development 98:8–23
screw addition to Graham's quadrant 27:5
screw, characteristics of 22:7–11, 92:8
Shires 137:6
Simms 98:20
Smeaton 82:5
telescope eyepiece 26:7, 26:9, 103:25
Troughton 98:8, 98:19
Watt (attr.) 90:25
microphotographs
Dagron 51:11
Dancer 29:20, 29:22, 102:36
in lenses 56:30–1
microprobes 110:11–12
microprojector 53:16
microscopes
Abbe diffraction apparatus 96:27–9
Abbey Pumping Station, Leicester 103:38, 103:39
Abraham & Co, Liverpool 95:15
Abraham & Dancer 27:34
accessories 53:15
achromatic, Moscow 64:21
achromatic, Ross 49:17–21
achromatic, Smith 110:7
Adams 9:20, 17:25, 92:7, 93:7, 99:37, 123:20, 123:21, 134:35–6, 134:38, 137:21
Adie 10:7, 30:13, 30:15
adjustment methods 76:28
Ahrens 121:6, 121:8, 121:11
Amici 26:17, 31:15, 39:12
antique accessories 57:1
aquatic 82:37, 99:28, 99:29, 100:19, 100:20, 108:9, 134:40
in artworks 87:4, 87:6
ball and socket 49:17–20
Banks 22:19, 108:9
Bate 21:24
Beck 30:13, 30:16, 92:13
Beck, R & J 3:14, 82:19, 91:20, 91:21
Beginners' Page 110:35–7
Brander 80:24, 92:7, 92:8
Brown, Robert 90:18
Butterfield 90:17, 92:7, 137:19
Cambridge Scientific Instrument Company 88:66, 88:67
Campani 38:18, 55:35, 110:35
Canzius 49:23
Carpenter 88:18–19
Cary 38:18, 110:37
catalogue of, Tesseract 18:22
Chaulnes, Duc de 39:29, 62:1–2, 62:31, 123:22
Chevalier 39:11, 57:15, 65:14–18
Clark 92:13
Cock-Hooke 110:35–6
collection of Dr Ritter 22:17
compendium, by Musschenbroek 19:25
compound, Baillou 46:36
compound, Carpenter 88:18–19
compound, Crickmore 134:28–9
compound, Cuff 63:5
compound, Culpeper 108:15–17, 129:30–2
compound, development 92:7
compound, Glaisher 43:2
compound, Gozzi of Parma 47:1
compound, Jansen 72:13
compound, Marshall 46:36, 89:31
compound monocular, Le Canu 54:41
compound monocular, Powell 61:35
compound, Watson, W & Son 93:39
Cuff 3:14, 10:20, 17:24, 39:29, 39:30, 63:5, 92:7, 92:8, 92:13, 110:36, 134:1, 134:34–6, 134:37–41, 137:18
Cuff-type, by Adams 19:21, 134:35–6, 134:38
Culpeper compound 108:15–17, 129:30–2
Culpeper, double 129:1
Culpeper pyramidical, Proctor and Beilby 41:10
Culpeper screwbarrel 88:2–9, 90:17, 92:7, 93:7–8, 108:13–14
Culpeper-type 6:18, 24:16–17, 27:28, 81:12–14, 82:25, 89:31, 90:23, 110:36
Cuthbert 3:22
Dancer 29:5, 33:16, 33:21
Darwin's 100:1, 100:2–3, 101:18–19
Darwin’s 110:7, 110:8, 110:9
Delebarre-type 28:16
Dellebarre 128:27, 128:28–9
Divini 110:35, 120:25–6
Dixey 8:28
Dixey (Adams) 11:12, 11:27, 14:20
Dollond 100:19, 100:20–1
drum-type, stolen & recovered 27:34, 28:24
early development 49:17
Eastland 128:27
electron 124:5, 124:6
electron, history 93:12–14
electron, measurements 92:11
electron, RCA 26:19
Engell demonstration 10:12–14, 13:11
Field 10:7
Fischer 15:10
Franks, Abraham 95:14
Franks, J 27:34, 28:24
Galileo 72:13
Giordano collection 92:13–14
Giroux 31:24
Gonichon 136:12

Gould type, by Carpenter 59:30
Hartnack & Prazmowski 91:22
Hartsoeker 87:4, 92:7, 92:13
Harvard 30:1
Hoffman 118:16
Husbands 27:28
Huygens 92:6
industry, beginnings of German 18:9–12
Jackson & Scarlett 136:27–8
Japanese 83:30
Joblot 137:19
Jones, W & S 103:44, 129:14–15
junk manufactured 100:36–8
King 95:13
Koristka 124:5
Langlois 137:19
Leeuwenhoek 1:14–15, 29:9, 29:12, 81:10, 88:2, 110:35–6, 125:1, 125:28, 128:1, 128:8, 130:1, 130:30–9
Leeuwenhoek replica 89:31, 109:29, 110:4, 134:43
Leitz 14:12, 137:39
Leitz, petrographic 110:42
Leitz Wetzlar/Max Kohl 102:23–4
Lerebours 40:3
Lindsay 18:5–6, 78:40
Lister 82:1, 82:17–22
Loft 27:29, 28:16–17
Loft(?) 52:9
logo, Brieux 14:14, 17:14
Lowdon 10:7
Lucas microscope carriage 88:66–7
Magny 9:20–1, 52:10, 57:14, 121:39
Mareschal 17:8
Marshall 7:24, 16:25, 17:20, 18:13, 29:24, 40:2, 42:33, 67:32, 85:13, 89:31, 90:17, 92:7, 110:35
Martin 21:6, 32:14, 92:7, 134:38
Martin compendium 51:33
measurement standardization 92:6–12
Medical History Museum, Copenhagen 82:24–5
medical use 65:14
Ménard 106:13, 106:14
Mertz & Sohne, student-type 52:34
Merz 22:19
Micrarium, Buxton 132:18–21
miniature by John Browning 69:57
miniature, Leeuwenhoek 125:1, 125:28
Musschenbroek 19:25, 92:6
Nachet 17:20, 39:13, 43:6, 55:27, 91:4, 91:22, 92:20–2, 118:18
Nairne 37:34
Netscher's *Portrait of Nicolaas Hartsoeker?* 87:4
Oberhauser & Hartnack 91:22
Officine Galileo 124:5
optical properties measurement 90:18–23
Optisches Museum, Jena 89:31
Passemant 92:7
Passement 89:29, 89:31
Patroni 47:12–13
Pistor 18:10
Plössl 25:3
pocket, Nachet 92:20–2
polarizing 10:7, 30:13, 30:15, 102:36–7, 103:39
portable, catalogue 73:16
Pouilly 50:32, 92:13, 92:14
Powell 32:21, 42:28
Powell & Lealand 13:14–15, 23:7, 33:26, 35:35, 37:34, 48:31, 110:37
Powell & Lealand aquatic 82:37
Powell, compound monocular 61:35
Pritchard 84:20–1, 102:36–7
projection, Wright & Newton 47:35
radial by Ross 61:30
reflecting, Cuthbert 3:22
Ribright étui 122:10–11
Rømer 98:14
Ross 6:24, 7:23, 24:16, 33:16, 40:25, 91:20, 117:1, 124:32
Ross-Wenham binocular 48:31
sale advert 1919 22:12
scanning electron 137:39
Schieck 18:11–12, 118:18
screwbarrel 81:10–12, 81:13, 87:4, 91:21
screwbarrel, Beginners' Page 101:33
screwbarrel, Cuff 134:40–1
screwbarrel, Culpeper 88:2–9, 90:17, 92:7, 93:7–8
Selva catadioptric 77:10
single-lens 57:30, 81:10
Smith 3:14, 4:16, 82:17, 82:18–20
Smith & Beck 3:14, 4:12, 4:16, 82:20, 82:22, 100:2–3, 101:18–19
Smith & Beck, modified to binocular 37:34
Smith & Beck, used by William Aitken 67:22
Smith, achromatic 110:7
social history of, exhibition 9:18
Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique 110:42
solar 9:7, 74:9, 118:16, 134:38
Spencer & Son 10:7
on stamps 30:10–12
Stephenson binocular 121:6
stolen 9:7, 27:34, 33:21
Storer 98:32–3
Swift 103:39, 110:42, 121:6
test rulings, Grayson, Sheppard, query 8:23–4
Toepfer 107:42
trade directory entries 120:3

triple eyepiece, by Nachet 55:27
use in Edinburgh Medical School 65:15
use in metallurgy 63:25
Van Laun 106:8
Von Rappard demonstration, patent 21:19
Washbourn lucernal 27:28
Watkins 122:5
Watson 26:5, 111:33
Wenham binocular 121:5
Wilson 81:10–12, 88:2–3, 110:36, 134:40
Wilson, James 81:13
Wilson-type, on scroll stand 3:14
Wilson-type, Scarlett 4:20
Withering-type 108:9
Wright screw-barrel 108:9
Yarwell 76:38, 78:30
Yarwell aquatic 99:28, 99:29
Ypelaar 29:12
Zeiss 14:12, 110:37, 127:21, 134:46
Zeiss Opton Model W 75:29–31
Zeiss-Winkel cinemicroscope 124:7
'zig-zag' 76:28–9, 77:1
microtomes
bench 66:21
Cambridge Scientific Instrument Co 82:36
early development [?] 80:2
hand-held 66:21
University of Turin collection 124:6
Middelburg Glass Factory 97:5
Middelburg planetarium 128:29
Middleton, W E K 40:7
Mileson, John 118:30
military instrument makers 68:2–5
military scientific instruments in Germany, 1802-1984 56:27–8
military signal communcation, Artillery Museum, St Petersburg 87:32
Millar, sympiesometer 36:30
Millburn, John R
appreciation 86:35–8
memorial issue 86:1
obituary 85:1, 86:4–12
orreries 86:3, 86:26–31
SIS Honorary membership 15:2
tributes 86:23
Millenium Measure 85:7
Miller & Adie, hydrometer 30:13, 30:16
Miller, Jacob, Augsburg 127:16
Miller, John, Edinburgh 2:4, 7:7, 7:12, 10:5, 10:7
Miller, John, Snr [turner], constructed wooden grain measures 30:4
Miller, John, vertical orrery *ca* 1780 30:13
Miller, of Innsbruck, catalogue sought 13:15
Miller, W H 2:6, 2:12
Miller's catalogue of instruments 13:15
Millikan, Robert A. 113:32–7
Millington, John 95:3
Millis, William 100:17
millivoltmeter, first portable 53:28
Mills, Allan A.
astronomical clock 22:13, 134:1
obituary 133:1, 133:41
Mills, Patrick 98:1
Milne, seismographs 63:24, 106:27
mine surveying instrument, German 30:13, 30:17
miner's lamp 54:10, 92:37, 92:39
mining, pit barometers 101:17–18
mining compass, Hildebrand 58:20
mining dial
Abraham 33:16
Casartelli 33:21
Hedley 101:18
mining instruments 58:16, 104:6
Minn, Henry (1870-1961) 103:4
Mintrop, Ludger 87:20, 109:26–7
Miotto, Antonio 97:5
mirror-staff 90:1, 90:6–16
mirrors
concave, Cole 91:26
concave, German [?] 25:6, 25:8
grinding 53:33
heliograph Morse code 103:44
kaleidoscopes 119:27
manufacture 53:32–3
marine azimuth 39:18, 40:37
optical experiments, 11th-century, lecture 10:21
optical glass flat for Paris siderostat 57:19
parabolic, Hen 99:37
parabolic, lighthouses 119:12–13
polishing technique by John Edwards 69:29
set 25:6, 25:8
test, Herschel 6:5
testing 69:30
MIT Museum 92:13–14
Mitchell, James 120:13
Mitscherlich, Eilhard 118:16
Mitterhofer, Peter, typewriter 89:30, 89:32
models *see also* mathematical models
astronomical 34:7
botanical 71:41, 72:1
bridge, deflection of 26:9–10
calculus 40:37, 41:31
DNA molecule, by Crick 63:25
educational drawing 52:7
foot, wax 20:24
geometrical and mathematical 38:6, 42:27
human eye 7:18, 24:8, 26:7–8, 54:23
mechanical 88:60–5

Mont Blanc 28:20–1
Newcomen engine 57:26, 58:6, 74:17
and the philosophy of science 6:8–9
sawmill 43:9
steam engine, Watt type 82:26
transit of Venus ,Cole 87:35
Uraniborg 17:7
wave, Kelvin 34:15
Modena, Museo Civio di 131:27
modern instruments, arguments for collecting 15:1–2, 16:19
Mohr, Friedrich 139:32, 139:33, 139:34–5
Moinot-Richer 36:37
Mole, William, London 1:8, 5:18–19
Moll, Herman 6:18, 7:8, 7:10
Moll, Willem Jan Henri 130:11–16
Möller of Wedel 84:8
Molspin Ltd 104:20
Molteni, A 134:19
Molteni, B. 87:1
Molteni, François Marie Alfred 87:1, 91:6
Molteni, J & A 127:20
Molyneux
globes 107:40
sundials 107:40
Molyneux, Emery 84:7
Molyneux, Robert 103:24
Molyneux, Samuel 116:14–16, 139:43
Molyneux, William, sciothericum telescopicum 82:36, 83:1, 83:19–22
Monconys, Balthasar de 128:2–4, 128:6
monetary values, past and present 21:7–8
Monochord, at Princeton 25:22
monochromator 110:42
monoculars
Adams 123:19
Cuff 123:19
Newman 99:32
Porro 93:24
Ramsden 123:19
Ribright 123:19
Sterrop 123:19
Mont Blanc, model of 28:20–1
Mont St Michel, camera obscura 103:35–6
Monte Mario Observatory, thefts from 4:18, 9:5–7
Montojo, Saturnino 36:22
monumental dials 15:3
Moon
illusion 119:18
mapping and photographs in 19C 53:3
orbit 125:30–7
Moone, Thomas 53:19, 95:11
Moore, Jonas 40:29
Moore, Patrick 37:3, 37:6
Morden, R, & Berry, W, globe 12:21
Mordente, Fabrizio 118:36
Moreau-Hanot, electrostatic generators 63:11
Morgan, Francis
Guild and bill 21:4, 21:6
premises and trade card 35:12
Morgan, John 2:4, 88:40, 136:27–30
Morin, Henri 39:20, 40:3, 67:33, 113:41, 127:21
Morland, Samuel 18:25, 80:12, 86:19–20, 86:21
Morris, Gerald, demonstrates manufacture of drawn tubing 27:11–15
Morris, John 83:38
Morse key replica, Grasshopper 52:2
Morse telegraph system 82:27
Morton, John Latimer 95:30
Moseley, H G J, atomic number and X-ray frequency 54:10
Moss, Thomas, Hadley quadrant patent 102:16
Mosso's balance 124:8
Mott, Nevill 40:27
Mouchot, solar driven steam engine 121:39
Moxon, Joseph 7:6–8, 7:10, 51:2, 51:38, 55:34, 64:13–15, 123:12
Moyle, S.P. 112:17
Mudge, Thomas 89:29
muffle oven from Hauch Cabinet 60:11
Mullard Radio Astronomy Observatory, Cambridge 110:9
Müller, H. & F. 92:25
Müller, Johan Heinrich 92:35, 92:36
Muller, John, of Royal Military Academy 21:6
Müller, Joseph, optical demonstration apparatus 18:22
Müller, Leonhart, diptych dial 27:24
Müller, Ludovicus Theodatus, sundial 82:24
multimeter, Siems and Halske 54:12
Munro, R. W., Limited 101:25–6
mural arc, Abraham Sharp 98:12, 98:13, 128:8
mural circles
Gambey/Brunner 99:2–3
Lusverg semicircle 31:16
micrometers 98:18–19
Murby, Thomas, & Co. 125:41
Murray and Heath 135:37
Murrayite [microscope sealing compound] 53:15
Musée Branly, Paris 102:43
Musée d'Air, Le Bourget 102:42
Musée d'art et histoire, Neuchâtel 122:39–41
Musée de la Marine, Paris
early navigation instruments 68:34
octants and sextants 88:41–5
SIS visits 57:19–20, 102:40–1
Musée de Physique, University of Lausanne 122:38
Musée des arts et métiers, Paris 102:40 *see also*

Conservatoire des arts et métiers (CNAM), Paris
Musée d'Histoire des Sciences de la Ville de Genève 122:34–6
Musée d'Horlogerie du Locle 122:41–2
Musée International d'Horlogerie, Switzerland 122:41
Musée National de la Renaissance, Paris 102:41–2
Musée National des Arts et Métiers 57:16
Musée Scientifique du Lycée Louis le Grand, Paris 57:14
Museo dei Mezzi di Communicazione, Arezzo 93:22–3
Museo della Specola, Palermo, Italy 109:1
Museo dell'Occhiale, Pieve di Cadore, Italy 97:10–11
Museo di Storia della Fisica, Padua 112:1, 112:2–3, 115:13
Museo di Storia della Scienza, Florence 93:18, 93:21, 93:33, 93:34, 97:12, 104:2
Museu da Farmácia, Lisbon 62:23, 127:11–12
Museu da Farmácia, Oporto 127:20
Museu da Marinha, Lisbon 62:23, 127:14
Museu de Ciência, Lisbon 55:27, 62:28
Museu de Fisica, Coimbra 62:25
Museum at Mystic Seaport [SE Connecticut, USA] 56:14–16, 92:23, 92:24
Museum Boerhaave, Leiden
  Anton Mensing instruments 79:28:32
  appeal 110:1
  automata exhibition 109:21
  camera obscuras 103:31
  history 29:14–15
  mechanical models 88:62
  microscopes 87:4
  microscopes, Leeuwenhoek 125:1, 125:28
  microscopes, replica Leeuwenhoek 109:29, 110:4
  planetarium, Leiden Sphaera 133:13–24
  SIS visits 29:9–13, 99:36, 99:43
  telescopes 85:18–19, 87:4
  Zeeman's apparatus, Fizeau effect 115:41–4
Museum Collections Centre, Birmingham 95:18
Museum, Digne 52:23
Museum for the History of Sciences, Ghent 79:16
Museum fur Kommunikation, Bern 122:43
Museum Neuhaus, Biel, Switzerland 103:34
Museum Oceanographic, Monaco 52:23–4
Museum of Industry and History, Derby 103:42–3
Museum of London 70:36–7
Museum of Medical History, Charité Berlin 118:14
Museum of Natural History, Oxford University 134:4
Museum of Photography, Antwerp 18:13, 103:31
Museum of Science and Industry, Manchester 83:29, 88:20
Museum of Submarine Telegraphy, Porthcurno 66:31–2, 92:17–18
Museum of the Faculty of Physics, Moscow 64:22
Museum of the History of Medicine, Oporto 127:19
Museum of the History of Science, Oxford
  Ahrens' instruments 121:6–7
  auction sale catalogues 95:28–9
  cometaria 82:31
  diptych dial 95:9
  Elliott Brothers archive and collection 109:1, 109:14–15, 129:33
  foundation 103:2
  mailing list 'Rete' 109:1
  refurbishment and reopening 69:1
  SIS visits 71:35, 90:5
  Society silver jubilee exhibition 99:1
  steampunk exhibition 105:9
  telescopes 85:17
  thunder house 93:34, 93:35
  use of language on labels 139:2–6
Museum of the New Physics Department, Coimbra 127:17
Museum of the Whitby Literary and Philosophical Society 91:26–7
Museum of Victorian Science,Glaisdale 91:27–8
museums
  ephemera collection status 81:15–16
  moving collections 114:39–42, 124:39
  people & 40:15
  science accessibility 35:16–17
  use of language in labels 139:2–6
musical instruments, restoration of 29:1
musical machine advertisement 29:28
Musschenbroek, Jan (Antoni) Van
  air pumps 29:23, 58:36, 95:28, 107:41
  apparatus 29:10, 29:16, 29:23
  auction sale catalogue 100:27
  balances 136:34
  camera obscura (?) 103:31
  catalogues 128:9
  central forces machine 58:36
  compendium 19:25
  Leiden Sphaera 133:17
  magic lanterns 43:10, 116:31
  microscopes 19:25, 92:6
  Phillips-Universität collection 107:39
  pyrometer pattern 51:31
  trade catalogue 70:10–13
  workshop and telescopes 66:15
Musschenbroek, Pieter Van, Leiden jars (Leyden jars) 99:20
Mußke, Jürgen 135:31
Myers, George, hydrostatical glass beads 26:12
Myers, Philip 124:38

Mynde, J, engraver 7:12
myograph, Helmholtz 82:34–6, 82:38
Mysterium Cosmographicum 48:24
Mystery object
No 1 1:7
No 2, devioscope 2:16, 3:13
No 3 3:21
No 5, platometer 5:21, 6:19
No 11, spouting fluid apparatus 11:11, 14:14
No 13, cloud chamber 13:16, 14:9
No 14 14:14
No 16, needlework clamps 16:16, 17:13
No 17 17:14
No 18, Gunter's chain 18:20, 24:15
No 19 19:20
No 20, Everest theodolite 20:22, 31:33
No 21, actinometer (pyrheliometer) 21:18, 22:18
No 22, fabric measurer 22:19, 23:10
No 23, colour blindness tester 23:10, 24:15
No 24 24:15
No 25, telemeter 25:24, 26:23
No 26 26:23
No 27, gas-bell 27:29, 30:27
No 28 28:23
No 29 29:28
No 30 30:26–7
No 31, telescope [?] 31:33, 49:33–4, 51:1
No 32 32:10–11
No 33, mechanical leech 33:24, 34:26
No 34, clock mechanism [?] 34:26, 35:21
No 35, geoptosimeter 35:21
No 36, trocheameter 36:16, 37:22
No 37, increment borer 37:22, 38:14
No 38 38:14
No 39, marine azimuth mirror 39:18, 40:37
No 40, calculus model 40:37, 41:31
No 41 41:31
No 42 42:26
No 44, measuring gauge 44:12, 45:29–30
No 45 45:30
No 48, scale of 400 divisions 48:32, 49:32–3
No 49, gas timer 49:33, 50:36–7
No 50, highway rule 50:36–7
No 52 52:35
No 53 53:37, 54:33
No 54, Hartl disk 54:33, 55:1, 55:29, 57:36
No 60 (1), chromamètre 60:37, 61:33
No 60 (2), horizon indicator or magnetic compass [?] 60:37, 61:33
No 61, telémêtre [?] 61:33, 62:34
No 62 (1), magnetometer 62:34, 65:13
No 62 (2), electromagnets 62:34, 64:32
No 64 64:32
No 66, for measuring spectacle lens dioptres 67:8, 68:37
No 68 68:37
No 69 (1), town gas test equipment 69:26, 70:32
No 69 (2) 69:26
No 70 (1), mathematical instrument [?] 70:32
No 70 (2) 70:32
No 71, botanical model 71:41, 72:1
No 73 73:22
No 74 74:1
No 75, electrolytic cell for projection 75:21, 78:34
No 78 78:34
No 81, Helmholtz Myograph 81:7, 82:34–6
No 82 82:38, 92:16
No 85, mancur 85:39, 87:23
No 91, (two items) ship construtor's calliper & planimeter[?] 91:36–7, 92:16
No 92 92:16
No 93 93:40
No 95 (3 items) 95:6–7, 97:41–2
No 95 GKN Micro-Hardness Tester 95:6–7, 97:41–2
No 97 97:42, 100:35
No 102, 'book' box, coding device [?] 102:42
No 102, periscope 102:18
No 121 121:35
No 124 124:41
No 124, photometer 125:29
No 127 127:39
No 130 (1) Portable Dust Counter 130:39, 131:29, 131:30–1
No 130 (2) Stoekle's apparatus 130:39, 131:29
No 131 (3) cartwheel penny 131:29, 132:17
No 131 (4) Crooke Troughton and Simms microscope part 131:29, 132:17
No 132 (5) Bigelow Evacuator 132:17, 133:28
No 132 (6) centre punch 132:17, 133:28, 133:35
No 133 (7) lithographic stone 133:35, 134:45
No 134 (8) 134:45
No 135 (9) coffee-making urn 135:13, 136:20
No 136 (10) 136:21
No 137 (1, 2) 137:21–2, 138:40
No 137 (3) Beevers- Lipson strips 137:21–2, 138:40
No 138 138:40, 139:31
No 139 139:31
Mystic Seaport Museum [SE Connecticut, USA] 56:14–16, 92:23, 92:24

N

Nachet

catalogue 92:20
microscopes 17:20, 39:13, 43:6, 55:27, 91:4, 91:22, 92:20–2, 118:18
objectives 102:38
Nachet, Camille Sebastian 102:36–9
Nairne & Blunt *see also* Blunt, Thomas
air pumps 107:43
Atwood fall machine 62:27, 127:10, 127:11
balances 136:34
barometers 96:10
dates 13:6–7
dissolution of partnership 124:32
globe electrical machine 8:18, 91:26
telescopes 113:39, 124:32
Nairne, Edward
apprentices 100:31
barometers 96:10
biographical details 84:7
dip circles 118:27
electrical kit 93:33, 93:34
electrical machine 30:19, 84:11
guild membership 88:38
levels 39:10
microscopes 37:34
Old Bailey trials 118:27, 118:32
pump 38:27
reflecting telescope 27:28, 52:33
sextants 88:44
succession from Loft 102:16
thunder houses 93:34
Napier
bones 42:11, 51:33, 54:24, 55:34, 72:15, 76:6–9, 123:20
calculating rods (paper) 55:4, 55:11
invention of bones and importance for instruments 56:8
Nasmyth, James 53:2, 96:3, 127:5
national inventories
Irish 47:1
scientific instruments 4:9–12
state of 19:3–4
National Maritime Museum, Greenwich
astrolabes 89:34
Chinese compasses 104:12–16
early development 58:3
insulating compass 111:3, 111:4
magnetic compasses 10:17–18
manuscript collection 89:21–2
navigation instruments [lecture] 92:23–8
octants 88:43
sextants 89:33
visit March 2000 67:30–1
National Museum, Copenhagen 82:23
National Museum of Ireland 111:33
National Museum of Science and Technology, London *see* Science Museum, London
National Museum Wales 135:43–4
National Museums Scotland
20th century, choice of ten instruments 63:23–8
barometers 60:7
circles 85:20–2
cometaria 82:31
crystal models 125:38–43
dividing engines 99:17–19
history 111:17
navigational instruments 111:17–25
telescopes 85:18
National Physical Laboratory 88:50, 88:51
National Repository, London 58:11– 12
National Science Museum, Ireland 111:31
National Science Museum, Tokyo 83:31
Natterer, Johann August 117:1, 117:2–8
Natural History Museum, London, mineralogy instruments 110:42
natural philosophy
apparatus for 3:16–17
emblems of the new system 56:3
and experimentation 78:35–7, 79:27
use of images in 56:3
Naturkundesmuseum, Berlin 118:15–17
nauropometer 116:25
nautical hemisphere, Cole 78:16
nautical instruments
Australia 97:15
Canada 26:19
shop signs 114:20–5
St Petersburg 87:32, 87:33
nautical ring, Nunes 77:5–7
Naval Research Laboratory 109:5
navicula 35:22, 37:33, 65:19
navigation
18th-century 7:5, 55:32
furthered by Gresham College professors 56:8
Portuguese 80:3, 80:25–9
training of Portuguese midshipmen 80:25–9
navigation instruments
19th-century Netherlands 6:11–17
on 1927 Argos Flight 62:17–18
Armada 20:18
Danish Maritime Museum, Helsingør 82:26–7
early, at Musée de la Marine, Paris 68:34
English manufacturing 95:10
ghost patents 112:5, 112:9, 112:11–12, 112:13–14
Hay & Stebbing 5:19
National Maritime Museum, Greenwich 92:23–8
National Museums of Scotland 111:17–25
repair bills 89:23

Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:34–41
Science Museum, London 67:30, 108:34–43
seventeenth century patents 86:18–19, 86:20
Taylor, Janet 84:23–4
traverse boards 14:13, 38:30, 112:9, 127:14
Neale, James 118:33
Neale, John 88:40, 114:18
Neale, Thomas, property developer 21:13
Needham, Joseph 37:4
needles, standard 96:15–16
needlework clamp 16:16, 17:13
Negretti & Zambra
acquisition of Newman business 51:22, 51:24
as agents 120:6–7
anemometers 106:36
barograph 128:20–1
barometers 38:21, 101:18, 103:18
boost gauge 103:18
deep sea thermometer 30:13–14
FitzRoy barometers 117:33
history 5:8–10, 103:14–23
inclinometers 106:38
maximum thermometers 115:36
partnership agreement 104:30–1
purchase of Hammersley company 113:8
rain gauges 124:23
sectors 103:7
sextants 120:4
standard thermometers 88:49, 88:50, 103:15
strut thermometer 103:14
thermometers 117:27
trade directory entries 120:4
Negretti, Gaetano, New York 7:19
Neill, G J, surgical instrument maker 27:15–16
Nemete, Jos 110:10, 110:11
Neohellenic Enlightenment 59:4
Netherlands, SIS visits 29:9–27, 99:36–42, 119:40–3, 127:40–3
Netscher, Caspar, *Portrait of Nicolaas Hartsoeker?* 87:4, 87:5, 87:6
Netscher, Constantijn, *Portrait of a Scholar* 87:4–6
Neuchâtel, Musée d'art et histoire 122:39–41
Neufinck 120:7
Neuhöfer & Sohn of Vienna 52:31
Neumann, Balthasar 106:31–4
Neutrino beam method 109:1
New Haven Clock Co. 83:5
New Oxford Dictionary of National Biography 77:25
New York Blue Print Paper Co 120:32
Newbold, Richard 118:30
Newcomen engine
model 57:26, 58:6, 74:17
repaired by James Watt 78:7
Newlyn-Phillips Machine 120:23–4
Newlyn, Walter 120:23–4
Newman
armillary sphere 26:19
hygrometer 30:19
miners safety lamp 51:35
water pump model 127:11
Newman, J 5:9, 99:32
Newman, John
apprenticeship 35:5
catalogues 51:23–4
extant instruments 51:24
instrument maker to the Royal Institution 51:22–3
Newman, John Frederick 50:11–14, 51:22, 51:24
Newman, Mary 118:31
Newman, Thomas 95:33
Newton & Co
acquisitions 120:6
astronomical slides 26:19
catalogues 35:3
history 35:3–6
lantern kaleidoscope 131:9
magic lanterns 120:23
orreries 111:33
projector 26:5
scientific lantern 86:24
sunshine recorders 106:29
Newton & Son, globes 40:23
Newton & Wright 39:41
Newton, Alfred Vincent, patent agent 20:4–5, 21:19
Newton disc, Soleil 121:38
Newton, E W 4:12, 4:13
Newton, Edward, printer 20:4, 21:19
Newton family 36:12–14, 91:21–2
Newton, Frederick
biographical details 20:4–5, 86:24–6
missing portrait 21:19, 86:25
optician, etc 21:19
patent agent 21:19
Royal Institution position 36:13
Newton, J, globes 7:7, 7:12, 7:14–15, 20:3–5, 82:25
Newton, Sir Isaac
biographical details 84:7
curve of quickest descent 38:23
dial with niece's arms 24:25
portion of apple tree from Woolsthorpe Manor 68:31
Principia Mathematica 82:29
prisms 110:7
relationship to Newton & Co 35:3–6
rings apparatus 25:6–7
as shop figurehead 137:11–12
telescope, William Cary 25:11–12

telescopes 37:3, 87:34, 87:35, 109:43
Newton, W L, kaleidoscope 10:24
Newton, William Edward, civil engineer & patent agent 20:4–5
Newton, William, globemaker & patent agent 20:3–4
NHK Broadcast Museum 83:31
Niaudet, Alfred 18:18–19
Niaudet, N, horologist 11:4–5
Nicholas of Lynn 135:3, 135:4
Nicholson, William 85:39, 111:40
Nicol prism
Ahrens 121:11–12
Bristol 27:28
Zöllner 58:33
Niépce, Joseph Nicéphore 39:12
Nieuwentijt, Bernard, *The Rational Philosopher* 66:2
Nikon 108:1
Nimrud quartz cabochon 37:6
Noad, Henry, lecturer on electricity 59:2, 60:32
Nobert, Alfred 8:24, 47:19–21
Nobert, Friedrich Adolf 82:4, 92:9–12, 125:14, 125:18–20, 126:8
Nobili, Leopoldo 8:4–6, 39:12, 89:13, 130:11
nocturnals
boxwood 99:33, 99:35
brass 6:28, 7:18, 20:31
Chinese design 67:30
Coignet 101:8
general description of operation 69:5
Hayes reverse-print [?] 128:38–9
history 69:5–9
Italian [fake] 28:15
Italian-hour 76:3
modern fake 32:17
and quadrant, Italian 20:31, 27:10
and quadrant, Volpaia 21:24, 21:26–7
Tremeshini 82:27
and universal dial, Coignet 20:31
Volpaia 104:4
Yeff, wooden 53:20
Noir & Foster 134:19
Nollet, Jean-Antoine, Abbé
balances 136:34
breadth of influence 57:21
connection with Étienne-François Dutour 57:21–2
connection with Jean Jallabert 57:21–2
electrical experiments 57:3, 84:2, 94:35, 94:37
electrical studies 57:24, 94:34, 94:36
enrichment of French learning 57:21
fire and steam pump 57:21, 57:24
instruments and apparatus 57:3
intermittent fountain 57:21
literary work and teaching 57:24
optical device 103:35
'salon' apparatus 89:15
workshop 51:21
nonius
Pedro Nunes 25:26, 26:24, 77:4–7
quadrants 91:17
nonius scale 50:25
Nooth's apparatus 4:10
Nordenfelt, Thorsten 108:38
Norie & Co 116:26
Norie & Wilson 114:22
Norman, Robert 84:7, 93:1
Normandy-Joly cinematograph 127:26, 127:27
Nörremberg, polariscopes 33:16, 44:28, 111:35
Norry, Pierre 102:41
North, Roger 81:18
Norton & Gregory 83:35
Norton, George 118:28
Norwegian Institute of Technology 109:1
Norwich
Bridewell Museum visit 99:29–30
Castle Museum and Art Gallery visit 99:28–9
Noseda, John 26:12, 121:18
Nuclear Enterprises Ltd 109:1
nuclear research, early instruments 53:28, 81:23
Nugent, Patrick Rooney, Cape Breton 12:12–15
Nugent, Pouvillon, astronomical clock 29:3
numismatics of scientific instruments 16:9–14
Nunes, Pedro, and the nonius 25:26, 26:24, 50:25–6, 77:4–7
Nuremberg
ivory dials 21:17–18, 97:6, 111:33
map of, on a dial 21:25
Nyburg family 132:23, 132:25–6

O

O-rings 52:26, 102:34–5
Oakley, Joseph 95:15
Oatley, Frederick 97:15
Oberhauser & Hartnack, microscopes 91:22
obituaries
Alain Brieux 8:7
Aldert J Klut 60:4
Allan Mills 133:1, 133:41
Anita McConnell 129:1, 129:43–4
Arthur Davis Baynes-Cope 76:1, 77:1
Arthur Frank 87:36–8
Brian Gee 104:1, 122:4
Colin Ronan 46:3

Derek House 58:2
Derek Howard 65:9
Derek John de Solla Price 2:9
Gerard L'E Turner 114:1, 114:2–3
Gerry Martin 80:3
Gilbert Satterthwaite 118:24
Gordon Bussey 108:5
Hans Richard Jeneman 53:36
Helen Turner 83:23
Helen Wallis 45:5
Jacques Can Damme 112:37
John R Millburn 86:4–12
John T Stock 87:38
Jon Darius 38:1–2
Mark Butterworth 122:11
Martin Kenneth Suggett 66:5
Maya Dean-Hambly 62:22
Michael Bennett-Levy 133:1, 133:42
Michael Casey 56:4
Michael Crawforth 19:15
Paul Bowskill 71:32
Peter Brophy 52:25
Peter Drinkwater 121:43
Peter Hingley 114:19
Robert De Pecker 115:25
Roderick Sheldon Webster 54:3
Ron Bristow 129:1, 129:33, 129:43
Saul Moskowitz 31:1
Terence John Bryant 61:19
Thomas Ritter 22:17
objectives
Fraunhofer 40:3
Hartsoeker 87:4
Lerebours 40:3
Steinheil 12:4
observatories *see also* Royal Observatory, Greenwich
Archenhold, Berlin 118:19–20
Armagh 94:22, 129:2–9
Babelberg, Berlin 118:20
Benares 122:14
Brera 31:14, 93:4
Brera Observatory 12:19, 65:20
Bryden Jack Observatory, New Brunswick 26:19
Coimbra 62:25, 120:16–17, 127:17–18
Copenhagen 82:24
Dunsink & Armagh 26:4, 26:7–9, 39:9
Edinburgh Royal 103:24–6, 111:17–18
Eger, Hungary 19:9, 19:10
French, 19th-century 6:10
Griffith, Whittier 85:37
Hamburg 127:4–5
Harvard 38:6, 127:2, 127:5
Jai Singh, Delhi 15:3
Jodrell Bank 63:34, 110:9–10
Kandilli, Istanbul 131:28
Keele 127:7
Kew 39:8, 43:27, 75:27–8, 88:48–59
Lisbon 55:27, 62:23, 127:13–14
Liverpool 88:28–9, 88:31
Lockyer, Sidmouth 10:19
Lowell 127:2
Markree Castle 9:19, 129:2–3
Melbourne 127:4, 127:6
Mount Palomar 109:43, 127:6
Mount Wilson 109:43, 126:8, 126:11–13
Mullard Radio Astronomy 110:9
Nice 52:22
Ochsenhausen, Germany 15:4–6
Orbiting Solar Observatory 63:26
Palermo 71:1–16, 93:5, 109:1, 109:9–12, 132:33
Paris 31:13, 38:12, 57:18–19, 102:41, 127:5
Parramatta 77:33–5, 97:14–20
Penteli 138:25–6
portable, Dollond *et al*_ 5:2
Potsdam 90:27, 90:29
Prague 35:8–10
Radcliffe 5:3–7, 5:11–13, 103:2, 103:3
Rio de Janiero 88:46–7
Royal Observatory, San Fernando 36:22
Royale de Bruxelles 38:12, 79:15
Sonnenborgh, Utrecht 99:41
St Petersburg 64:2, 87:32
Stonyhurst College, Lancashire 106:22, 106:23–5, 106:28
Sydney 10:15
Tartu 109:21, 113:2–8
Thiseio 138:28
Toulouse 99:2–8
tree, self built, Shires 137:2
Trinity College, Cambridge 83:20, 83:21
Uccle Royal, Brussels 7:16
unknown, query 9:18, 10:19
Vilnius 93:4
Ximenian, Florence 93:20–1
Yerkes 109:43, 127:2
Observatory Museum, Stockholm 71:29
octants
18th century with case 43:10
Adams 15:10, 88:43
Bird 88:43, 108:36
Brown, Benjamin 95:11, 111:19
Brown of Bristol 95:10
Chapman 19:22
Cogswell 12:14
Cornelisz 92:23
Corney 91:27
Crichton 12:14

Crow, with traverse worker 58:23, 112:17
Dardenne, Nantes 88:43, 88:44
Dixey 120:7, 120:8
Dollond 82:27, 100:20
Dutch 18th century 2:12
Dutch 19th century 6:12, 6:14
Elliott Brothers 105:28
facsimiles 87:30
Fitton 107:42
French. from *La Boussole* 92:19
ghost patents 112:10
Gilbert 8:23
Gilbert, Wright & Hooke 108:36
Goater 17:25
Grandjean de Fouchy 98:19
Gregory 99:29
Gregory and Wright 80:26
Hadley 92:25, 94:2, 136:27
Hadley quadrant 2:8, 88:41, 88:42
Heath 112:17
Helt 82:27
Hennessy 135:37
Holliwell, ebony 53:21
Holm 79:1
Kleman & Zoon 6:14
Kley 92:25
Lemaire 88:41–2, 88:43, 88:44
Martin 108:35–6
miniature ebony 43:31
Morgan 136:28
Morgan (attr.) 88:43
Musée de la Marine, Paris 88:41–5
patents 88:42, 108:36
prices of, 1791 21:9–10
Ramsden 92:25, 92:26, 111:17
Rev Charles Jones 26:9
Ripley 89:21, 89:24–5
Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:38
Schmalcalder 82:27
Sisson 29:23, 88:41, 88:42, 88:44, 136:27
Smith 92:25
Spencer 33:16
Spencer, Browning & Rust 92:23
Stebbing 111:17, 116:23
Taylor, Janet 84:26
Urings 38:28
Walker 110:1, 110:42
Watkins 108:36
Whitbread 6:12, 118:29
from wreck of *Earl of Abergavenny* 94:10, 94:11
Odelem, circumferentor 26:5
odometers
Edgeworth 112:6–7
German, Rothschild Collection 62:30
Hunter 112:13
Van Berg 86:17–18
York Castle Museum 91:23
Oechsle, C. F. 117:6
Oechsle, Ferdinand 111:40
Oersted, Hans Christian 82:26, 82:27
Oertling, J. August
balances 4:17
dividing engine 99:18
goniometers 25:31, 109:25
Oertling, Ludwig 41:35–6
Officine Galileo 93:18, 93:19, 93:20, 124:5, 129:34–42
Ogden, C K 8:23
ohmmeter, Carpentier 43:12
oil drop experiment 113:32–7
oil sphere experiment by Plateau 53:9
oils for barometers 30:5–9
oils for chronometers 119:16
Old Bailey Georgian trials, evidence of instrument trade 118:26–34
Oldenburg, Henry, Secretary to Royal Society 55:5, 91:15, 91:16
Ole Rømer Museum, Copenhagen 25:13–14, 82:23
oleorefractometer 96:4
Oliver, John 89:18–19
Olivier, Théodore 89:14
Olland, Messrs 6:7
Olsen, Jen 82:23
Omniversum, The Hague 127:40
Onderdewijngaart Canzius, J H [Dutch society] 29:3
opera glasses
Adams 99:31
Dollond 100:20
Elliott Brothers 36:8
polemoscope type 18:21–2
Warris 95:12, 95:14
ophthalmic kit, Emil Sydow 52:33
ophthalmoscope, Hawksley 16:22, 16:24
ophthalmotrope 81:17, 127:1
Oporto, SIS visits 127:19
opthalmology, Dept of, University of Waterloo 26:19
optical bench
Ruhmkorff 91:5
Secrétan 51:33
Zeiss 100:43
optical demonstration apparatus
Müller 18:22
Triewald Collection 17:9
optical diagonal machine or zograscope 28:18–19
optical experiments, lecture by A D H Bivar 11:13
optical illusions 104:42
optical instruments

advertising in 1707 77:14–21
British Optical Association Museum 81:17
Duboscq 51:11
France 91:7
jewellery 129:20–1
Jobin 51:10
laboratory, Soleil [père] 51:8
Leon 51:9
Ordnance quantities 21:6
properties measurement 90:18–23
quality control 88:53
ray tracing calculating instruments 129:22–6
Soleil [fils] workshop 51:9
Soleil [grand-père] 51:7
University of Rennes 1 collection 111:34–5
use of term 110:9
Venetian makers in 18th-19th centuries 76:35–7, 77:10–13, 78:32–4
Walker 119:10–21
optical phenomena paintings, Silbermann 95:2–5
optical siren, Duboscq 5:2
Optical Society, Manchester 52:6
optical viewing device 19:21
opticians
different from spectacle makers 88:36
London 35:11–14, 82:11–15, 83:38, 98:34–5
Ménard family 106:13–15
trade disputes in newspapers 102:16
optigraph, Jesse Ramsden 41:35–6
Optisches Museum, Jena 89:28, 89:31–2
Optomechanical Instrument Register 91:22
optometer (photometer), Davidson 99:30, 99:31
optometer (visioscope) 55:1
orbitarium [coffee table orrery] 27:36, 29:33
Orchard, Bath, carriage wheel gauge 117:9
Ordnance, Office of
instruments Adams 21:6
Morgan's bill 21:4
records 21:5–6
Ordnance Survey 93:6, 94:3
organ, at Palmer Laboratory, Princeton 25:22
'organum Ptolemei' 101:6–7, 101:8
Orléans, Chérubin d' 97:6
Ormes, Heike Kammerlingh, liquefaction apparatus 29:11, 29:13
orographic schrader, by Ripamonti 16:27
orreries *see also* planetaria
Adams 27:28, 34:9, 110:5, 137:37
in artworks 86:2, 86:3
Beijing Palace 13:10
Berge 7:18
Blunt 27:30
Botjes 21:14
Boyle collection 71:36
clock, Swoboda 25:5
clocks 130:22
Cole 78:17, 79:1
definition of types 34:7–8
Dupuis 38:7
Egestorff Collection 23:20, 26:6
facsimiles 43:24–6
Ferguson 34:7
Ferguson, instructions in manuscript 54:28
Graham & Tompion 34:17
Handsford 40:11
Hansford 55:35
Herlufsholm 38:30
history 115:2–3
Jones 26:7–8, 27:28, 105:43
Jones, W 106:44
Jones, William & Samuel 7:18, 9:17, 124:21, 129:11
Laing 26:19
Long Now Foundation 115:7
Long's Uranium 134:6–7
magic lantern slides 116:36, 116:37
Martin 26:19, 27:30, 53:27
Meccano 86:5, 94:26–30, 97:25–6, 101:28–9
Millburn 86:3, 86:5, 86:7, 86:26–31
Miller 10:7, 30:13
modern, as a coffee table 27:36
musical machine etc, advert 29:28
Newton 111:33
Round Tower, Copenhagen 82:24
Rowley 36:15, 86:2
'science faction' reconstruction 97:25–6
Space Educational Aids Ltd 34:8, 86:4
transparent, Walker 118:13
Van Laun 106:6–12
W & S Jones 7:18, 10:20, 69:35
Walker's Eidouranion 134:10, 134:11
Woodley 2:10–11
Wright 85:38, 86:2
Wright's *A Philosopher giving that Lecture on the Orrery'* 86:2, 86:3
Orsini, Latino 104:4
orthographic machine 37:19–20, 93:23, 93:24
orthographic projection, development and use 69:10–13, 70:2
Ortstein, Frederick Ludwig Emil 124:33, 124:34
orygmatoscope 115:23
Osborne, Thomas 118:33, 123:30
oscillograph 90:35, 90:36, 90:37
oscilloscopes
Du Mont 124:7
Everson 106:38
Lionel Fell's collection 103:36
Osservatorio Astronomico di Roma, thefts from

4:18, 9:5–7
otheoscope, Crookes 50:40–2
Ott & Coradi 135:14, 135:15
Ott, Albert 135:15
Ottway, W & Co
coelostat 26:7
koniometers 131:32–3
telescopes 106:41
Oudin, P, risonateur 16:22
Oughtred Society 47:3
Oughtred, William
circles of proportion 85:20–2
circular slide rule 86:16–17
connection with Gresham College 56:7
ring dial 95:9–10
ring dials 44:25
slide rules 47:3, 55:3, 128:37–8
Ould, Henry, bound to B Cole 13:7
Owen, William 118:28
Oxford *see also* Museum of the History of Science, Oxford
Clarendon Laboratory 54:10–14, 67:24
Green College 5:3–7
instrument makers 95:10
Keeble College dia 135:34
Merton College 88:4, 90:5
Museum of Natural History 134:4
Radcliffe Observatory 5:3–7, 5:11–13, 103:2, 103:3
Scientific Instrument Society, visits 71:34–7, 71:41, 90:5, 134:4–5
telephones, early 27:15–16
Oxford Dictionary of National Biography 77:25, 84:3–8, 88:8
Oxfordshire clockmakers 25:27–8
Oybin, Germany, camera obscura 103:34–5

P

Paauw, Jan 100:27, 128:30, 134:40
pacemaker, cardiac, forerunner of 8:16
Pacinotti, Antonio 37:11, 118:4
Padua
Museo di Storia della Fisica 112:1, 112:2–3, 115:13
Poleni instruments 11:10
Ramsden quadrant 93:4
Page, John 118:32
Page, Pearson, manufacturer of pseudo instruments 62:5, 64:33
paintings *see* artworks
Paktong, metal alloy 5:19
Palazzo, rain gauges 53:25
Palermo Cathedral, meridian 132:34
Palermo Observatory 71:1–16, 93:5, 109:1, 109:9–12, 132:33
Palmer & Newton, globes 7:7, 7:12
Palmer Laboratory, Princeton 25:22–3
Palmer, William, partner of John Newton 20:3
panopticon, Ogden, query 8:23
Panorama Mesdag, The Hague 29:17, 29:19
panorganon, Leybourn 35:29, 55:11
pantelegraph, Caselli, Froment 45:21
Pantin, Nicholas 95:10
pantochronometer 112:14
pantographs
Coradi 135:16–17
Elliott 36:8
Gourdin 40:23
Hughes' magic lantern slide 116:35, 116:36
Istituto Geografico Militare, Florence 93:24
Lilley 99:39
Newman 95:33
Pyefinch 100:30
Ramsden 114:14–15
Smith 10:7, 112:12–13
Sneewins 82:24
Watt 84:14
pantoscope, US patent model 26:29, 28:32
paper instruments
in 17C London 55:3, 55:37
in *Cosmographia* 101:5–6
first printed 55:2
marketed in London 1600-1700 55:7–15
reverse-printed 128:36–42
paper testing 93:26–8
Papin, Denis 31:13, 107:41
Pappus 35:18
parabolographs 135:21
Pardies, I G, methods for sundial manufacture 75:3–4
Paris
antiques trade in 19th century 64:17
Bibliothèque Nationale de France 102:1, 102:42–3
Centre National de Reserche Scientifique 57:15
Conservatoire des arts et métiers (CNAM) 28:13, 68:32–4, 88:63–4, 89:15, 103:31–2, 103:35
Eiffel Tower 102:43–4
exhibition, 'The Art of the Celestial Mechanic' 75:22–4, 76:5
instrument makers 25:19–24, 91:2–11
L'École Polytechnique 57:14, 57:15, 89:12
Mairie of the lst Arrondissement, barometer 28:12–13
Marly Collection 21:17, 97:10

meridian 57:18
Musée Branly 102:43
Musée d'Air, Le Bourget 102:42
Musée de la Marine 57:19, 68:34, 88:41–5, 102:40–1
Musée des arts et métiers 102:40
Musée National de la Renaissance 102:41–2
Musée Scientifique du Lycée Louis le Grand 57:14
Observatory 31:13, 38:12, 57:18–19, 102:41, 127:5
St Eustache's church barometer 28:12
Paris, Claude 38:18, 136:10–11, 136:13
Paris, Marie Michelle 136:11
Paris Spectacle Makers' Society 120:6
parish officers, instrument makers who served as 9:9, 86:24, 86:36
Parker, Benjamin
burning glass at Dublin 26:5, 26:11
burning lens 4:7–8, 5:23
slide rule 18:8
Parker, James 83:38, 118:30, 137:10
Parker, William 98:29
Parma, Fontalleto Castle camera obscura 103:32
Parramatta Observatory, Australia 77:33–5, 97:14–20
Parrot, George Freidrich 131:27
parrot teacher 93:15
Parson, Charles 111:32, 111:33
Parsons Brothers 130:17
Parsons, Charles 53:31
Parsons, William
Hadley quadrant patent 102:16
Leviathan of Parsonstown 53:31–6
Martin business 124:31–2
rectangular protractor 21:24–5
Pascal, Blaise 10:8, 89:30, 102:40, 103:27
Pascallatkey & Son 106:37
Pasche, Louis 133:17
Passavant, Susanna 88:39
Passemant, Claude 39:31, 89:29, 89:31, 92:7, 123:23, 134:46
passometer 83:5
Pasteur, Frans 100:27
Pasteur, Louis, portrait on a banknote 16:10
Pastorelli & Rapkin 120:4
Pastorelli, Fortunato 83:38
Patek Philippe Museum 122:38
Patenal, Nicol, astrolabes 40:18
patents
'abderitometer' 50:1
adding machines 126:16–22
aerometrical beads 28:11, 121:19–20
agents and the Newtons in 19th-century London 20:3–6, 21:19
air pumps 124:33
artificial horizons 105:12, 108:36, 108:37
barometers 25:10, 88:38, 100:30, 122:39
binoculars 37:16, 121:4, 121:9, 121:11–12
British system related to instruments 18:3–7, 112:4
Bundy 124:35–6
calculating machines 104:20
camera lucida 104:22
camera obscuras 98:28, 103:31
cameras 115:32
cattle gauge 3:8
chemical apparatus 139:35, 139:37–8
Clarke 116:19
Clockmakers' Company dispute 88:38
colorimeter 96:3
compasses 12:12, 111:4, 116:24, 127:36
compendia 123:22
cross staff 90:6, 90:7
dividing engines 113:27
drawing instruments 113:24–6, 128:17
drawing plated tubes 114:7–8
Dutch 84:10
Eckhardt 18:5, 84:10, 84:11, 84:14
Georgian ghosts and spectres 112:4–23, 114:7–10
horizons 108:36
hydrometers 116:18–19
instrument cases 105:10
kaleidoscopes 88:17, 131:3, 131:9
Kelvin & White 10:6
land surveyor 9:17
lens 96:9, 98:28
mechanical pencils 94:13
microscope, Von Rappard demonstration 21:19
Munro, R. W., Limited 101:26
octants 18:5, 88:42, 108:36
opera glasses 95:14
pedometers 83:2, 83:3–4, 83:5
prisms 121:12
range-finders 108:38
and Royal Society of Arts 98:6
seventeenth century 86:15–22
sextants 12:12, 108:37, 111:20, 111:21
slide rules 3:10
Spectacle Makers' Company dispute 88:38
spectacles 18:21–2
spectroscopes 123:2, 123:5
Stanley, William Ford 113:24–31
Stebbing 116:24–5
stupidity 50:1
surveying instruments 113:26–7
Taylor, Janet 84:24
telegraphic instruments 87:14, 87:15

telephones 87:15
telescopes 85:11, 88:38, 97:3, 98:28, 98:31, 100:30, 114:7–8
telescopes, disputes 122:4–9
textile measure 3:21, 5:17, 6:19
Thornton 51:29
US model, astronomical pantoscope 26:29, 28:32
value of 12:12–13
viscosimeter 96:3–4
Paterson, James 27:9
Patin 136:4
Patrick, George 118:33
Patrick, John, barometer maker 80:13–17, 81:18
Patrick, Thomas 112:9
Patrioni, Pietro 123:23
Patroni, Pietro 40:16, 47:12–13, 127:42
patronomètres 137:32–3
Patten, Richard, theodolites 99:15
Patterson, John 40:7–10
Pattrick, Thomas 105:23, 123:35
Paul, Jacques 104:24–5
Paul, Nicolas 104:25
Paul, Robert William 71:17–20
Paul, Théodore-Marc 104:25
Pauthenier, M., electrostatic generators 63:11
Pavliček, Theodor W. 133:36, 133:37
Payne, G. P 123:34
Payne, William 83:2, 83:3
Peabody Museum, Yale 99:11–12, 99:14, 99:15, 114:39–42
Peale, Anne 88:38
Pearcer, Langley 116:23
Pearson, Fred and Julius 126:11
Pearson, John 118:33
Pearson-Page, sundials 131:18
Pearson-Page, facsimiles 3:10–11, 5:20–1
Pearson, William, Rev 94:21–2
Peclet, Jean Claude Eugene 87:18
pedometers
accuracy 83:6
definition 83:2
designs 83:4–5
Dresden 89:30
Gondinez 135:42
Gout 34:19, 116:2–3, 116:5–6
makers and dates 83:5–6
markings 79:27
Mayer 28:17
operation 83:3–4
origins 83:2
Schniep 74:31
Spencer and Perkins 89:30
usage 83:6–7
Willmore 116:4, 116:5
Zimmer 89:30
Pellat, Henri 43:13
Pelletron chain electrostatic generators 63:10, 63:11
Pellin and Broca, prisms 117:40–2
Pellin-Duboscq 127:26 *see also* Duboscq and Pellin
Pellin, Félix Marie 51:13
Pellin, Philibért François 51:13, 92:37, 104:19
pelorus, Heath 99:39
pencils
Brookman & Langdon 22:5
mechanical, from wreck of *Earl of Abergavenny* 94:12, 94:13
pendulums
Borda, gravitational constant 66:25
clock, first free 41:20–3
Ducretet 111:36
Foucault 26:14–15, 29:3, 42:6
Graham mercury bob 27:3–4
gravity adjustments 86:32
harmonic by Righi 53:26
Kessels 122:28–31
Navez electroballistic 42:22
pulsilogium, Santori 133:30–5
quality control 88:48
Stanley patent 113:28
Walker 119:15, 119:16–17
Pennington, Robert 107:43
Pennyweather, Henry 124:36
Penteli Observatory 138:25–6
Pepper's ghost 119:12
Pepys, Samuel 89:19
Perceval, Robert, chemical apparatus 26:11
Peregrinus de Maricourt, P 81:31
periodicals relevant to scientific instruments 5:1
periscopes 102:18, 106:38
Perkin-Elmer 105:5, 105:6
perméomètre, experiments by Jean Paul Marat 74:12
perpendicular mid quadrant by Adams 65:33
perpendiculars [gunner's levels] 21:6, 123:20
perpetual calendars
from copper disc 61:23
Cowham 61:23
devices used 64:7–12
pocket dial, Glynn 114:1
San Domenico Church, Palermo 132:38–9
silver 64:9
from silver coins 61:21
stolen from Rome 9:6
sundial 82:24
systems and usage 61:20–3
tobacco-boxes 36:18–19, 85:34–5
Turner, Rev Mr 30:20
walking stick 82:24

Perraux, dividing engine 88:49
Perreaux, cathetometers 111:36
Perry, C, London 9:8
Perry, Wilbur 126:10, 126:11
perspective box 138:19–20
perspective, instruments for drawing in 17:4–6, 137:4–5
perspicillum 97:2–12
Peter Airth Feathers and Son 111:22
Petersen, Kurt M 39:9
Petersen, Marquard 19:20
Petetin, adding machine 130:25
Petit, Alexis 38:11, 83:14
Petit, Frédéric 99:2–4
Petworth House, collection at 21:5
Petzval, Joseph 31:16
Petzval portrait lens 39:12
Peuerbach, George 83:2
Peyer & Favarger 135:14
Pfinzing, Paul 83:2
Pflüger, K. 35:9
Pfund, A H, 'sky compass' 33:12
phakrometer 93:15
phaneroscope, Husbands 27:28
phantasmascope 119:11–12
Phelps, B.C. 108:38
phenakistiscope (fantascope)
  Bury & Ackermann 15:10
  Duboscq 51:11, 116:36, 116:37–8
  magic lanterns 116:36, 116:37–8
  Molteni 87:1
  Plateau 53:9
Philips, Bill 120:23–4
Phillips, John, thermometers 115:36–8
philosophical apparatus
  18th century, demonstration of 27:26–7
  French 89:10–16
  of Rev J J Smith 69:21–6, 70:5
philosophical bubbles 26:12, 116:42, 121:16–22
philosophical cabinet, German, von Gersdorfs 28:20–1
phonographs, Hardy, at University of Porto 97:28–9
photochromoscope 54:12
photocopying 96:1
photogrammetric mapping 72:8
photogrammetry 63:25
photography
  aerial 72:8
  early work on 12:4
  first use in telegraphy 70:30
  high speed 70:17
  lenses, Cooke Optics Ltd 103:40–2
  lunar 53:2–4
  in Manchester 29:6
  moving image 51:11
  range-finder 85:31
  record of Special Loan Collection, South Kensington Museum, 1876 76:10–15, 112:2–3
  of scientific instruments, lecture by B Tremayne 4:2
  Soleil [père] 51:9
  stereoscopic 29:7
  stereoscopic, Duboscq 51:11
  Velox paper 71:33
photogravures 137:18–22
photometers
  [?] at Birr Castle 73:41
  astro, Zöllner 58:33, 90:27, 90:28
  Cornu 111:35
  Hilger-Nutting 125:29
  Nobert 47:19
  oeil-de-chat 31:13
  Schmidt & Haensch 10:15
  scotopic, Craik 65:7
  Simmance-Abady 103:39
  wedge, Pritchard 90:27–9
photophone, Breguet 50:21–2
photophore 115:23, 115:24
phrenology
  callipers, silver 34:10–11
  exhibition 47:31–2
  head, Fowler 13:21
Physical Medicine Instrument Co., Indianapolis 45:2
physics
  didactic instrument makers 102:21–8
  didactic paintings 95:2–5
  low temperature development 54:12
physiological apparatus, French 17:20–1
physiological balance, Nemete 110:10, 110:11
physiological recording instruments, Marey 8:19
Phywe Systeme GmbH 102:26
Piath, C, Hamburg 12:14–15
Piazzi, Giuseppe 132:34
Picard, E. 103:1
Pickering, James 118:30
Pickles, Edward G 81:23
Pictet, Marc Auguste 31:15
Pierce, Edward 21:13
piezo-electric compensator 43:6
Pike, Benjamin, Jr
  biographical details 61:1
  business establishment 61:2
  catalogue 8:29, 94:31
  water hammer 115:16
pile driver, model 91:26
pin gauge from James Watt workshop 57:27
pinax, Greek 8:16

Pinchbeck, Christopher 102:13
pinion wire 17:14, 18:19
Pinto, Edward 95:18
Piochat, Jean François 136:18
Pippard, Prof Sir Brian, pendulum maintaining apparatus 26:15
Pistor & Martins
  meridian circle 29:13
  navigational instruments 6:12
  reflecting circles 92:25, 108:37–8
  spectroscope 4:6
  telescope with meridian circle 71:15
  theodolites [?] 119:1, 119:32
Pistor, Karl Philipp Heinrich 18:9–10, 125:18
pitchometers 91:24, 106:38
Pitot, Henri de 87:18–19
Pitti, Miniato 101:8
Pixii Father and Son
  Coulomb electrostatic balance 121:40
  history 89:10, 89:12–16
  machine to generate electricity 2:15, 8:4
  University of Rennes 1 collection 111:34, 111:36
  visited by Joseph Henry 25:20–2
Pixii, Hippolyte 130:28, 137:32
plagiarism 102:6–10
Plancius, Peter 9:21, 73:1
plane table
  alidade, Kern & Co 18:21–2
  Bion 18:21
  compass and alidade, Adams 62:26
  compass, Harrison 83:40
  French military, First World War 89:2
  Istituto Geografico Militare, Florence 93:24
planet clocks 53:6
planetaria *see also* orreries
  18th century German 58:41
  Adams 29:20
  Antikythera Mechanism 77:36, 80:1, 80:4–11, 85:2–7, 87:11, 90:24, 99:11, 99:42, 138:28–9
  Baldewein 107:40
  classification scheme 115:2
  construction of model 'Tycho Brahe' type 59:27
  definition 34:7
  Delamarche 78:31
  Dien 19:21
  Eise Eisinga Planetarium, Franeker 98:1, 99:40, 108:1, 134:10, 134:11
  facsimiles 43:24–6
  Horlogion of Andronikos of Kyrrhos 138:29
  Huygens 82:32
  Long's Great Sphere, Pembroke Hall 134:6–12
  Manin pattern, Jones 44:39
  Meccano 86:5, 94:26–30, 97:25–6
  Middelburg 128:29
  Museum Boerhaave, Leiden 133:13–24
  oldest surviving 98:1
  Rømer 82:23, 82:24, 82:25, 82:32
  Rømer [copy] 25:13, 82:23
  Secrétan & Lerebours 134:17
  travelling, Van Laun 99:40
  Zeiss 38:28, 86:3
  Zuylenburgh 108:1, 108:2–5, 119:42, 127:42–3
planimeters
  adapted for indicator diagrams 75:13
  Alderuv 36:27
  Amsler 35:27, 75:12–14, 91:21, 97:13, 135:14
  Amsler & Stanley patent 113:26
  and circle of proportion 12:26, 14:13
  Coradi 135:18–19
  recording, Richard 51:32
  Starke 25:3, 135:14
  theory and usage 75:12–13
  Wills and Lippincott 75:14–15, 77:1
planisphere
  (paper) 55:12
  Baker (paper) 55:8
  Butterfield 136:16
  catholique (paper) 55:8
  Chinese 30:13, 30:16
  Jacobi 25:4
  woodcuts, Dürer 104:32
Plank, Ernst 103:1
Plank, Nicolaus, astronomical clock 25:3
Plantamour, Philippe 122:35–6
Planté, Gaston 107:4–5
Plantin, Christopher 37:28
plasma globe 35:15–16
plastics, degradation 86:14
plate electrical machine
  evolution 77:26–31
  Ramsden 93:3, 93:4
plate machine, Van Marum 82:26
Plateau, Joseph 53:9–11, 61:28
Plath, Carl 62:17–18, 92:26, 108:37, 111:21
platinum, platinized, sponge and black 89:35–7
Plato, Fritz 111:40
platometer, Stanley 5:21, 6:19
Platonic solids 48:23–4, 122:20–1
Plössl, Simon Georg
  diffraction grating 125:19
  microscope 25:3
  telescopes 138:28
plotting discs 106:38
plumb lines 119:15
Plummer, Henry C. 100:11–12
Plummer, Thomas 95:11
pneumatic chemical apparatus 49:14–16
pneumatic physics apparatus 132:32

pneumatic plate, Golaz's 83:12, 83:13
pneumatic trough, on a medal 16:13
pocket book
  Fowler's annual 53:17
  Woollgar'srule by Rooker 101:21–2
Pocock, G. 91:24
poetry 121:34–5
Poggendorff, Johann Christian 135:26
Poisson, Simeon 39:25
Polanski, Benlard 51:5
polarimeter
  Becker 84:19
  Hofmann 54:11–12
polariscopes *see also* saccharimeters
  Ahrens 121:7, 122:26
  Biot 132:32
  Duboscq 24:16
  magic lantern attachments 116:35, 116:36–7
  Nörremberg 33:16, 44:28, 111:35
  Nörremberg, by Soleil 53:26
  Nörremberg, by Spencer & Son 56:5
  Palmer Laboratory, Princeton 25:23
  Schneider, rebuilt by Hilger 110:42
  Senarmont 111:35
  Soleil, Jean-Baptiste 96:2, 96:5
polarization apparatus
  Arago 111:34
  Biot polarization mirrors 111:35
  Duboscq 51:12, 95:4–5, 117:1
Poldi Pezzoli Museum, Milan 65:19–20
polemoscope 18:21–2, 35:25, 39:28
Poleni, Giovanni, machines for gravitational experiments 66:23–5
Polish National Inventory 4:12
polishing instruments 7:19, 9:19–20, 14:8, 16:18–19, 55:36
polishing machines
  Chérubin d'Orléans 97:6
  Hevelius 97:6
  Lassell 53:2
Pollard, William 118:33
Polleke, Andreas 135:33
pollution control, anemometers 87:18–19
polychromator for Orbiting Solar Observatory 63:26
polygraph [copying machine] 9:15
Polyp hos Elektrizitäts-Gesellschaft 125:7
polyscope, electric 115:22, 115:23
Polytechnic Institution *see* Royal Polytechnic Institution, London
Poncelet, Abbé 94:31, 94:34
ponometer 124:8
Ponsioni, John and Abondio 118:33
Pont, Timothy 88:10–16
Pope, William 39:26, 112:17
Popell, Matthew Francisco, dial machine 29:22
Popov, Aleksandr Stepanovich 46:27–8, 66:28–30, 87:33
porcelain with depiction of instruments 18:20
Porro, Ignazio 37:16, 54:15, 93:24
Porrulan charts 33:30
Porter, Henry 120:9
Porter, James 118:33, 124:37
Porter, Russell 127:8
Porter, Samuel 112:14
Porthcurno, submarine cable terminal 66:31–2
Porthcurno Telegraph Museum 66:31–2, 92:17–18
Porto, SIS visits 127:19–21
Porto, University of 97:27–30, 104:17–21
Portobello Antique Dealers Association 56:35
Portobello Road antique market [London] 24:16, 56:34
Portsmouth
  Royal Naval Museum 106:34–41, 107:21
  Spencer & Co 17:13
Portugal
  instruments 40:18–20
  Mafra Meridian Line 110:43
  SIS visits 62:23–8, 127:10–21
Portuguese navigation instruments 80:25–9
Posidonius 33:3
postage stamps
  scientific instruments on 30:10–12, 31:21–2, 32:12, 139:1, 139:27
  the Scientists Tale 64:16
postal scale 87:23
postcards 63:30, 70:41, 97:30
potentiometer
  Callendar electric recorder 90:16–17
  Hartmann & Braun 122:39
  history 6:4
Potsdam, SIS visits 118:20–1
Potter, Charles, Toronto, circumferentor 26:19
Potter, J. D., sextants 93:24, 93:25
Potts, Thomas 123:28
Pouillet interference and diffraction bench 121:38
Pouilly 50:32, 92:13, 92:14
Powell & Lealand
  agents 101:25
  aquatic microscope 82:37
  binocular microscope 110:37
  goniometers 30:13, 110:42, 134:5
  history overview 9:8
  microscopes 33:26, 37:34
  No 2 microscope 23:7–8
  objectives 102:38
Powell, Hugh, microscopes 28:9–10, 42:28, 61:35
Praetorius 136:7
Prague

collection 31:12
observatory 35:8–10
University 25:6–8, 35:7–10
Prall, Elmer D. 126:12
Pratt, William 86:16, 86:17, 86:21
Prause, Robert 133:36
praxinoscope, facsimile 87:30
Prazrnowski, heliostat 80:24
precision instruments, Taly range 107:30–5
Preece, W H 38:19
Pregell, Thomas
astrolabe 25:3
proportional dividers 107:40
premier cadran, meaning of 21:20
preservation
astronomical instruments 103:24–6
scientific instruments 8:20–2, 110:12
Preston, E, & Sons, Birmingham, slide rule 3:10
Price, Charles, globes 7:7, 7:10, 7:13
Price, Derek John de Solla
Antikythera Mechanism 77:36, 80:4–5, 80:11, 87:8–9, 99:11
curatorial legacy 99:11–16
and fakes 28:14, 132:22–3, 132:27
obituary 2:9
Price, William, the Elder 89:19
Priestley, Joseph, portrayed at Soho House 55:1
Priestley's microscope by Martin 21:6
Primois, Paris 134:46
Prins, Hendrik 99:41, 99:42
printing plates 81:9
prism monochromator, Hilger 134:5
prisms
Ahrens 10:15, 121:4–15, 122:26
Dollond 79:4, 100:20
Duboscq 132:32
Ducretet 134:19
Foucault 111:35
Newton’s 110:7
Nicol, Browning 123:3
Nicol with crystal plate, Zöllner 58:33
patents 121:12
Pellin and Broca 117:40–2
Spottiswoode Collection 121:8
system, Porro 54:15
University of Rennes 1 collection 111:35
Pritchard, Andrew 38:20, 39:11, 40:4, 84:20–1, 102:36–9
Pritchard, Charles 90:27–9, 100:9–10
Pritchard, Edward 108:36, 111:17, 137:41
private collections v museums 10:18–19
process control instruments 96:2–8
Prockter, engraver 7:12
Proctor and Beilby
Culpeper pyramidical microscope 41:10
directory entry 53:22, 95:14
dissolution of partnership 124:37
history 41:9–10
Sheffield workshop 41:10–13, 42:17–21
telescopes 41:10, 95:12
trumpet telescope 41:11
Proctor, George 123:33
Proctor spiral argand and candle lamp 42:18
Proctor, William 123:33
Prögel, Thomas *see* Pregell, Thomas
Project SIMON (index of Scientific Instrument Makers) 3:15, 84:9
Project SlMON
co-operation with others 15:14
Court & von Rohr 13:6–7
database size 31:13
names and dates 14:9
Spencer & Co 16:18
Taylor, E G R 13:4–7, 81:32
Project TROMOS 31:15
projectile flight times 42:22–4
projecting electrotachyscope, Anschutz 56:26
projection apparatus
Duboscq 121:38
Leybold 127:21
projector, optical, Newton & Co 26:5
proportional compasses 17:19–20
proportional scale (paper) 55:12, 85:20–2
proton synchrotrons 95:18
protractors
Adams 35:23–4
circular, Adams 6:18
diagonal arc-minute scales 50:25–6
French silver 114:34
Galland 85:37
Heath 50:25
Kepler's equation solution 100:12
Parsons 21:25
rectangular, Collier 21:24
Richer 36:29
rolling 36:29, 50:3
Stanley patents 113:25
Stanley vernier 83:34
storm, Thomas 106:34, 106:40
and T-square, 17th-cent 25:5
Van Keulen 29:20
Whitwell 100:4
provenance 11:1, 12:16–18
Prujean, John 2:4, 9:21, 79:19, 91:24, 95:10, 95:11, 128:40
Przypkowski, Felix 38:26
psychometer, August 53:25
Ptolemy 33:3, 35:18, 98:8, 101:5, 101:7

Pulfrich refractometer 96:5
Pulkovo Observatory 87:32
pulley apparatus, suspended 55:26
pulleys, Van Laun 106:8
pulse measurement with sandglasses 96:18–19
pulsilogium 133:30–5
pumps
  air *see* air pumps
  steam 107:41
  turbine, Cook & Co 124:23
pumps, compression, Dumotiez Frères, Paris 89:10–11
pumps, pressure, van Wijk 99:41, 99:42
pumps, water
  Al-Jazari 107:37
  Golaz 83:13–14
  model, Newman 127:11
punch marking of instruments 73:27–30
Putois, Etienne Antoine
  Gonichon relationship 136:11
  telescope prices 21:9–10
Puzzle Picture, No 91, vortex tube 91:37, 92:5, 92:15
puzzle pictures [Faraday] 28:23
Pye, W.G. & Co 106:25, 121:35
Pyefinch, Henry 100:29–30, 100:33, 122:5
Pyke, Geoffrey 114:26–8
Pykrete 114:26–8
pyranometers 130:12–15
pyrheliometers 21:18, 22:18, 104:19, 130:12–13
pyrometers
  Cadran 111:36
  Cambridge Scientific Instrument Company 96:5
  Daniell 36:29
  Galloncle 76:17
  Le Chatelier 36:30
  Musschenbroek pattern 51:31
  Ramsden 93:6
  W & S Jones 15:10–11
  Wedgewood 111:36
Pyrros, Dionyssios, scholar and instrument maker 59:4
Pythagoras 33:2

Q

qibla 139:4
qibla compasses 138:28
Qibla indicator 79:7
quadrants
  16th/17th century in Leeds 120:11, 120:21, 120:22, 124:29
  24-inch, Allen [?] 56:9–10
  Adams 9:18, 39:15, 40:18, 40:19, 41:41, 62:26, 73:4, 137:10–11
  Ahl 38:28, 82:24
  altazimuth, from Cassel 76:13
  Arab 42:10
  in artworks 88:41
  astrolabe, medieval 95:38
  astrolabe, Tahir 138:28
  astronomical, Blaeu 29:11
  astronomical, Danzig observatory 47:3
  astronomical, Napier [?] 76:8
  astronomical, Ochsenhausen 15:4–6
  azimuth, Kampe 107:42
  Baradelle 88:42–3, 88:44
  Bird 29:23–4, 29:33, 36:23, 88:43, 88:44, 99:42, 107:42, 137:37, 137:38
  boxwood, Leybourn style 99:29
  Brander 98:16
  Brander & Höschel 118:20
  brass 3:12, 4:13
  Busch 82:24
  Cole 6:18, 99:42, 108:35
  Collins (paper) 55:8
  Copernicus 98:9
  Culpeper 19:13
  Danti 104:3
  Dary [?] (paper) 55:9
  Davis 90:6, 110:14–22
  Delamain (paper) 55:9
  dial, Cole 6:18
  disc, mobile, mining 104:6
  Dollond & Sisson 12:9, 19:9
  double (paper) 55:10
  English 31:12
  facsimiles 87:30
  fake, signed Walter Hayes 21:11
  Fellweck 25:5
  Flamsteed 98:12, 128:8
  Foster(paper) 55:10
  Garner 110:18–19
  Giusti 38:18, 136:7
  Graham 98:16
  gunner's 99:38
  gunner's, Haberrnel 25:5
  gunner’s, Sneewins 139:17
  Gunter (brass) 85:22–3, 91:24
  Gunter (paper) 55:10
  Habermel 38:28
  Hadley 2:8, 40:24
  Hartmann 82:23
  Hayes 19:13
  Heath 73:4
  Heighemore 131:19

Hooke, screw-edge 56:10–12, 98:11–12
horary 51:33
horary, Dary [?] (paper) 55:4
horary, Highmore 99:32, 99:33
Hulett 95:9
Islamic 19:25
Italian, with nocturnal 27:10
ivory 67:32
Jeynes 135:42
Kampe 107:42
Klein [?] 35:10
Klein 25:5
Kynuyn, with nonius 77:5
Lamb 110:19
Langlois 120:1
Leybourn (boxwood) 99:29
Leybourn (paper) 55:11
Lind 82:28
mariner's-bow type 9:18
Marinoni 98:14, 98:16
Marlborough, Duke of 93:5
Maupertuis 118:20, 120:1
Medici collection 104:3
Muhammad al-Jarkasi 44:7
mural, at Radcliffe Observatory 5:4–7
mural, Bird 107:42
mural, Dollond & Sisson 19:9
mural, Graham 27:4
Newton:Halley design 73:3
with nonius 77:5, 91:17
Ottoman 131:28
with perpendicular by Adams 65:33
Phelps 108:38
portable by Sisson 65:26
Prujean 91:24
Ramsden 93:4, 93:24, 98:16
replica, Davis 90:1
screw-edge, Hooke 56:10–12, 98:11–12
sea 88:41, 88:42–3
Shepard 95:11
sinical (paper) 55:13
sinical, Roux (paper on board) 55:32
Sisson 29:23, 31:16, 85:39
six-foot radius, Allen 56:9–10
Smith 49:27, 73:1, 73:2–7, 75:6, 88:41
Sneewins 139:17
Stirrup (paper) 55:13
sundial use 131:19
Sutton 33:16, 34:17, 38:28, 85:23
Sutton (paper) 55:13, 137:39
Tompion 98:11–12
triangular (paper) 55:14
triangular, use in navigation 126:34–41
Troughton 40:19, 120:16–19, 127:18
Tycho Brahe 72:12
Van Keulen 110:19
Vedy 16:22–3
Volckmer 64:26
Volpaia 21:24, 21:26–7, 104:4
Vooght 99:42
Walker, reflecting 119:14, 119:17
quality control instruments 96:2–8
quality control of instruments, Kew Observatory 88:48–59
Quare, Daniel
barometer patent 86:21
barometers [?] 134:46
barometers 10:7, 86:20, 88:38, 91:24
biographical details 84:4
clocks 25:5, 130:22
pendulum clock 31:16
sundial 13:10
quartz fibres, production and use by Boys 23:3
Quebec, instruments in 26:19
Queen & Co 120:28, 120:29, 125:7–8
Queen, James W, & Co, Philadelphia 10:12–14, 115:15, 116:34, 116:36
Queen's University, Ontario 38:5
Queenwood College, Hampshire 78:24–6
quibla indicator 131:27
quill-cutters
Adams 50:35
ivory *c.*1700 120:27
Quin, George 112:10
Quin, James 112:10
Quin, Matthew 112:10
Quinniet, Gilles 102:41
quintants
Cary, aluminium 111:20
Dawson 108:36
Jecker 88:43
Kleman & Zoon 6:14–15
Lenoir 88:43
Plath 111:21
Ripley 89:25
Torres 106:38
Wright 108:36

R

Raabe, Johannes 133:37
Rabalio, Peter, printed handbill for barometer 61:8
Rabi, I. I. 63:14
Rabone, Elizabeth, rule maker 28:8
Rabone, John, rule maker 28:8
Rackstrowe, Benjamin, sculptor & electrician 21:4

radar, Spanish maritime 131:20–3
Radcliffe, Dr John 5:3–7, 5:11–13
Radcliffe Observatory, Oxford 5:3–7, 5:11–13, 103:2, 103:3
Radeloff, Nicholas 82:23
Radford, John 88:37
Radford, William 82:11
radiation hazard 24:18
Radiguet & Massiot 87:1, 125:7
radio *see also* coherers
  amateur experimentation 108:1
  Beaudouin, First World War 90:35, 90:36
  birth of 46:6–11, 47:3
  Branly Coherer 102:43
  British Vintage Wireless Society 45:3
  'conduction through air,' David Hughes 46:8
  discovery of wireless 46:1
  equipment, Ducretet 46:13–15
  equipment, Hertz 46:6–8
  equipment, Lodge 46:9–10
  Ericsson four valver 108:1
  Marconi modular receiver 135:38
  Marconiphone 108:1
  Maynooth Collection 111:32
  Observatory, Dwingeloo 43:7
  pioneering experiments 1895 46:27–8
  postcard crystal set 97:30
  receivers, Royal Naval Museum 106:38–9
  Royal Signals Museum, Blandford 124:22–3
  Teyler's Museum 47:25–7
  wireless cabin, 19l3 46:3
  wireless telegraphy, 'frog' receiver 65:29
radioactivity
  clock hazards 17:2–3, 19:19
  Curie instruments at Rennes 1 111:36–7
  early work on emission 63:31
  electrometers 118:22
  luminous paint, dangers of 12:9–10
  measurement, early 20th C 110:28–9
  residual in instruments 110:12
  scientific instruments 12:9–10, 14:8, 19:19, 90:34, 90:35
radiocarbon dating 63:18, 109:1
radiography tubes 65:36
radiometer, Crookes 50:40–2, 101:1, 106:24, 106:25
radiomicrometer 70:14
radon 110:28
railway signalling 11:13
rain-band spectroscopes 107:26–8, 108:1
rain gauges
  Crosley 112:15–16
  Dollond 5:11
  Negretti & Zambra 124:23
  Palazzo 53:25
  quality control 88:51
rainbow cup, Boys 127:29–32
Ram, Ganga, slide rules 3:4–5, 3:8
Rambaut, Arthur A. 100:10–11, 100:12, 103:2–5, 127:7
Ramberg, Matts 37:15
Ramelli, Agostino 54:2
Ramsden, Jesse
  achromatic telescopes 93:6
  altazimuth circle 93:5
  apprentices 88:38, 93:3, 93:5, 100:28, 111:17
  azimuth transit circle 132:33
  balances 136:36
  biographical details 84:4, 93:2–3
  circles 71:2–10, 93:5
  dividing engines [?] 136:1
  dividing engines 50:27, 92:26, 93:3, 102:40, 108:36, 137:1, 137:38, 137:40–3
  Dollond relationship 100:18–19
  electrostatic machine 39:15
  employees 101:20
  equatorial 10:7, 93:4
  equatorial mounting 24:6, 129:2
  first telescope dynameter 77:8–9
  lack of guild membership 88:38
  lathes 47:17
  lecture by A McConnell 92:1, 93:2–6
  letters by 5:14–15
  micrometers 98:8, 98:16–18
  monoculars 123:19
  observatory instrument designs 31:12
  octants 92:25, 92:26, 111:17
  Old Bailey trials 118:28, 118:29, 118:33
  optical testament 50:27–9
  optigraph 41:35–6
  Ordnance Survey 93:6
  Palermo Circle 71:3–13, 72:1, 93:5
  pantographs 114:14–15
  plate electrical machine 93:3, 93:4
  portrait 50:27
  prices of astronomical instruments 1791 21:9
  quadrants 93:4, 93:24, 98:16
  range of instruments 93:6
  rolling parallel rulers 84:11, 84:12
  screwthreads 22:7–9
  set square 19:14
  sextants 6:18, 7:18, 11:12, 13:11, 22:19–20, 33:16, 51:5, 92:25, 93:3, 98:19, 98:24, 100:7, 108:36, 111:17, 111:19
  supplier to Board of Longitude 21:6, 93:3
  telescopes 10:5, 10:7, 39:15, 40:19, 71:2, 89:30, 93:4, 93:6, 93:24, 103:43–4, 106:40
  theodolite 93:5, 93:6, 94:3, 98:16–18
  theodolites 71:2

transit telescope 93:4
tube drawing machine 93:5, 114:8–9
workshop 93:5
zenith sector 98:19, 98:20
Ramskou, Thorkild 33:12
Randwich Historical Society (Australia) 29:32, 30:30
range-finders
Barr & Stroud 120:23
Casella 88:53, 108:38
depression 93:7, 94:30
gunner's 92:29–33
Mekrometer 103:44
Officine Galileo 93:19, 93:20
photographic 85:31
telescopic, Soleil [grand-père] 51:8
Weldon 52:35
Rank Taylor Hobson 107:30, 107:35
Raphael, J. 123:6
Rapozo, Agostinho Goes, astrolabes 40:18
Raspe, Rudolph Erich 134:6, 134:9–11
ratebooks, use of 21:4
Rathborne, Aaron, surveyor 72:1
Rauber, Caspar 93:21
Ray, J W 33:16
Rayleigh, Lord 33:8, 36:10, 39:3, 110:10
Read, Samuel 114:16, 114:17–18
reading desk, mechanical, Ramelli 54:2
reading glass 54:29, 55:36
Reason, Richard E. 107:31, 107:35
Réaumur, temperature scale 56:17
Rebeschke, Katharina 47:3
reckoning machines 89:30
Record Electrical Company 51:22
Recorde, Robert 2:5
recording instruments, Richard 48:12–13
Recordon, Louis 83:3
Reddie, A W L 36:12
Redi, Francesco 38:18
Redier, Antoine
aneroid barometers 38:20
tower barometers 28:12–13
turret barometer 25:9–11
Redwood, Boverton 96:3
Reeves, John
lens 85:12
and the Spectaclemakers Co 13:7
Reeve(s), Richard 85:11, 85:12, 85:14, 85:16, 89:19
reflecting circle, West 108:37
reflecting circles
Allan 111:21
Bird 8:12
Ertel 111:18
Ertel & Sohn 92:25
French 82:27, 92:25
Heyde 92:25
Holst 82:27
Hurlimann 108:38
Jecker 92:25, 111:21
Jones 108:37
Lenoir 29:17, 108:37, 111:21
Pistor & Martins 92:25, 108:37–8
Smith 110:42
Troughton 47:29–30, 88:44, 92:25, 108:37, 111:18
Troughton & Simms 111:33
Wanschaff 108:37–8
Wenckebach 6:15
reflectometers 134:5
reflector, parabolic 29:21
refractometers
Abbe, evolution 62:19–22, 96:4–5
Butyro 96:4
Caruso 132:32
crystal 54:12
Dupré, by Pellin 51:13
lecture by D J Warner 96:4–5
oleorefractometer 96:4
Piltschikoff, by Pellin 51:13
Zeiss 62:19, 107:40, 110:42, 134:5
Regenboog, Jonas 128:28, 128:29–31
Regenfart, Samuel 135:32
Regiomontanus [Regio, Johannes de Monte]
astrolabes [?] 136:6
astrolabes 36:17
kalendaria 135:3, 135:4
regula 98:8–9
Sphere of Destiny 55:2, 55:37
sundials 55:2, 101:4–5, 101:6–7, 119:2
Regnault 111:36
regulators for precision timekeeping 11:4–5, 14:4–5, 18:18–19
Reichenbach & Ertel 107:43
Reichenbach, Georg Friedrich von 56:27, 99:17, 99:18
Reichenbach, Utschneider and Liebherr
repeating circle 107:43
theodolites 107:42
Reid, Thomas 103:24–5
Reinfelder, Gottlieb, apprentice of Steinheil 12:5
Reinhold, Johann 53:6, 79:1, 85:37, 89:30
Reiniger Gebbert & Schall 125:7
Reinman(n), Paul
compass 82:28
diptych dials 26:5–6, 62:11, 130:10, 135:34
sundial 89:28
Rekoss, Egbert 82:35
Releaux, Franz 60:16, 127:19

Renaissance innovation 55:2
Renard, Giovanni 93:21
Rennes 1, University of 111:34–9, 112:28
Renton, G 3:4
Renwick, James 83:38
repeating circles *see* circles
replicas *see also* facsimiles
astro-photometer, Zöllner 58:33, 82:8
cross staffs 22:23, 24:11–12, 25:16–17, 25:35, 118:13
East India Company ship 29:22
electric motors 118:5–7
Leeuwenhoek microscopes 89:31, 109:29, 110:4
magic lanterns 130:40–3
Morse key, Grasshopper 52:2
Napier's rods 118:13
planetarium 108:5
quadrant, Davis 90:1
Schmidt electrical machine 89:3–9
Stoelwinder as maker 118:2–8
surgical instruments, Arabic-Islamic 107:37
theodolite, Cole 138:1, 138:6–10
timekeeping methods, in Leicester 55:19
Wimshurst machine 75:32–3
reproduction instruments *see also* fakes and forgeries
Fusoris-style astrolabe 139:8–16
legal aspects and advice 61:27
Repsold & Sohne
heliograph 127:18
meridian circle 127:18
Repsold, Georg & Adolph
Becker employment 84:18
heliometers 5:6
meridian circle 55:27
micrometers 98:20, 98:21
surveying instruments 107:42
telescope mounting 118:21
telescopes 62:24, 127:13–14
resistance box 92:2–3
résonateur, Oudin 16:22, 16:24
resonators
Helmholtz 33:17, 54:11, 131:25
Helmholtz, by Koenig 54:11
Marloye 76:25
restoration
conservation 55:1, 83:37
large telescopes 71:11–16, 72:1
scientific instruments [workshop] 60:27
reticles 83:15
Rew, Robert 122:7
Reynolds and Branson 120:23
Reynolds, John 130:4–7
Reynolds, T. A., Son & Wardale Ltd 124:2
Rheita, Schyrl de, telescope development 73:17–22
rheostatic machines 107:4–5
Ribbon Atwood machine 52:7
Ribright family 105:10–13, 105:16, 105:17–21
Ribright, Thomas
compendia 123:21–2
electric machine shock 105:17, 105:18
étui with perspective glass 122:10–11
monoculars 123:19
nécessaire telescope 18:21–2
telescopes 123:27
trade card 13:3, 105:10
Ricardo Consulting Engineers 52:8
Ricardo Variable Compression engine 52:8
Richard, Felix 48:10–14
Richard Frères 81:2, 81:3–4, 104:19
Richard Frères Société 48:11
Richard, Jules Nicols 33:16, 48:10–14, 51:32, 91:7, 130:12
Richard of Paris 120:6, 128:21–2
Richard of Wallingford 84:3
Richards steam engine indicator 67:13
Richards, Theodore William 135:26
Richardson, George 118:33
Richer, protractors 36:29
Richmann, Georg 94:14, 94:31, 94:32, 94:34–5
Richter, E. O.
dividers 124:24
drawing instruments 128:15
section liners 120:30, 120:31
Riḍā, Muḥammad Sharīf ibn Muḥammad 132:5
Rider-Ericsson Engine Company 124:18, 124:19
Rider, W, & Son, London, slide rule 3:10
Riefler
clocks 131:28
section liner 120:31–2
Riefler and Leroy, regulator clock 65:27, 103:24
Riefler, Clemens, drawing instruments 128:15
Riefler, S 46:30
Rienitz, Joachim 37:3
Rietzschel, A H, apprentice of Steinheil 12:6
Righi, Augusto 53:26, 63:7
ring dials
17th century German 119:4
Allen 78:30
altitude 138:40
Dollond 100:21
equinoctial, Adams 86:39
equinoctial, Allen 96:30–1, 97:43
equinoctial, Blondeau 137:25
equinoctial, Blunt 137:26
equinoctial, Culpeper 137:24
equinoctial, design by Oughtred 44:25
equinoctial, Glynne 91:24
equinoctial, Heath 113:40

equinoctial, Rowley 137:36
equinoctial, Stokes 137:25–6
equinoctial, Thomas 99:29
equinoctial, Wynne 131:19
Proctor 41:11–12
standing mechanical universal, Deane 45:12
universal, Adams 3:20
universal equinoctial, usage and history 137:24–6
Rio de Janeiro, Museu de Astronomie et de Ciências Afins (MAST) 65:25–8, 88:46–7
Riparnonti, Orographic Schrader 16:27
Ripley, James 124:36
Ripley, Thomas 89:21–6
Ritchie, Edward Samuel 125:3
Ritchie, Peter 118:27, 118:32
Rittenhouse, David 125:15
Rix, John 82:31, 82:32
Robert, Henri 19:21, 39:12
Robert, Jona Francis 128:29
Roberts, Edward, London 3:4
Roberts, George 118:28–9
Robertson, comminuter 97:28, 127:21
Robertson, David, grain measures 30:4
Robertson, Etienne Gaspard 89:12
Roberval balance structure 60:33
Robinson & Barrow, balance 9:12
Robinson, anemometer 45:2
Robinson, J & Sons 1:7, 2:14
Robinson, London, telescope 67:34
Robinson, Thomas Charles, London 2:12, 9:11
Robinson, Thomas Romney 129:2–7
Robison, John 10:5
Robson, E. 106:38
Rochon, A.-M. 111:34–5
Roe, Richard 124:20
Rogers, William 126:8–9
Roget, Peter Mark
jumping spiral 32:20
log-log slide rule 101:20–1
Rohde, E. 109:27
Rohrbeck, W. J. 134:17, 134:19
Rojas, astrolabes 121:39
Roll, Georg 53:6, 79:1, 85:37, 89:30
rolling indicators 106:39
Roman instruments
groma 93:18
lenses 117:22–5
maps 93:18, 93:24
medical and surgical 107:18–20
sundials 42:12
Rømer, Ole
clocks 82:23
destruction of instruments 38:28
eclipsareon 82:23, 82:24, 82:25, 116:12
hydrometer 84:28–30
instruments copied 25:13–14, 27:33, 82:23
meridian circle 82:8
micrometer 98:9, 98:10, 98:14
microscopes 98:14
planetarium 82:23, 82:24, 82:25, 82:32
telescopes 127:3
Romley, Christopher 100:17
Ronalds, Francis 43:27–8
Ronan, Colin 37:2–3, 37:4
Ronchetti family 31:13, 33:20, 95:16
Ronchetti, Joshua 83:29
Ronchi, Vasco 37:8, 97:2
Ronketti, John 7:19
Röntgen, Wilhelm Conrad 46:23–6
Rooker family 101:20–7
Roose, Thomas 123:35
rope gauge 106:39
Ropiquet, C. 125:7
Roscoe, John 33:18, 53:19, 95:11
Roscoe, Robert 53:19, 95:11
Roscoe, William 33:15
Rose, Gustav 118:16
Rose, Henry 105:11–12
Roslund, Curt 37:15
Ross, radial microscope 61:30
Ross & Co., microscopes 124:32
Ross, Andrew
achromatic microscope 49:17–21
binocular microscope 24:16, 117:1
Fresnel lenses 41:16–19
Jackson improvements 82:18
microscopes 6:24, 7:23, 40:25
telescopes 106:41
Ross, Andrew and Thomas, microscope makers 28:10
Ross, London 106:36
Ross, Thomas 116:36, 116:38
Rostriaga, Diego, clock maker 62:9
rotary file from James Watt workshop 57:27
Rotary Photographic Co. 121:24
Rotch's arcograph 120:21
Rothschild Collection, sale 62:29–32
rotoscopes 106:39
Rotterdam Maritime Museum 99:38, 99:39–40
Rouland, electrostatic generators 63:7
Roux, Joseph 55:32
Rowland, Henry 125:14, 126:8, 126:9–11
Rowley, surveyor's level 95:22–7
Rowley, John
apprenticeship 135:8
biographical details 84:4
Guild 21:4
gunnery instruments 32:3–5

master of Thomas Wright 13:3
micrometers 98:13–14
orreries 36:15, 86:2, 115:2
reverse-print of horizontal dial 128:36
sextants 98:12, 98:13–14
standing ring dial 25:3
sundials at St Paul's Cathedral 41:28–9
sundials, Butterfield type 132:14, 133:26
supplier to Christ's Hospital 21:5
supplier to Office of Ordnance 21:6
tobacco-boxes 85:34–5
universal dial 14:17
universal equinoctial ring dial 137:36
Roy, William 95:31
Royal Adelaide Gallery, London 58:13–14
royal arms, used by instrument makers 28:2–7, 29:30
Royal Astronomical Society
archive of photographs 68:30
disposal of instruments 2:13
library 68:31
SIS visits 68:30–1
women members 130:1
Royal College of Physicians 105:1
Royal College of Surgeons, Edinburgh 78:13
Royal Dublin Society 111:28
Royal Institution of Great Britain
debt to Dudley Adams 20:26
hydraulic press 103:28
instrument collection 91:1
instrument makers chronology 51:25
lectures 115:15
Newman as instrument maker 51:22
SIS visits 28:27–8, 77:2–3, 101:34–6
Royal Microscopical Society
auction sale catalogues 95:28
collection of microscopes 22:12, 81:14
photogravure use in catalogues 137:19
prisms 121:6, 121:10
queries 40:25
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Henry's visit 25:20
Royal Museum of Scotland
collections 78:4, 78:14
cross staff 27:8–9
glycerine barometer 30:5–6
report 30:13–17
SIS visits 78:12–13
Royal Museums of Art and History, Brussels 79:15
Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:34–41, 107:21
Royal Observatory, Brussels 38:12, 79:15
Royal Observatory, Edinburgh 103:24–6
Royal Observatory, Greenwich
foundation 40:27
history 40:27, 40:29
new Time Galleries 89:33–4
Octagon Room 127:3
origin of first instruments 56:11
quadrants 98:11–12
refractor, largest in Britain on display 12:23
sextants 98:12
telescopes 85:17
Royal Observatory, San Fernando 36:22
Royal Panopticon of Science and Art, London 26:13, 59:6–13
Royal Photography Society, Bath 58:25
Royal Polytechnic Institution, London 58:15, 81:1, 82:28
Royal Signals Museum, Blandford 124:22–3
Royal Society
air pumps 128:3
anniversary 110:10
beginnings at Gresham College 56:6
early practical work at Gresham College 56:11
Hooke folio 91:15–16
illustration of founding of 56:3
Ordnance Survey 93:6
quality control 88:48, 88:50, 88:52
Scientific Instrument Society visit 2005 87:34–5
standard barometers 51:22–3
transitarium 87:35, 116:7–13, 121:22–3
Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences 71:28
Rubens, Heinrich 130:11
Rubens, Peter Paul 37:28
Rubergall, Thomas 105:22
Rückert, Thomas 83:3
Rudolf III, Hapsburg Emperor, exhibition of treasures 19:7
Rudolph II, Emperor 31:12
Rudolph, J.G. 89:30
Rudowski, Werner, collection of slide rules 30:31
Rueprecht & Sohn 132:30
Ruete, Christian Georg Theodor 127:1
Ruhmkorff electromagnet for polarization of light 69:36
Ruhmkorff, Heinrich Daniel
biographical details 41:4–8
coils 17:10, 117:13
De La Rive apparatus 112:2
electromagnets 41:5, 91:5
gas discharge tubes 117:13
induction coils 41:5, 91:5, 125:2, 125:3
University of Rennes 1 collection 111:35, 111:36, 111:38, 111:39
workshop 41:7, 43:12
rules *see also* scales; slide rules
Bedford 136:2

Borda 67:26
Brannen gauging 94:11
Bugge 100:40–2
Butterfield 136:18
Coggeshall type carpenter's 94:11
Cole, gunner's 138:10
comparative, cloth measure 20:9–10
comparative, T & H Doublet 20:8
Corson, carpenter's 16:16, 17:13
Eckhardt patent rolling 18:5, 84:10, 84:11–13
ell rule 139:31
folding square comparing feet measurements 102:32
French military 114:34
Gunter (paper) 55:4, 55:11
Gunter types 40:23, 57:6, 59:30, 94:10, 94:11
highway 50:36–7
parallel, Adams 28:16
parallel, Captain Field 106:38
parallel, Cox 106:38
parallel, Dollond 100:21
parallel, section liners 120:30–1
Robertson 57:6
rolling parallel 18:5, 84:10, 84:11–13
sector by Sutton 69:34
standard, Collot 111:36
surveyor's, Cole 100:4
surveyor's, Kynvyn 19:13
Sutton 130:4–6
Trollap (owner) 53:19, 95:10
from wreck of *Earl of Abergavenny* 94:11, 94:12, 94:13
Wright 126:41–2
ruling engines
Bausch & Lomb 126:14
de Khotinsky 126:11, 126:13
Doignon 45:22
for glass micrometers 23:13
Grayson 8:23–4, 126:13
Harrison 126:13–14
Hilger 126:13
Michelson 126:11
Mount Wilson Observatory 126:11–13
Rogers 126:8–9
Rowland 126:9–10
Rutherfurd 126:8, 126:9
Shephard 8:23–4
Siegbahn 126:13
Rümker, Charles Christian Louis [Carl Rümker] 77:32–3
Rungel, Matthaeus 89:29
running oakleaf decoration 21:24–5, 27:33–4
Rupert's drops 128:4, 128:5
Rushton, John 118:28
Ruspinus, Amsterdam, thermometers 67:7
Russell, John, RA, selenographia 9:17, 18:6, 42:6–7, 95:18
Russell, Spencer 81:5
Russell, William 95:30–1
Russia Company 36:15
Rutherford, Ernest 31:15, 63:3, 88:24–7
Rutherfurd, Lewis 126:8, 126:9
Ryther, Augustine
biographical details 84:7
diptych dial 95:9
equinoctial dial 7:18
guild membership 88:37
sundial (?) 100:4–5
theodolites 104:6, 138:6

S

's Gravesande, W J
heliostats 29:12
magic lanterns 43:10
sextants 43:10
saccharimeters
Duboscq 132:32
Jellett 26:12–13, 44:27, 111:29
lecture by D J Warner 96:2–3, 96:5
Leon 51:9
Spencer & Son 26:12
University of Rennes 1 collection 111:35
saccharometer 91:21
Saccheri, Girolamo 40:16
Sackler Research Fellowship 51:1
safety lamp
Davy 72:14, 77:3, 135:39
Stephenson 72:14, 135:39
Saggersons 33:17
Sagredo, Giovanfrancesco 37:5, 97:4
Said-al Sahli, Ibrahim Ibn 102:43
Saldarini, Antonio 124:37
Salleron, Jules *see also* Dujardin-Salleron
awards 91:1
colorimeters 96:3
Drummond lamp 127:23
Melloni apparatus 52:23
range of instruments 91:3
Salmoiraghi of Milan 53:27
Salom & Co, telescopes 131:4
Samoilov, sundials, Butterfield type 133:26, 133:27
San Martino delle Scale, Sicily 132:39–41
sandglasses
Dresden Royal Palace 89:28
examples of fakes 23:15

Landau Collection 57:18
materials used 96:19
Museo Naval Madrid 42:9
pulse measurement 96:18–19
quadruple set 59:29
Spalding Gentlemen's Society Museum 99:31
Time Museum 14:11
warnings re fakes 21:12, 21:24, 23:14–16
Zick 25:3
Sang, John, of Kirkcaldy 6:19
Sangallo, Antonio da 118:36
Santi, Antime 91:36
Santori, Santorio 133:30–5
Santucci, Antonio 93:21, 104:5, 129:18
Sasse, J P, shoemaker's instrument 28:16
satellite, use in surveying 72:9
Satterthwaite, Gilbert 37:3, 118:24
Sauerwald, E. 81:7, 82:34
Saunders, Samuel 21:4, 123:24
Saunders, Thomas
garden sundial 26:8
on Revenue Committee 26:12
Saupe, André 118:20
Saussure, Horace-Bénédict de 31:15, 104:24, 104:25, 122:36, 137:2
Sauter, sundial 15:10, 19:21
Sautout, François 136:14
Sautout, Gabriel 136:14
Sautout, Pierre 133:25, 136:14
Savale, Desiré, distilling apparatus 40:18
Savery, Thomas 112:5
Savidge, bushel measure 91:27, 91:28, 92:1
Savigny, catalogue 120:24
Sax, Julius 120:8
Saxton, Joseph 125:17
Saybolt, George M. 96:3–4
Saye, Thomas 88:39
Saygher, Mychelt 135:31
scala iacendi 64:26–7
scales *see also* rules
Aston & Mander 111:30
circular, of 400 divisions 49:32–3
coin 96:20–3
coin, Courseul 101:2–3
coin, Martin 7:18
division, methods of 8:8–11
double, on Graham's quadrant 27:4
Fahrenheit *versus* Celsius 51:35
faintness of 9:19
nonius scale 50:25
Serle (paper) 55:12
Stanley patents 113:25
scales, balancing *see* balances
scallop eyes 37:10
Scanegatty 134:46
Scapa Flow steel 109:1
scarificator, Deleuil 47:5
Scarlett, Edward
Adams, Nathaniel, as apprentice 82:10
apprentices 122:5
as churchwarden 86:36
lenses 100:16, 122:6, 128:24
microscopes 4:20, 88:2, 136:27
newspaper reports 102:16
premises 35:12
spectacle sides 98:6
telescopes 99:9, 107:40
Temple frame spectacles 82:14
trade card 81:15
as valuer 82:11
Scateni, seismograph 53:25
Scatliff, Samuel 102:15
Schaeffer & Badenberg, Backau-Magdeburg 10:13–14
Scharf, George, drawings by 23:21
Scheepvaartmuseum, Amsterdam, Anton Mensing instruments 79:28–32
Scheiner, Christoph 85:11
Schenk, Ulrich, Swiss instrument maker 78:22–3
Schenmark, Nils 82:28
Scheutz difference engine 52:16, 52:18
Schickard, Wilhelm 38:17, 89:30, 89:32
Schieck, microscopes 118:18
Schiel 111:29
Schilling, Martin 110:6
Schissler, Christoph[er]
astrolabes 38:18, 113:40
bowl sundial 27:26, 45:26–7
compasses (drawing instrument) 47:29
compendium 25:3, 84:40, 95:39
dividers 38:25, 102:42, 113:41, 113:42
globes 104:32–42
lack of counter-hatching 136:7
mechanical globe 30:21, 30:23
Medici collection 104:4
pedometer 83:3
waywiser 118:17
Schleusener, Alfred 87:20, 87:21
Schloss Fürstenstein 18th century cabinet 76:16–19
Schlottheim, Hans
astronomical clock [fake] 28:15
spiral rolling-ball clock 89:27
Schmalcalder, Charles Augustus 7:18, 26:5–6, 82:27, 127:36
Schmidt, telescope cameras 103:26
Schmidt, Alfred 102:24
Schmidt, Alphons 102:24
Schmidt, Emil 102:24

Schmidt, Franz, & Haensch
colorimeters 96:3
photometer 10:15
saccharimeters 96:2
Schmidt, Georg Christoph, electrical machine replica 89:3–9
Schmidt, Georg Wilhelm, compendium 25:3–4
Schmidt, Johannes 89:28
Schneider 110:42
Schneider, Theodore 126:9, 126:10
Schniep, Ulrich
clock and sundial 42:1
compendia 119:8
miner's compass 25:3
pocket sundial 89:28
Schoner, Johannes 102:43
Schöner, Johannes (Schoener), globes 7:8, 89:30, 107:36
schools *see* education
Schopper, Louis, Leipzig 3:14, 4:13, 4:17
Schott of Jena 118:21
Schott, Otto 121:10, 121:11
Schotte, Ernst, globes 118:23
Schroder, L. 127:19
Schubart, Theodore, laboratory instruments 53:11–13
Schulze, Carl Gustav, Nova Scotia 12:14–15
Schumann spectrograph 92:37
Schuster, Johann Christoph, calculating machines 37:40
Schwartz dit Lenoir 88:44
Schwerd, Friedrich Magnus 125:17
Schwesinger, Gerhard 82:32
Schweydar, Wilhelm 109:27
Schwilgué, Jean-Baptiste 126:16–22, 130:24–7
sciaterra, Zeelst 136:2
Science and Technology Museum, Tokyo University of Science 83:31
Science Heritage Collection, Lincolnwood 14:5
Science Museum, London
Ahrens' instruments 121:7
archive 94:25
Bissaker slide rule 97:34–40
Catalogue of Geophysics 15:12–13
chemistry collecton 124:39
King George III Scientific Instruments Collection 82:31
navigation instruments 67:30, 108:34–43
Reserve Collection 73:7, 90:24–5
Smith Centre 92:3
telegraphic instruments 87:15
telescopes 85:17–18
Wellcome Medical Collection 82:17, 82:18
science museums, function of 7:1, 10:1, 10:18–19
science, use of word in museum labels 139:2–6
Scientific Instrument Collections in the University (SICU) 82:37–8, 110:8
Scientific Instrument Commission
10th Symposium, USA 27:26–7
11th Symposium, in Bologna 31:11–20
13th Symposium, Leyden 43:4–8
18th Symposium, in Russia 64:20–5
19th Symposium, in Oxford 67:23–7
20th Symposium, in Stockholm 71:28–32
21st Symposium, in Athens 75:18–21
22nd Symposium, in Virginia 80:32–6
35th Symposium, in Istanbul 131:24–8
1997 Plenary Session 54:2
bibliographies 71:38
Scientific Instrument Society
Antique Scientific Instrument Fair 138:4, 138:5
appointment of President 42:2, 86:1, 87:1
assessment of, by Vice President 59:36
Astrofest 96 Exhibition 48:2–3
Bulletin CD-ROMs 83:1, 84:1
Bulletin commemorative issue 50:1, 88:1
Bulletin growth 30:1
Christmas lunch (1989) 22:22
Conference in Midwest USA, 1987 14:4–5
covenant schemes 11:9, 18:19
evening on River Thames, 2000 67:29
Executive Officer appointed 42:2
fellowships and awards 41:1
formation 13:17
future 41:1
Honorary membership, A Dubuis 122:1, 122:2, 122:39
Honorary membership, D Ferrier 57:2
Honorary membership, D W Waters 25:2
Honorary membership, H R Jenneman 48:1–2
Honorary membership, J P Collins 70:2
Honorary membership, J R Millburn 15:2, 86:9
Honorary membership, O Gingerich 120:1, 120:10
Honorary membership, P Mill 127:1
Honorary membership, P Thomas 135:1
Honorary membership, R Bristow 99:1, 102:3
Honorary membership, S Bedini 9:3, 15:2
Honorary membership, S Talbot 123:1
List of Members 2001 69:41–56
List of Members 2002 73:12–13
List of Members 2003 77:42–55, 78:27
List of Members 2005 85:40–54
logo competition 1:4, 3:1
medals 44:2, 84:9, 99:1, 111:1
monographs on science and art of instrument making 27:1, 29:2, 39:1
new Chairman: Charles Miller 134:1

new Chairman: Gloria Clifton 70:1
new Chairman: H A L Dawes 42:2
new Chairman: Marcus Cavalier 114:1, 114:5
new Chairman: Patrick Mills 98:1
new Chairman: Ron Bristow 82:1
new Chairman: Stuart Talbot 54:1
Paul Bunge prize award 127:1, 127:9
quaigh (loving cup) 98:1, 98:5, 99:1
questionnaire 29:1
Silver Jubilee exhibition 99:1
sundial 27:20–4
tie 7:2, 8:2, 18:2
tribute by Vice President 70:1
website established 56:2
website re-launch 96:33, 128:1
Scientific Instrument Society, Annual General Meeting
1984 3:2
1985 6:2
1986 9:2, 11:6
1987 15:2–3
1988 20:18–19
1990 27:2
1991 31:2
1992 34:2
1993 38:4
1994 42:3–4
1995 46:4–5
1996 50:4–5
1997 54:2, 54:4–5
1998 58:4
1999 62:3–4
2000 66:3
2001 70:3–4
2002 74:2
2003 78:2–3, 79:1
2004 82:2–3, 82:36–7
2005 86:1, 86:14, 87:2–3
2006 90:2–4
2007 94:1, 94:7–9, 94:25
2008 98:2–4, 98:6
2009 102:2–5
2010 106:1, 106:2–4
2011 110:2–4
2012 114:1, 114:4–6
2013 118:10–12
2014 122:2–3
2015 126:2–3
2016 130:2–4
2017 134:2–3
2018 138:2–5
Scientific Instrument Society, visits
Berlin, May 2013 118:14–24
Birmingham, September 2007 95:17–19
Bristol, October 2002 75:25–6
British Museum, April 1999 61:3
Brussels and Ghent, October 2003 79:15–17
Chambéry and Geneva, June 1994 42:13–16
Chatham Historic Dockyard, 2015 126:3
Denmark, May 2004 82:23–8
Dorset 2014 124:20–4
Dresden, March 2006 89:27–32
Dublin, May 2011 111:28–33
East Anglia, October 2008 99:28–31
East Midlands, October 2009 103:38–44
Farnborough Air Sciences Trust Museum (FAST), March 2017 133:40–1
Florence, March 1995 45:6–11
Florence, March 2007 93:18–25
Galton and Wellcome Collections, February 2008 97:31–2
Germany, May 2002 74:24–32
Germany, May 2010 107:36–44
Germany, May 2017 135:29–33
Greece, May 2018 137:1, 138:24–9
Hampshire, October 2010 107:21
Ireland, May 1990 26:3–10
Kent, Apr-May 2016 130:20–3
Leeds, October 2013 120:20–4
Lisbon, May 1999 62:23–8
Liverpool, Prescot and Manchester, October 1991 33:15–21
London, 2012 113:1
London, 2014 122:16–19
London Fire Brigade Museum & Kirkaldy Testing Museum, 2015 126:4–6
Longleat, May 1997 54:31–2
Manchester October 2004 83:29
Manor House Museum, Bury St Edmunds, September 2000 68:29
Museum of London, May 2001 70:36–7
National Maritime Museum, March 2000 67:30–1
Natural History Museum, July 2011 110:42
Netherlands, May 1991 29:9–27
Netherlands, May 2008 99:36–42
Netherlands, October 2012 119:40–3
Netherlands, October 2015 127:40–3
Oxford and Environs, September 2001 71:34–7, 71:41
Oxford, 'Do Collections Matter to Instrument Studies?' June 2002 76:19
Oxford, July 2006 90:5
Oxfordshire, June 2017 134:4–5, 134:46
Paris, 2001 68:32–4
Paris conference, March 1998 57:14–20
Paris, May 2009 102:1, 102:40–4
Portugal, May 2015 127:10–21

Rome, March 1997 53:25–30
Royal Artillery Museum, Woolwich, February 2002 73:33–5
Royal Astronomical Society, January 2001 68:30–1
Royal College of Physicians, February 2010 105:1
Royal Institution of Great Britain, January 2003 77:2–3
Royal Institution of Great Britain, March 2009 101:34–6
Royal Society, October 2005 87:34–5
Science Museum Reserve Collection, April 2002 73:7
Science Museum Reserve Collection, April 2006 90:24–5
Scotland, April-May 2003 78:12–21
Sicily, Sept 2016 132:30–41
Spain, May 1994 42:6–12
St Petersburg, May 2005 87:31–3
Switzerland, June 2014 122:34–43
Victoria and Albert Museum, March 2005 85:36–7
Vienna and Prague, April 1989 25:3–8
Wales, Sept 2017 135:36–42
Whipple Museum, Feb 2018 137:35–9
Yorkshire, October 2006 91:23–8
scientific instruments
accuracy improvements 82:4, 82:5
on banknotes etc 16:9–14
collections in Italy: Bologna meeting 25:17–18
definition for collection purposes 110:8–9
ecology of 6:6
ephemera 24:21
European, Henze Collection 28:14–18
historical manufacture, usage, preservation 8:20–2
history of, recent advances in 19:3–6
industry & the government 10:6
makers at Charles University, Prague 25:6–8
market in Germany 52:32–4
moving collections 114:39–42
origins and evolution of collecting, conference 1994 43:3–4
periodicals relevant to 5:1
perspective 17:4–6, 18:19
Radcliffe Observatory 5:4–7
on stamps 30:10–12, 31:21–2, 32:12, 139:1
storage of collections 114:39–42
study and results [Invitation lecture] 76:2–4
study of 82:4–9
Van Helden's definition 82:4, 82:5
women in 19th century British trade 28:7–11, 83:38
scientific jewellery 129:18–21
scientific lanterns *see also* magic lanterns
Duboscq 51:12
Newton & Co 86:24
Stroud & Rendell 106:27
scientific research in Australia 10:15–16
scientific toys and amusements 2:4, 10:4
sciothericum telescopicum 82:36, 83:1, 83:19–22
sclerometers, Lavizarri 120:40, 120:43
scleroscopes 106:39
Scoresby, William, Jr 85:8–10, 91:26–7
Scotland *see also* National Museums Scotland; Royal Museum of Scotland
instrument manufacture 78:6
maps 88:10–11
SIS visits 78:12–21
surveying 88:10–16
university instruments, eighteenth century 24:2–8
scotopic photometer by Craik 65:7
Scott, Benjamin 36:15
Scottish instruments 78:4–11
Scottish teachers of navigation and astronomy 10:6
screenwall counter for radiocarbon dating 63:18
screw-cutting lathes 22:7–11, 86:14
screwthreads 22:7–11, 40:21, 112:24–7, 112:41
seals
high-pressure 103:27–9
O-rings 52:26, 102:34–5
Secchi, Angelo 34:12, 106:23
Secrétan, Auguste 40:6, 99:4, 99:5
Secrétan family 40:5 *see also* Lerebours & Secrétan
Secrétan, Marc 40:3, 40:4–5, 99:4
Secrétan (unspecified)
balance 99:15
heliostats 53:26
optical bench 51:33
telescopes 26:19
section liners 120:28–34
sectors
Adams 35:24
Allen 40:23
in artworks 87:6
Backwell 93:17
Bianchini 104:4
Bird equatorial 5:7
Brown (paper) 55:8
Butterfield 114:34
Cadot 114:31
Choizy 114:30
Cole 40:23, 51:20
Dollond 103:6
explanation of use 103:6–13
fortification (paper) 55:10
Foster (paper) 55:10

French brass 83:36
Galileo 118:35–43
Gunter (paper) 55:11
Heath and Wing 103:11, 103:13
Hudson boxwood 53:19, 95:10
Langlois 114:34
Lea(paper) 55:12
Meunier 103:6
military 25:5
Negretti & Zambra 103:7
rule, Sutton 69:34
Sisson 40:23
Sutton 29:21
Worgan 103:6
Seddon, John 124:36
Sedelius, Wolfgang 34:6
Seebeck, Thomas John 8:4, 101:30–1
Séguier, Pierre Annand 47:5
Seibert, Arthur and W & H, of Wetzlar 16:16
seismographic network 104:20
seismographs
Agamenon 104:20
Bosch 104:20
development in Japan 63:23
Milne 63:24, 106:27
portable 109:26–8
portable, de Rossi 53:25
Scateni 53:25
seismology instruments 45:8, 53:25
seismometers, portable 107:43, 109:26
seismoscope
3-axis pendulum 36:28
Brassart 31:15
invention 109:26
selenium cell 70:29–31, 111:35
selenographia, John Russell 9:17, 18:6
Seller, John
azimuth compass 109:16–18
biographical details 65:4, 102:6
catalogue of products 65:5
double horizontal sundial 102:8–10
instruments for gunnery 68:4
plagiarism 102:6–8
Practical Navigation (1669) 7:5, 10:4, 102:6
Selva family, Venetian opticians 77:10–13
Semitecolo, Leonardo, telescope maker 78:32–4
Senarmont, polariscopes 111:35
Senebier, Jean 31:15
Senecal, Jacques 19:14, 130:10, 136:40–1
Senex, John, London, globes 7:6, 7:10, 7:13, 7:14, 82:25, 87:25, 87:26
Sepper, D L 31:11
Septentrion and Midi, lodestone 81:27
Serle, George, scales 55:12
set square
Galland 85:37
Ramsden 19:14
Seutter, Matthias, globe 28:16
Seven Dials Monument 21:13
Sevin, Pierre 114:30
Seward, Dublin, mechanical dials 26:5
Sewill, Joseph 120:5
sextants
Adie 111:19
air, Hughes 108:37
air-pump 29:16
aircraft, Lindbergh 87:27
Allan 111:19, 111:20
aluminium by Cary 63:23
averaging device 62:18
Beechey double sounding 92:25
Beginners' Page 107:24–5
Bennett 26:9
Berge 111:19
Bird 8:8–13, 51:21, 88:43, 89:33, 92:25, 136:27–8
Blunt 111:17
box, Archbutt 82:27
box, Elliott and Sons 61:28
box, Stanley reproduction 61:27
Bradford, London 106:35, 106:39
Brahe 31:12, 98:9
bridge, Ramsden 11:12
Bruce 33:16
Cary 5:27, 10:7, 24:16, 92:25, 106:39, 108:37, 111:18, 111:20, 111:21
Cary, aluminium 63:23
Cary, double box 111:17
Cary, telescopic 107:42
Coombes 106:39
Cox 106:39
Day 24:16
Dollond 5:27, 42:27, 99:32, 100:20, 108:36, 111:18, 136:28, 137:38
Duke of Orleans 99:34
Elliott 36:10, 111:32, 120:6, 120:8
ghost patents 112:10
Heath 137:10
Heath & Co 92:26, 107:25
Heather 40:24
heliostat invented by 29:12
Hevelius 127:3
Hughes 39:7, 92:26, 108:37, 111:19, 111:21
Hughes & Sons 127:18, 137:43
Hurlimann 19:21
Jackson 108:36, 136:27–30
Jones 5:24, 108:36–7
Kleman & Zoon 29:20

Kollsman 111:21
Langlois 120:1
Lilley 106:39
Lindbergh 87:27
Macneil 39:7
magic lantern 43:10
marine, the first [?] 8:12–13
Martin 108:36
micrometer, Ramsden 13:11
micrometers 98:10
miniature, Hurlimann 19:21
miniature, Ramsden 11:12
mirror, Reichenbach 56:27
Morgan 136:27–30
Müller 92:25
Musée de la Marine, Paris 88:41–5
Nairne 88:44
Negretti & Zambra 120:4
Nugent's patent 12:12
patents 108:37, 111:20, 111:21
physical apparatus 29:17
Plath 92:26, 108:37
Plath-Coutinho 62:17–18
Potter 93:24
prices of 1791 21:9–10
quality control 88:51, 88:52, 88:53
Ramsden 6:18, 7:18, 11:12, 13:11, 22:19–20, 33:16, 92:25, 93:3, 98:19, 98:24, 100:7, 108:36, 111:17, 111:19
Ramsden miniature enclosed 51:5
Ripley 89:25
Rowley, John 98:12, 98:13–14
Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:35, 106:39
's Gravesande, W J 43:10
Schulze 12:14
Sewill 33:16
Shires 137:4
Spencer, Browning & Rust 82:28, 88:44
Stebbing 117:31
Taylor, Janet 84:24, 84:25, 84:26–7
telescopic, Cary 107:42
Tompion 98:12
Troughton 92:25, 111:18, 118:28, 137:37, 137:38
Troughton & Simms 9:27, 82:27, 91:20, 91:24, 92:25, 107:25
used by Tycho Brahe 25:5
wedge demonstration model 29:12
Whitbread 6:12
Worthington 92:25, 108:37
from wreck of *Earl of Abergavenny* 94:11
Zeiss 111:21
shadowgraph 112:7
shagreen 52:9–11, 123:1, 123:10–27
Sharp[e], Abraham 98:12, 98:13, 128:8
Shaw, James 118:28
Shaw, W I ,tellurian 30:18
Sheepshanks, Richard, Rev 88:28–9
Sheffield workshop, Proctor & Beilby 41:10–13, 42:17–21
shellac 96:34–8, 97:1
Shelton, John, London 5:5–6, 39:8, 103:24
Shepard, Ann 95:11
Shepard, J, micro-rulings 8:23–4
Shepherd, Jack 118:29
Shepherd master clock 89:33
Sherman C.R. 91:20
Shimadzu Foundation Memorial Hall Museum 83:30–1
Shimizu, Takeo 131:37
ship wrecks 8:3–4, 94:10–13
Shires, William 137:2–9
Shirley, Washington 116:7–13, 121:22–3
shoemakers measuring instrument, Sasse 28:16
shooting competitions 108:6–9
Shoots Corner 112:36–7
shop signs
London 86:2
London opticians 35:11–14
nautical instrument sellers 114:20–5
Spear, Richard, Dublin 26:2
shops
Adams, Nathaniel 82:10–15
Carpenter, Philip 88:18, 88:19
Jones, William & Samuel 129:10
Shore's standard sceleroscope 106:39
Short, Frank 103:14–15
Short, James
apprentices 136:28
auction sale catalogue 100:27–8, 100:33
Dollond patent 128:24
as Royal Society Fellow 122:7
sale of instruments 95:31
subcontractors 39:24
telescope prices 1791 21:9–10
telescopes 7:5, 10:7, 18:13–14, 18:27, 78:8, 95:31, 99:9–10, 99:10, 109:43, 111:34, 123:18
Shortt, William Harrison, free pendulum clock 26:7, 41:20, 41:21, 41:23, 103:24
Shuttleworth, Henry 123:34, 123:35, 137:15
Sicily, SIS visit 132:30–41
SICU *see* Scientific Instrument Collections in the University
Sidmouth, Lockyer observatory at 10:19
Siegbahn, Manne 82:28, 126:13
Siemens
ampere-hour meter 87:28–9
electrodynamometer 54:12, 118:18

electron microscopes 124:6
Siemens & Halske
Danish Post and Telegraph Museum 82:27
electrodynamometer 117:1
galvanometers 107:40
induction coils 125:3, 125:7
Siemens, Werner von 37:11, 112:3
sighting level 89:2
sights, slit, Tycho Brahe 22:2
signatures
facsimiles 22:18
fake 21:11–12
makers or retailers 91:5
marks, doodles and scratchings 19:13–15
supply and subcontracting 10:4–5
Sikes, Bartholomew
Excise Officer 28:9
hydrometers 26:12, 116:19
Silbermann, Ignace Joseph, didactic paintings 95:2–5
Silbermann, Johann Theobald, heliostat 26:19
silhouette drawings 112:7
Silva, Donato 40:16
Silvertown test set 121:29, 121:30, 121:32–3
Simmance-Abady photometer 103:39
Simmes [Symmes], Isaac, London 1:8, 2:14
Simms, William *see also* Troughton & Simms
biographical details 84:7
dividing engines 99:18
micrometers 98:20
Old Bailey trials 118:28–9
repeating circle 67:34
Royal Society inventory 39:8
Simons, J., compass dial 132:14–15
Simonson, M. H. 124:36–7
Simpson, Allen 39:23
Simpson, Joseph 93:3
Simpson, Thomas 122:5
Sinden Optical Ltd 103:32
SIP *see* Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique
Sire, Georges E, devioscope 3:13
sirens
Bianchi 111:34
Cagniard-Latour 121:40
Helmholtz 101:30, 101:31, 118:14, 118:15
history 101:30–2
Koenig 111:31, 111:34
Watkins and Hill 101:30
Sisson, Jeremiah
advertising, lack of 102:14
bankruptcy 123:29
dividers 29:21
equatorial mounting 24:6
equatorial telescope 10:5, 78:10
levels 39:10
magnetic dip demonstration device 24:7
mural quadrant 19:9
portable quadrant 19:9
supplier to Office of Ordnance 21:6
Sisson, John
equatorial 85:38–9
quadrant 85:39
Sisson, Jonathan
advertisements 102:14, 102:16
backstaffs 92:25, 108:35
dates 3:14
debts & creditors 123:36
life dates 4:16–17
observatory instrument designs 31:12
octants 29:23, 88:41, 88:42, 88:44, 136:27
probate inventory 100:27
proportional dividers 118:17
quadrants 29:23
sectors 40:23
as sub-contractor 114:16, 114:17
Six, James, thermometers 8:32
Skopéo sparking plug tester 69:9
slide projectors 111:35
slide rules
adoption of German production method 54:7
Allen 86:17, 128:36–8
Bissaker 97:34–40
cadrans logarithmiques 136:22–6
circles of proportion 85:20–2
circular, Davenport 30:13, 30:15
circular, patent dispute 86:16–17
Cock of London 83:35, 115:18–20
collecting 63:36
Cox 19:20
documentation and history 54:29
Fuller spiral 98:40–1
Grammelogia/Mathematicall Ring 86:16–17, 86:18
Halden 'Calculex' 54:6
Hannyngton, Aston & Mander 16:22–4
Hope 2:14, 3:9
introduction at Soho 57:6
logarithmic, dispute 55:3
Long 26:21, 115:20–1
malt gauger 26:20–2
Oughtred 86:16–17
overview of types 3:3–10
paper 55:13
PIC by AG Thornton 54:7
poetry measurement 121:34–5
Roget by Rooker 101:20–1
Rudowski Collection 30:31

'Soho' 3:4, 57:5–13
'Soho' by Rooker 101:22
spiral type (paper) 55:3–4
Stanley 106:39, 113:29
Suxspeach, Parker 18:8
Thatcher 99:15
tobacco-boxes 85:34–5
transitional gauger's 115:18–21
UNIS-France 64:34, 65:3
slides, microscope 117:1
slides, astronomical, Newton & Co 26:19
slides, microscope 91:20, 102:38, 102:39
Sloane, Sir Hans, collection 70:11
Slovakia 115:35
Smart, William Clark 83:38
Smeaton, John
at 18th century auction sales 100:29
Hindley relationship 95:13
on Hindley's telescope 91:26
as instrument maker 88:40
micrometers 82:5
navigation instruments 86:20
quadrants 98:12
sale of instruments 95:31–2
telescopes 90:25
Smethwick, Francis 86:19
Smith & Beck
catalogues 120:2
Darwin's microscope 100:2–3, 101:18–19
microscope, modified to binocular 37:34
microscope objectives 82:20, 82:22
microscopes 3:14, 4:12, 4:16, 67:22
name changes 3:14, 4:12, 4:16
Smith & Ramage, Aberdeen, dynamical top 30:13–14
Smith & Sons of Clerkenwell 112:36
Smith, Addison 86:36–7, 122:5, 122:8
Smith, Andrew, apograph 10:7, 112:12–13
Smith, Benjamin, of Bath 105:17
Smith, Caleb 41:41, 73:1, 73:2–7, 75:6, 88:41, 92:25, 99:9, 122:6, 137:10
Smith, Herbert 110:42
Smith, James, London
achromatic microscope 110:7
biographical details 4:16
compasses 82:27
microscopes 3:14, 4:16, 82:17, 82:18–20
Smith, Jeppe 49:27
Smith, John 2:12, 35:12, 137:11
Smith, John Jennings, life and philosophical apparatus 69:21–6, 70:5
Smith, Joseph 118:32–3
Smith, Robert Angus, sanitary chemist 29:6
Smith, Robert, sea captain's tomb with instruments 68:1–2
Smith, William 38:5
Smith, Willoughby 36:10
Smiths Industries 83:4
Smith's safe distance finder 106:37
Smithson, Frank 125:41
Smithsonian Institution 12:18–19, 12:23, 13:19, 14:15, 63:14, 82:31, 82:32
smoked-glass recorders 15:11
Smyth, Charles Piazzi 1:9–11, 103:26
Snart, Miss Martha, optician 28:8
Snart, Miss Neriah, optician 28:8
Sneewins, Ant(h)ony 34:3–5, 138:20, 139:17
Sneewins, family of instrument makers 29:9
Sneewins, Henricus
pantograph 82:24
sector 7:24
Snibston Discovery Park 34:15
Snowshill Manor
collection of Charles Paget Wade 71:34
scientific instruments at 58:27
soap films 127:29–32
Société des Lunetiers 120:6
Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique (SIP) 108:38, 110:42, 135:14
Society for the History of Astronomy (SHA) 102:2
Society of Arts 58:11, 59:11
Society of Merit, Amsterdam 67:1
Society of Telegraph Engineers 52:18
Soho Foundry, Birmingham 95:19
Soho House, Birmingham 95:18–19
'Soho' slide rules 3:4, 57:5–13, 101:22
solar constant [energy flux] 58:29
solar eyepiece, Dawes 14:2–3
solar furnace, on a medal 16:13
solarimeters 104:19, 130:12
Soleil
Newton disc 121:38
polariscopes 53:26
Pouillet interference and diffraction bench 121:38
sundials 33:10
Soleil and Duboscq, family tree 51:7
Soleil-Duboscq-Pellin 31:16
Soleil, Francois, Fresnel lenses 41:16–19
Soleil, Henri 88:68
Soleil, Jean-Baptiste 91:2, 96:2, 96:5
Soleil, of Paris, and Joseph Henry 25:20–1
Solingen, Cornelius, surgical instruments 29:9
Solomons, S & B, London 10:11–12
Somalvico, J & Son 106:38
Somer, John 135:3
sonar technology & underwater warfare 7:3–4
Sonden, M 96:5
Sonnenborgh Observatory, Utrecht 99:41

Sorby-Browning microspectroscope 4:6
Soret, Jacques Louis 92:36–7
Søro Academy, Denmark, instruments at 17:6–7, 31:14, 38:27
Sort, Johan, cross staffs 111:19
Sothebys
  buyer's premium 95:37
  reorganisation of 30:13, 30:15, 95:37
  sales catalogues 95:28
sound analyzer
  Koenig 44:15, 44:29, 45:7, 68:16–21
  Meyer 68:18
sound conduction 119:12
sound waveguides 119:12
sound waves, magic lantern slides 113:15, 113:22, 116:35
sounding devices 86:17–18, 112:9–10
South America, instruments 31:13
South Kensington Museum
  1876 72:11
  origins 59:11
Soviet Union National Inventory 4:10
Space Educational Aids Ltd 34:8, 86:4, 86:5, 86:6, 86:29
Spain
  instrument manufacture 62:7–10
  maritime radar 131:20–3
  secondary-school science collections 113:16–22
Spalding Gentlemen's Society Museum 99:28, 99:30–1
spark measurer, Schubart 53:12
sparking plug tester 69:9
speaking clock 89:33
speaking tubes 119:12
Spear, Richard, Dublin
  circumferentor 26:5
  hydrometers 26:12
  shop sign 26:2
Special Loan Collection, South Kensington Museum, 1876
  contemporary publications 74:16–21, 77:24
  historical instruments 73:8–16, 76:1, 77:24
  in 'Illustrated London News' 72:11–19
  photographs and copies 76:10–15, 112:2
specific gravity
  balls, beads, bubbles 121:16–22
  Westphal balance 95:8
Spectacle Makers' Company 82:10, 82:14, 88:37, 88:38, 88:39
Spectaclemakers Co, Court & von Rohr 13:6–8
spectacles
  13th century 110:35
  18th century materials 82:14
  Adams' patent 18:21–2
  Algha spectacle frame factory 122:18–19
  Bradberry 112:7–9
  British Optical Association Museum 81:17
  Dollond 100:20
  lens manufacture 109:36–8
  makers at book fairs 97:3–4
  Nathaniel Adams inventory 82:12–14
  Optisches Museum, Jena 89:31–2
  provision at Manchester Royal Eye Hospital 52:6
  sides introduction 98:6
  Storer 98:28, 98:34, 98:35
  Walker theories 119:16, 119:18
spectacles & spyglasses
  British College of Optometrists Collection 23:2
  Marly Collection 21:17
spectra paintings, Silbermann 95:2–5
spectral gratings 47:20–1
spectrographs
  Beaudouin 90:34–5
  flown in Y-2 missile 63:17
  Schumann 92:37
  SIP 122:39
  solar, at Utrecht 29:23, 29:26
  X-ray vacuum 59:18
spectroheliograph 99:41
spectrometers
  astronomical, 7-prism 15:11
  astronomical, 11-prism 14:20
  astronomical, history 15:12
  Bellingham and Stanley 117:42, 117:43
  Bragg 105:8, 120:23
  Bristol 27:28
  circle, Troughton 29:23
  direct-reading 117:40–3
  Duboscq 51:13
  Fermi, by Hilger 53:28
  first decade 4:3–6
  Grubb 26:11–12
  Hilger 26:12, 106:25, 117:41–3
  multipurpose 59:16
  prism 54:10
  rainband 1:9–12
  Skylark 103:25
  Steinheil & Kirchhoff 12:6
  Troughton and Simms 33:16
  using Walker octant 110:1, 110:42
  Yeates & Son 26:12
spectrophotometer 10:15
spectroscopes
  Ahrens 121:7
  Bausch & Lomb 134:19
  Browning 4:3–6, 27:28, 101:19, 106:25, 110:42, 111:10–11, 111:13, 123:2–8
  Griffin & Tatlock 118:13

Hilger 83:31, 111:31
meteor spectroscopy 111:10–16
multi-prism table, Grubb 47:1
rain-band 107:26–8, 108:1, 123:6
Spottiswoode Collection 121:7
Thollon 111:35
spectroscopy *see also* diffraction gratings
Ahrens prism 121:11
atomic absorption (AAS) 105:2–7
spectrum, textbook 'wisdom' 37:1
'speculum cosmographicum' 101:5, 101:6
speed indicator 106:40
speed of light measuring instrument, Froment 45:21
speedometers, Elliott Brothers 109:15
Spencer & Son
heliostat 110:42
microscopes 10:7
saccharimeter 26:12
Spencer and Perkins 83:3, 83:5, 89:30
Spencer, Browning & Co. 123:2 *see also* Browning, John
Spencer, Browning & Rust
dates 14:9, 16:18, 17:13
dividing engine 92:26
octants 92:23, 106:38
purchase of Stebbings business 117:32
screwthreads 22:9
sextants 82:28, 88:44
Spencer Lens Co. 88:69
Speyer, J., azimuth compass 40:24
sphere, celestial, mounted on blackamoor 53:30
sphere, Copernican (paper) 55:9
sphere mouvante by Jean Pigeon 75:23–4
sphere of destiny 55:2
spherometers
Duboscq-Soleil 76:26
Lecomte and Bianchi 111:36
sphygmographs
Dudgeon pocket 52:27, 90:26, 124:26
Marey 90:26, 118:15, 124:25
Science Museum Reserve Collection 90:26
use in Victorian asylums 124:25–8
SPI-DRY™ critical point dryer 110:32
Spicer, Simon 93:3
spiders' webs, use in micrometers 23:11–12
spiegelboog (mirror-staff) 90:1, 90:6–16
Spinco 81:23
spinning tops 115:26–31
spinthariscopes
Crookes 12:10, 63:31–3
R & J Beck 24:18
Watson 92:4, 94:30
spiral line (paper) 55:13
spirit levels 119:15
spirit lump from Hauch Cabinet 60:12
Spitzer, Frédéric 85:36–7
splines 124:24
Spottiswoode Collection 121:7–8
spouting fluids, demonstration device 11:11, 14:14
Sprat, Thomas, *The History of the Royal Society of London* 56:3
spring-winding machine 112:26
Springer, Joshua, of Bristol 53:20, 95:11, 95:12, 132:14, 134:15
Springfield Equatorial Mount 127:8
Sputnik, on a Soviet medal 16:13
spyglass in horn fan 52:34
Squire, William, anaesthetic apparatus 78:13, 78:14
St Paul's Cathedral, London 41:28–9, 55:17
St Petersburg Observatory 64:2, 87:32
stadiometers 113:26
Staffel, Israel Abraham, watchmaker 52:15
Stäheli Collection of medical instruments 41:34
Stake & Kammerer 135:14–15
Staley, A. E. & Company 120:7
Stalker, David 111:21
Stamkart, Prof F J 6:13, 6:16
Stammer, Karl 96:3
Stampa, D. 116:42
Stampioen, Nicolaes 133:15, 133:17
stamps
scientific instruments on 30:10–12, 31:21–2, 32:12, 139:1, 139:27
the Scientists Tale 64:16
Stancliffe, John 95:13
standard measures *see* measures
standard needles 96:15–16
standards *see also* quality control of instruments; weights & measures
barometers 88:49, 88:52–3
historical, for linear measures 20:7–17, 92:6–12
microscopes 92:6–12
mystery object, Whipple Museum 137:39, 138:40–1, 139:31
thermometers 88:49, 88:52
yards 114:18, 114:19
Stanhope, Charles 98:31
stanhoscope [lens] 56:30
Stanley
drawing instruments 124:24
platometer 5:21
sextants, reproduction 61:27
Stanley, William Ford
acquisitions 120:6, 120:10
apprentices 54:6
catalogues 120:29
dividing engines 99:17, 99:18, 108:38, 113:27
drawing instruments 128:15–17

ellipsograph 17:5–6
elliptical trammels 91:33
factory 120:5–6
Fuller's Calculator 91:20, 91:21
Fuller's spiral slide rule 98:40–1
levels 115:25, 116:6, 120:22
passometer 83:5
patents 113:24–31, 115:25
photograph 120:5
rolling parallel rulers 84:12–13
slide rules 3:8, 106:39
Threadwell, J. J. & Sons relationship 83:35
vernier protractor 83:34
star map construction by bead frame 77:23
Stark, James, joiner, made grain measures 30:4
Starke, Christian
meridian circle 138:28
planimeters 135:14
refracting telescope 19:9
transit telescope 19:8
Starke, G, planimeter 25:3
Starrett, section liners 120:31
statoscope, Richard Frères 81:3–4
Stayred, Philip 53:19
steam and water ratio 58:6
steam engine indicators, history 67:9–22
steam engines
car, Becker & Stratingh 118:8
engraving, Watt 58:2, 59:36
horse-power definition 96:17–18, 97:43
magic lantern slide 97:44, 100:35
model, Elliott 109:15
model, Watt type 82:26, 111:36
Palermo Museum of Engines & Mechanisms 132:36
perfect, Watt 58:6
solar driven, Mouchot 121:39
Stirling 124:16–19
Trevithick 32:24
valve gear models 127:19
steam pumps, Papin 107:41
steam turbines, Parson 111:32, 111:33
steampunk exhibition 105:9
Stebbing, George 111:17, 116:22–9, 117:29, 117:32
Stebbing, George James 116:22, 116:23, 116:27, 117:29–40
Stebbing, Horatio 117:32
Stebbing, Joseph Rankin 5:19, 117:32–3, 117:34–5
Stedman, Christopher
Guild 21:4
indentures of assignment 123:36
telescope disputes 122:7, 122:8, 128:24, 128:25
trade card 21:5
Steeg, Wilhelm 125:20
steel, radioactive free sources 109:1
steel alloy 40:13–15
Steel, Penelope 88:39
Steenwijck, Evert Harmansz 138:19
steering compass, W Boosman 6:15
Steinberg, Georg 91:12–15
Steinheil & Kirchhoff, spectrometers 12:6
Steinheil, C A
biographical details and influence 12:3–7
employees 84:18
lenses 118:21
objectives 12:4
spectroscopes 4:3, 4:5
Steitz, Adam, measures plate 29:17–18
Steno Museum, Aarhus 49:25–7, 59:34
Stephens, Alexander, backstaff 19:21, 83:32
Stephenson, John Ware 121:6, 121:9, 121:10
stereographic projection (paper) 55:13
stereoplanigraph, Zeiss C5 63:25
stereoscopes
Clarke 59:8
Duboscq 91:7
Sterrop, sundials 106:40
Sterrop, George 88:38, 102:16, 123:19
Sterrop, Mary 35:12, 88:38
Sterrop, Ralph
advertisements 35:11, 102:16
apprentices 35:11, 137:14
premises 137:11, 137:14
trade partnerships 81:13–14, 81:15
Sterrop, Thomas 82:14, 100:27, 105:10
stethoscopes 90:25–6, 120:22, 120:23
Stevenson, Peter 111:17
Stevenson, Robert 41:17–18
Stevenson, Samuel 118:31
Stevenson, Thomas 138:4–5
Steward, J.H. 83:5, 83:7, 83:35, 124:2–3, 129:29, 137:20–1
Stewart, Sir Robert, and Scottish Measures 30:3–4
STHV [Dutch Society] 3:12, 5:17
Stiles, William 39:25–6
Stirling, James 124:16
Stirling, Robert 124:16
Stirrup, T. 55:13
Stock, John T. 87:38
Stockman & Doyle, spacing parallel 120:30
Stoeffler, Johannes 132:12–13
Stoekle, E.R., demonstation device of molecular motionapparatus 131:29
Stoelwinder, Anton 117:1, 118:2–8
Stöffler, Johann 55:2
Stöhrer, Emil 112:1, 112:3
Stoke, Laurence 84:3
Stoke, Roger 84:3

Stokes, Gabriel
description of a ring dial 26:11
equinoctial ring dial 137:25–6
Stollnreuther, C. 117:6
Stone, Edmund 32:6, 118:38, 125:22
Stone, W. 126:13
Stonyhurst College, Lancashire 106:20–30
Stophani, J. 121:17
Storer, William 98:28–39, 100:31, 103:30, 103:31, 112:8, 123:35
storm protractors 106:34, 106:40
Stormer, E.J. 96:4
'Story of Time' exhibition at the National Maritime Museum 67:30
Strabo 33:2
Strachan, Richard 117:36
Straker, Samuel 102:36
Stralsund Museum 135:30
Strasbourg Minster great clock 53:6, 126:16
Stratingh, Sibrandus 118:7, 118:8
Streizig, Carlo 136:35
stress recorder 106:40
Stroh, Augustus 38:19
Strong, John 126:11, 126:12
Stroud & Rendell, scientific lantern 106:27
Strozzi Collection, Italy 28:14
Struve, Friedrich Georg Wilhelm von 113:3, 113:4
Struyck, Nicolaas 88:28
Stübner, Paul 133:37
Studd, Mary 118:28
Studer, J G, air pump 28:20–1
Stukeley, Rev William, diaries 4:16–17
Sturgeon, William, and Joseph Henry 25:20
Stutchbury, J, London, slide rule 3:7
Styles, Nicholas 124:31
submarine detectors, First World War 52:6
submarine telegraph system
Brazilian 64:29
route to India 92:17–18
terminal at Porthcurno 66:31–2
submarine warfare 7:3–4
Suffell, Charles, London 2:14, 3:15
Suggett, Martin 33:15
sun compass 33:13
sundials *see also* diptych dials; ring dials
adjustable diptych dial, SIS 27:20–4
Ahaz 42:12, 44:21, 45:25–7, 61:11–14
Allen, double horizontal 102:8–9, 107:29
anelamatic 131:18
anelamatic [Tutell?] 61:21
anelamatic, Tuttell 123:18
Arsenius, hemispherical, with astrolabe top 66:9–14, 67:2
in artworks 101:8
azimuth, Habermel [fake] 28:14–15
Baradelle 88:42
Bauer, pocket 106:31
Beginners' Page 112:38
Beringer 107:40
Berthet 40:18
Bion 130:10, 133:25, 133:26, 139:5
Bizot 133:27, 133:28
Blaeu 107:40
Bloud 20:23, 39:19
bowl, Schissler 27:26
British Sundial Society 22:1, 44:4
Brooke 131:17
Buonsignori, polyhedral 104:1, 104:4
Butterfield 24:17, 39:19, 106:40, 130:9–10, 136:1, 136:17
Butterfield, pocket 123:22
Butterfield [type] 6:18, 131:19, 132:14, 133:25–8
Cadot 134:46
Cambridge, Queens' College 135:34
Capuchin, Habermel 26:31, 27:30
cartographic 36:17
Casella, cruciform 132:16
Chapotot 134:14–15
Chevallier 133:26, 133:28
Clarke, double horizontal 102:9
Coignet 10:20, 113:38–9
Cole 77:7
Connell 132:16
Crow T 58:22
crucifix 102:41, 120:12–13, 132:16, 136:43
cube 135:34
cube, Beringer 134:15
cube, German 19:25
Culpeper 88:4, 88:5, 130:10, 132:14, 134:14
cylinder 119:4
Danfrie 53:4, 54:36
Darker 33:10
declinatory 138:12–14
delineator, Sneewins 34:3–5
Delure 82:24
Didale 38:26
diptych, adjustable 27:20–4
diptych, Apian 101:7
diptych, Du Jardin 102:41
diptych, Hartmann 20:31
diptych, Müller 27:24
diptych, Reinman 26:5–6, 62:11, 130:10, 135:34
diptych, Senecal 19:14
diptych, Tucher 20:31
dodecahedral, Federici 132:30
Dollond 100:21, 134:15
Dumonceau 106:31
early Renaissance, Austrian 19:11

Ebsworth 131:17
Elizabethan compendium 100:4–7
equatorial, Brander 22:19–20
equatorial, Dollond 132:14
equatorial, Tompion reproduction 62:5, 64:33
equinoctial 35:34
equinoctial, Bergauer 25:4
equinoctial, Canivet 33:26
equinoctial, Culpeper 132:15
equinoctial, Islamic 119:7
equinoctial, Martin 119:7
equinoctial mechanical, Glynne 14:5
equinoctial, ring, Deens 25:3
equinoctial, Wright 34:18
equinoctial, Wynne 131:19
on façade in Como 65:22
fake silver exposed 21:12
fakes, Mensing 132:26
Federici, dodecahedral 132:30
finger ring 75:2
Fraser, London 132:15
French 38:27
garden, Saunders 26:8
Gebhardt 40:23
glass, 17th century 89:17–20
Glynne 132:14
gnomon in Santa Maria del Fiore 44:2
Habermel 107:36, 107:37
Harrison 30:29
Hartmann, 'Dial of Ahaz' 42:12
at Harvard 30:1
Hayes, azimuth 131:18
Heath 132:14, 133:26
Heath and Wing 91:18, 91:19
Heighemore 131:19
Hein 32:7–10
Hindley 91:26
historical development 130:8–10, 131:17–19, 132:14–16
Hitchen Church 131:17–18
horizontal 14:6–7, 38:26, 45:25–7
horizontal, analemmatic 34:18
horizontal, Bloud 119:5
horizontal compass, Deane 45:12
horizontal, double 102:8–9
horizontal, in Henze Collection [fake] 28:15
horizontal, Italian 45:31
horizontal refractive, Schissler 45:26–7
horizontal, Tuttell 123:18
horizontal, Vuhrmann 25:4–5
Horlogion of Andronikos of Kyrrhos 138:29
Ibn al-Shatir 44:6
ivory, diptych, Gebhart 21:24–5
ivory, diptych, of Nuremberg 17:22, 18:20, 18:23, 21:17–18, 97:6
ivory, diptych, Troschel 25:4
Jedrzejow 38:26
jewellery 129:19–20
Jones, William & Samuel 132:15, 132:16
Kilner 38:27
King's College, Cambridge 131:17
Laïma 119:3
Landau Collection 57:18
layout machine, Popell 29:22
layout plate, French, or declinatory 136:2–5, 138:12–14
Le Febvre 133:28
Le Maire 133:27
Le Roy, universal meridian 3:20
L'École Polytechnique, Paris 57:15
lecture by J Bennett 101:4–9
machine for making 75:3
Macquart 134:14
Mafra Meridian Line 110:43
Martin 39:19
at Maynooth College 56:4
mechanical, equinoctial, Mason 26:5
mechanical, Sauter 15:10
mechanical, Seward 26:5
Melville 10:7, 132:16
Merton College, Oxford 90:5
Mgling 98:9
Molyneux 82:36, 83:19–20, 107:40
monumental in India 15:3
Moot Hall, Aldeburgh 131:17
Müller of Augsburg 82:24
Musée National de la Renaissance, Paris 102:41
Museo Naval Madrid 42:9
navicula 35:22, 37:33
New York Central Park 57:4
Newton at Royal Society 87:35
noon mark, Utrecht 29:23
Oxford, Keeble College 135:34
pantochronometer 112:14
Paris Delalande 2013-14 exhibition 119:2–8
Pearson-Page 3:11, 5:20–1, 131:18
perpetual calendar, at Rosenborg Castle 82:24
Persian/European, with qibla indicator 139:4
pillar 135:35
pillar, Robert 19:21
Pitti 101:8
planar dials, horizontal 45:25–7
pocket, Allen 47:30, 56:9
pocket, at Adler Planetarium 54:3
pocket, Bauer, quadrant 106:31
pocket, Blondel 26:19
pocket, pantochronometer 112:14
pocket, Ryther 88:33

pocket, Schniep 89:28
polyhedral 78:13, 78:21
polyhedral, Buonsignori 104:1, 104:4
polyhedral, Danfrie 53:4
Ponte Vecchio, Florence 93:21
portable, Butterfield type by Collet 60:4
portable, Butterfield type by Culpeper 88:4, 88:5
portable, early 130:8–9
portable inclining 134:14–15
premier cadran, meaning of 21:20
quadrant use 131:19
re-creation of 41:3
Regiomontanus 55:2, 101:4–5, 101:6–7, 119:2
Reinman(n) 89:28, 130:10
ring, Baradelle 13:17
ring, described Stokes 26:11
ring, from Louvain 14:4
ring, Greatorex 13:17
ring, Habermel 25:4
ring, Proctor 41:11–12
ring, Rowley 50:33
Roman 42:12
Rowley 41:28–9, 132:14, 133:26
Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:40
Salisbury Cathedral 132:16
Samoilov 133:26, 133:27
San Martino delle Scale, Sicily 132:39
Sauter 15:10, 19:21
Sautout Choizy 133:25
Saxmundham gravestone 132:16
scaphe 44:21–4
Schniep, with globe clock 42:1
seasonal-hour construction 31:15
Seller, double horizontal 102:8–10
Senecal 130:10
setting out instrument 43:2
Seven Dials Monument, pillar restored 21:13
silver portable by Butterfield 75:3
silver with perpetual calendar 64:7
Simons 132:14–15
Sneewins, delineator 34:3–5
Soham, Cambridgeshire 135:34
Soleil 33:10
Springer 132:14, 134:15
stained glass, at Berkeley Castle 58:26
standing ring, Heath 21:24–6, 24:25, 25:29, 113:40
standing ring, Heath & Wing 50:14
standing ring, Rowley 25:3
Sterrop 106:40
Sutton 39:19
table of hour lines 10:10–11
theft 84:1
Tindari 132:39
Tompion 34:19, 87:25, 87:26
Topkapi Palace 131:26
Trinity College, Cambridge 83:20
Tucher 130:9
Tucher, triptych 119:6
Tuttell 123:18
types, definitions 119:3–7
universal adjustable 27:20
universal adjustable and dialling instrument 26:33
universal, Coignet 20:31
universal equinoctial, Adams 17:25
universal, Italian 119:8
universal mechanical, Hommer 10:7
universal mechanical, Rowley 14:17
universal meridian, Le Roy 3:20
universal on stand, G Wright & Martin 18:6
universal on stand, Heath 20:28
universal on stand, T Wright 18:8
universal, Thoury 119:6
unusual garden 56:2
unusual, Italy 45:7
vertical 135:34–5
Vogler 107:40
von Berthold 134:46
von Mandern 82:24
Vulpariae 119:4
wall, Merton College 88:4
Watkins 132:14, 134:15
Watkins & Hill 106:40
Wheatstone 33:10
Whitehead, octagonal 68:3
Willebrand 39:19, 119:2
window 62:6
Wolsey 40:28, 40:30
Worgan 131:17
Wright 132:15
Wynne 135:42
Zeelst 119:3
sunshine recorders
Campbell-Stokes 57:30
Newton & Co 106:29
quality control 88:51
sunspots, observation by Galileo 69:16
supercritical state 110:30–4
surgical instruments
maker, G J Neill 27:15–16
maker, G Tiemann 26:27
replica Arabic-Islamic 107:37
Roman Egypt 107:18–20
Solingen 29:9
surveying *see also* levels
Australia, lithograph 127:34–9
catacombs 37:19–20, 93:23
early 53:19

evolution of instruments 72:2–10
first textbook 66:2
French military, First World War 89:1–2
history of land and hydrographic 72:2–10
surveying instruments
AG Thornton Ltd 54:7
Ayres 29:17
Brunner 49:3–5
Bürgi 135:30
Coradi 135:16
early 19th-century Australia 22:5–6
Elliott 109:15
F L Laporte 29:17
Facini 14:5
Halden 54:6
Hungary 19:8–12
Lanci 93:21
Ordnance quantities 21:6
Ordnance Survey 93:6
quality control 88:53
Roman groma 93:18
Stanley instrument patents 113:26–7
surveyor's cross, Chapotot 16:23
Swiss Alpine Museum 42:14
Tartaglia compass [bussola] 69:15
telescopic instrument by Heath 56:5
theodolite with micrometer readout 11:2–3
Timothy Pont 88:10–16
trade directory entries 120:3
universal, Reichenbach & Ertel 107:43
universal, Repsold 107:42
Weymouth Museum, David Riches Collection 124:24
Suter, Richard, acquires Dancer's photomicrographs 29:7
Sutton, Baptist 89:17–18
Sutton, Henry
astrolabes 128:36
azimuth dial 91:24
calculating machine 104:7
Gunter scale 59:30
printed compass 81:8
quadrants 33:16, 34:17, 38:28, 55:13, 85:23, 137:39
reverse-prints of instruments 128:36, 128:37, 128:40, 128:41
Reynolds collaboration 130:4–7
rules 130:4–6
sector 29:21
sector rule 69:34
sundials 39:19
Suxspeach, John, slide rule 18:8
Svedberg, The 81:21–2, 81:23
Swammerdam, Johannes 139:22, 139:23
Swan, Joseph 87:18
Swan, Thomas, directory entries 13:2, 13:5
Swanson, Oscar 126:12
Swart, Jacob 6:12
Sweden, instrument collections in 26:24
Swift, microscopes 110:42, 121:6
Swift, J, & Son 103:39
Swift, James, London 134:5
Swift, Tony 91:27–8
Swift, William 93:33–4
Swinden, Prof Jan Henri van 67:1
Swoboda, Richard, orrery-clock 25:3
Sydney instrument makers 17:14
Sydney, Museums and Observatory 10:15
Sydow, ophthalmic kit 52:33
Syeds, John
artificial horizon 108:36
bankruptcy 124:34–5
compasses 124:34–5
Sykes, George 123:30–3
Syllepsis Optica 98:28, 98:33, 98:34
symbolic use of instruments 74:4–7
Symons, G J 38:21, 81:2–6
sympiesometer
Adie 24:9
Millar 36:30
Synchrocyclotron 122:1, 122:34
synchrotrons 95:18
synthesizer, Helmholtz, Kohl 26:18
syringes
anatomical preparations 113:10–15
demonstration of joint noises 132:42
System Krakau, section liners 120:31
Szilagyi, Maron, instruments 19:8

T

Tables of Physical and Chemical Constants, Kaye and Laby 55:20–2
Tabor steam engine indicator 67:17
tach(e)ometers
Cooke & Sons 111:30
electronic 72:6
Moinot-Richer 36:37
opto-mechanical 72:4–5
Stanley patent 113:26
theodolite 40:38–9, 41:41
theodolite, Wagner-Fennel 55:18
Watt 23:13
Tagliabue, Giuseppe, New York 7:18–19
Tagliabue, John, New York 7:19
Tagliabue, London 5:8

Tahir, Abu 138:28
Talbot, William Henry Fox 137:18, 137:19
Taly precision instruments 107:30–5
Talysurf machine 90:25
Tanaka, Shohei 130:24, 130:25
tandem accelerator, Kalmann and Kuhn 63:10–11
Tartu Observatory 109:21, 113:2–8
Tasers 100:25
Tatlock, John, association with Kelvin 27:33
Tavernier-Graver, distance meter 14:14, 15:15
taxing the collector 22:14
Taylor & Walton, publishers 2:14, 3:14, 3:15
Taylor and Francis, publishers 40:27
Taylor, Dennis 103:40–1
Taylor, E G R, *Mathematical Practitioners* 13:4–7, 81:31–3, 84:9
Taylor, Edmund 118:27–8, 118:30
Taylor, Elizabeth, optician 28:8
Taylor, Frank Sherwood, publications by 14:8
Taylor Hobson Precision 107:30
Taylor, James, & Co 111:22
Taylor, James, ophthalmic optician 28:11
Taylor, Janet 28:10–11, 84:7, 84:22–7, 130:1
Taylor, John 88:28–32, 131:39–42
Taylor, Philip 131:39–42
Taylor, Taylor and Hobson (TT&H Company) 40:21, 103:40–2, 107:30, 107:31
Taylor, William 40:21, 107:31
teaching *see* education
Tebbutt, John, observatory 10:15
Technical Museum, Delft 99:38–9
technology in 19th century, Musée National des Arts et Métiers 57:16
Techtron Pty Ltd 105:5
Tecnomasio Italiano, Milan 112:2
telegraph
  'ABC,' Darlincourt 57:18
  acoustic 119:12
  Brazilian sea routes 64:29
  Breguet 50:20
  Cooke and Wheatstone 79:15
  Danish Post and Telegraph Museum 82:27
  deep-sea soundings 93:39
  Edison repeating disc 76:39
  electric, Sömmering 72:15
  electrical 12:3–4
  Elliott Brothers 84:18, 84:19, 87:14, 109:15, 129:33
  Gaus-Weber 107:43
  German development 107:43
  office 46:6
  optical system, Lipkens 99:38–9
  receiver, Baudot 43:14
  Royal Signals Museum, Blandford 124:22–3
  submarine telegraph system 66:31–2, 92:17–18
  Swiss commutator 92:17–18
  "Telegraph Hill," Potsdam 118:21
  wireless 46:6–11
telegraphy, first use of photographic 70:30
telegraphy section, Centre National de Reserche Scientifique, Paris 57:17
teleidoscopes 37:21
telemeters 25:24, 26:23, 31:24
telephones
  Breguet 50:21–2
  early, in Oxford 27:15–16
  Elliott Brothers 87:14
  M.W. Theiler & Sons 87:15–16
  oldest Dutch, by J W Giltay 70:28–9
telescopes *see also* equatorial mount for telescope
  6-foot Ross at Parsonstown 58:1
  8-inch French (1874) 6:4
  9-inch at Boston, Mass 3:15
  achromatic, Dollond 100:16, 100:18, 118:20
  achromatic equatorial, Cole 106:23
  achromatic, Gregory and Wright 112:6, 112:7
  achromatic, optical examination 11:8
  achromatic, performance of 8:21
  achromatic, Ramsden 93:6
  Adams 6:26, 12:26, 127:15
  altazimuth universal 65:27
  in artworks 37:5, 87:6
  astronomical by Dollond 71:40
  Astronomisch-Physikalisches Kabinett, Kassel 107:40–1
  azimuth transit circle, Ramsden 132:33
  Baillou 29:9, 40:16
  baleen binding 91:12–15
  Banks 10:15
  Bardin 132:32
  Beaufoy 38:7
  Beginners' Page 109:42–3
  Berge, late Ramsden 111:32
  Bidstrup 49:26–7
  Big Ben viewing 121:24–8
  binocular, 17th century, Paris 102:40
  binocular, Patroni 47:12–13, 127:42
  binocular, Wenham 111:10
  Bird 95:31
  Brander 123:23
  Broadhurst Clarkson & Co Ltd 112:35
  Brunner 36:22
  Campani 31:16, 106:14, 127:42
  Cassegrainian, testing 99:9–10
  catadioptric, Selva 77:12
  catatropic miniature Gregorian reflecting, Jackson 123:19
  Champneys 128:25

Chapman 9:7
'coelestial and terestial' 41:12
Cole 106:23
Common 10:19
with compass 54:24
compendium of Herschel 58:1
Cooborow 108:11
Cooke & Sons 136:1, 138:26
Coudé design, Loewy 127:5
Cox 106:40, 106:41
Crickmore 134:25–7
Culpeper? 108:11, 108:14–15
Cuthbertson & Champneys 128:26
Cutts, Sutton & Son 120:4, 120:5
Dancer 34:13
Digges [?] 35:2
Divini 128:3
Dobsonian 63:20
Doici Fratelli 78:33, 78:34
Dollond 5:5, 7:5, 7:18, 7:26, 10:5, 29:12, 31:16, 36:23, 39:10, 52:9, 100:16, 100:17–20, 106:35, 106:40, 106:41, 123:19, 123:20, 123:21, 137:37
Dollond & Co 130:18–19
Dollond, 5 in brass reflecting 60:40
Dollond, achromatic 118:20
Dollond, polygonal 107:21
Dollond, reflector 61:35
Dollond, transit 127:18
double equatorial, Gautier 49:6
drive, by a weight 26:7, 26:9
Dujardin 85:15, 85:16
Dun Echt transit 103:26
Dunsink meridian by Ramsden 71:2
during early 17th century 73:17
Eastland 128:28
Eichens 52:22
eighteenth century makers 69:27– 30
Elizabethan [?] 37:2–10
Elliott Brothers 88:71
Emanuel 106:41
equatorial, at Armagh, Troughton 26:4
equatorial at Rio de Janeiro 65:26
equatorial, Bird 95:31
equatorial, Cauchoix 53:27
equatorial coudé, Nice 52:22
equatorial, Gautier 49:5
equatorial, Hindley 91:26
equatorial, isochronous governor 50:21
equatorial, Lerebours & Secrétan 109:1, 109:9–10
equatorial, Nairne & Blunt 113:39, 124:32
equatorial, Northumberland 82:37
equatorial refractor 6:4–5
equatorial refractor, Harvard 53:2
equatorial, Sisson 78:10
equatorial, Troughton & Simms 99:25, 99:26, 106:24
Ertel 9:19
eyepiece micrometer 26:7, 26:9
Fennel 55:18
first dynamometer for 77:8–9
Foucault 99:3, 99:4
Fraunhofer 46:29, 49:11
Fraunhofer, refractor 27:27, 31:17, 113:2–8
Frith, of Sheffield 95:12
Gabriel and Bardou 35:27
Galilean pocket, Culpeper? 108:11, 108:14–15
Galileo 37:5, 72:13, 85:11, 93:21, 104:6
Gautier 6:10, 36:22, 52:22, 138:28
German equatorial 55:27
Gilbert & Co 114:7
Gonichon 136:12–13
graphic, Varley 17:4–5, 84:20
Great Paris Exhibition 74:23
Gregorian by Hurt 70:7
Gregorian by Jones 109:9
Gregorian by Rudolph 89:30
Gregorian by Short 111:34
Gregorian, testing 99:9–10
Gregory and Wright 112:6, 112:7
Grubb 36:22, 42:6, 51:5, 100:2
Grubb Parsons 35:30, 103:26, 127:5
Grubb, reflector 129:2–9
gun, Fennel 55:18
Hadley 37:5, 109:42, 109:43, 134:33
Hammersley 113:9
Harris 106:40
Henry Brothers 52:22
Herschel 10:7, 29:22, 35:31, 99:37, 137:37
Herschel '7-foot' 42:6–7, 107:42
Herschel 40-foot reflector 51:5, 127:4
Herschel mirror test 6:5
Hertel 89:30
Hindley 91:26, 95:13
Howe 29:21
Hughes 106:41
Hurt, Gregorian 70:7
ivory 97:2–12
Jackson, catatropic miniature Gregorian reflecting 123:19
Japanese 83:31
Jones 36:22, 106:40, 109:9
junk manufactured 100:36–8
Lassell 33:15
lense optical properties 82:6
‘Leviathan of Parsonstown’ 44:27, 53:31–6, 127:4
Lockyer 10:19

Loewy, Coudé design 127:5
Longland 88:37
Louwman collection 127:42
Louwman, Peter J K, collection 121:28
Mann 137:10
Marshall 88:36, 135:30
Martin 87:22, 99:31, 107:21
MAST [Rio de Janeiro museum] 65:26, 88:47
materials for tubing 97:2
Medici collection 104:6
Ménard 106:15
with meridian circle, by Troughton & Simms 76:24
Merz 26:19, 38:28, 107:42
Merz refractor 71:12, 72:1, 109:9–10, 109:11
methods of optical analysis 70:7–9
Mount Palomar 127:5, 127:6
mounted on car 85:37
Musschenbroek workshop 66:15–17
Nairne & Blunt 113:39, 124:32
Nairne, in Musée de la Marine, Paris 57:19
Nasmyth 127:5
with nécessaire, Ribright 18:21–2
Newell 25 in refractor at Athens 75:18
Newton 37:3, 72:13
Newton at Royal Society 87:34, 87:35
Newtonian pocket 53:30
Newtonian reflecting by De la Rue 53:2
Newtonian type, Digne 52:22
Officine Galileo 93:20
optical performance of early 68:12
original focal length 97:2–4
Ottway 106:41
Palermo Circle by Ramsden 71:3–13, 72:1, 93:5
Paris 38:18
Paris exhibition 1900, Gautier 49:7
Paris observatory 102:41
Passemant 123:23
patents 85:11, 88:38, 97:3, 98:28, 98:31, 100:30, 128:24
Patroni, binocular 127:42
pinewood hexagonal, Davini 53:30
Pistor & Martins 29:13, 38:28
Pistor and Martins meridian circle 71:15
pliable, Storer 98:33
Plössl 138:28
pocket, nicessaire 12:26
prices of 1791 21:9–10
Proctor and Beilby 41:10, 95:12
on Pueblo basin 138:14
quality control 88:51, 88:53
Ramsden 10:5, 10:7, 39:15, 40:19, 71:2, 89:30, 93:4, 93:6, 93:24, 103:43–4, 106:40
Ramsden, azimuth transit circle 132:33
ray diagram model 26:8
Reeve 85:11–19
reflector, Adams 12:26, 127:15
reflector, Bird 22:27
reflector, Cary 25:11– 12
reflector, Cuff 134:33–4
reflector, Dollond 19:9, 61:35, 99:36–7, 100:16, 100:19–20
reflector, Earl of Rosse 111:1, 111:32
reflector, Foucault 99:3, 99:4
reflector, Grubb 26:4, 82:37, 129:2–9
reflector, Hadley 134:33
reflector, Hearne 19:8
reflector, Herschel 99:37, 137:37
reflector, Jones 26:19, 132:32
reflector, Mackenzie 18:21
reflector, Martin 87:22, 99:31, 107:21
reflector, Nairne 27:28, 52:33
reflector, Scarlett 107:40
reflector, Secrétan 26:19, 99:4–5
reflector, Short 18:13, 78:8, 95:31, 123:18
reflector, stands for 25:12
reflector, Watkins 91:23
reflector, Watson 26:35, 27:39, 28:35, 29:36, 30:36, 93:5–6
reflector, with black marble mirror 53:27
refractor, Bardin 132:32
refractor, Clark 26:19
refractor, Clarke 24:16
refractor, Cooke 138:25, 138:26
refractor, Dollond 19:8, 24:6, 26:4, 26:19, 27:28, 62:7, 100:16
refractor, first commercial achromatic 75:6–8
refractor, Fraunhofer 27:27, 31:17, 113:2–8
refractor, Grubb 26:4, 26:7, 26:9
refractor, Henry Brothers 102:41
refractor, Hindley 95:13
refractor, largest in Britain on display 12:23
refractor, Marshall 135:30
refractor, Marshall? 99:35
refractor, Merz 14:2–3, 26:19, 109:9–10, 109:11
refractor, Nice 52:22
refractor, [photometer ?] at Birr Castle 73:41
refractor, Potsdam 118:20–1
refractor, Starke 19:8–9
refractor, Storer pocket 98:30–2
refractor, Troughton & Simms 26:7
refractor, Utzschneider & Fraunhofer 26:7
refractor, Watkins 122:7
refractor, Zeiss, at Babelsburg Observatory 59:32
refractor, Zeiss, at Kandilli Observatory 131:28
Repsold, transit 62:24, 127:13–14
Rheita development 73:17–18
Ribright 123:27

Ribright, with nécessaire 18:21–2
Ripley 89:25
Robinson, London 67:34
Rochon 111:34–5
Rømer 127:3
Rooker 101:24
Ross 106:41
Royal Naval Museum, Portsmouth 106:40–1
Rudolph 89:30
Salom & Co 131:4
Scarlett 107:40
Schmidt 103:26
sciothericum telescopicum 83:19–22
Secrétan 26:19, 40:5, 99:4–5
Semitecolo 78:32
seventeenth century 85:11–19
shagreen use 123:17–20
ships 89:23
Short 7:5, 10:7, 18:13–14, 18:27, 38:7, 78:8, 95:31, 99:9–10, 109:43, 111:34, 123:18
Shuckburgh equatorial by Ramsden 71:2
Sisson 10:5, 78:10
Skokloster Castle, by Wiesel 73:17–22
Smeaton 90:25
Solomon 10:11–12
space telescope technology 135:39
St Petersburg 87:32
stained glass window portrait 121:1
on stamps 30:10–12
Steenwijck 138:19
Stonyhurst College, Lancashire 106:23, 106:24, 106:28
Storer 98:28, 98:30–2, 98:33
symbolic use 74:5–6
table of details for Rio de Janeiro 65:26
techniques of eighteenth century makers 70:6–9
terrestrial by Metz 53:26
testing by Bevis 99:9–10
Toulouse Observatory 99:2–8
transit 6:6
transit, Bird 95:31
transit, Bradley 39:8
transit, Cole 106:23
transit, Cooke 136:1, 137:38
transit, Dollond 127:18
transit, Dun Echt 103:26
transit, Graham 27:5
transit, Hearn 33:22
transit, Radcliffe Observatory 5:5
transit, Ramsden 93:4
transit, Repsold 62:24, 127:13–14
tripods 100:19
Troughton & Simms 26:7, 33:19, 38:7, 40:23, 76:24, 91:24, 106:24, 127:6
trumpet, Proctor and Beilby 41:11
tubing, manufacture of 27:10–15
Utzschneider & Merz 10:7
Van der Bildt 9:13–14, 123:23
Van der Wyck 139:1, 139:19, 139:20–1, 139:27–30
Varley, graphic 17:4–5, 84:20
walking stick, Steenwijck 138:19
Warner and Swasey 33:23
Watkins 106:40, 122:7
Watson 106:41
Wenham binocular 111:10
Wiesel 73:17–22, 85:15, 85:16
Wilson 108:10–11
Yarwell, tooled vellum 11-draw 45:8
Zeiss 59:32, 118:20, 131:28
television
early, in Manchester 51:29
NHK Broadcast Museum 83:31
tellurian/tellurium
Blaeu 29:20, 133:13
definition 34:7
Ducretet 134:19
facsimiles 31:26
Shaw 30:18
Van Laun 106:8–9, 106:10
Zappeion School 134:21
tellurium-lunarium 99:40
tellurometer 63:4, 72:7
temperature available from burning glass technique 58:29
temperature scale
derivation of Celsius 56:21
design features 56:18
early 56:17
Hauksbee, Fahrenheit, Fowler and Hales compared 56:21
modern 56:23
thermodynamic 56:22
work by Hales 56:20
TENS machines 100:24
tensile testers 93:26–8, 126:6
tensometers 106:41
teremin [thermenvox] 64:20
terpsiphone, Wheatstone 12:11
terrestrial magnetism, instruments for 43:27–8
Terry's section liner 120:32
tesla coils 46:13, 65:23, 125:6
Tesla, Nikola 35:15–16
textbook 'wisdom' 37:1
Teyler Foundation Physics Laboratory 59:14–21
Teyler's Museum 6:10, 47:25–7, 88:60, 88:62, 99:36–8, 99:43, 125:20
Thackray Medical Museum, Leeds 120:24

Thames Tunnel 122:16–17
Thatcher, slide rule 99:15
Theatre of Machines 54:2
Thege, Miklos Konkoly, astrophysicist 19:8–9
Theiler & Co 36:11
Theiler, Meinrad Wendel 87:14–15
Theiler, M.W., & Sons 87:14–17, 120:10
theodolites
  12-inch, Reichenbach 56:27
  Adams 8:23, 62:8, 62:26, 95:31
  Adie 10:27
  Amici, unusual 16:7–9
  Bamberg [?] 40:38–9
  on banknote 16:12
  Bausch & Lomb 124:30
  Breithaupt 54:26, 107:39
  Charot 40:24
  Cole 28:6–7, 134:45
  Cole, replica 138:1, 138:6–10
  collection of 26:5–6
  Cooke, Troughton and Simms 72:3
  Ertel 42:6
  Everest 20:22, 31:33, 43:22–3
  Gambey 38:11
  geodetic, Ramsden, for Roy 71:2, 93:5, 93:6, 94:3, 98:16–18
  geodetic transit, by Troughton & Simms 78:1
  Germany 119:32
  giant sculpture 62:16
  Gourdon 18:21–2
  Gurley 54:25
  hanging, Hildebrand 58:21
  Hart 95:13, 95:15
  Heath 26:7, 44:26, 44:40, 111:32
  Hone 135:8–12
  Husbands 27:28
  Indian survey, by Troughton and Simms 72:2
  Istituto Geografico Militare, Florence 93:24
  Jones 40:24
  junk manufactured 100:37–8
  Kearn & Cie 52:34
  Kynvyn at Florence 70:34
  Lenoir 18:21
  Lingke 58:19
  micrometer readout 11:2–3, 13:11
  mining 104:6
  Morin (?) 113:41
  Negretti and Zambra 43:23
  Neuhöfer & Sohn 52:31
  Patten 99:15
  Pistor & Martins [?] 119:1, 119:32
  Reichenbach & Ertel 107:43
  Reichenbach, Utschneider and Liebherr 107:42
  repeating, Breithaupt 107:39
  repeating, Brunner 49:4
  repeating, Schenk 78:22
  restoration 135:8–12
  Richer 99:38
  Ryther 104:6, 138:6
  Stanley patent 113:26
  tacheometer, Ertel 56:28
  tacheometer, Wagner-Fennel 55:18
  transit, Breithaupt 107:39
  transit, Troughton & Simms 14:18, 88:80
  Troughton & Simms 11:26, 26:19, 78:1, 91:24, 104:18, 111:30, 137:37
  universal by Heyde 65:27
  use in British Colonial surveying 72:3
  W & S Jones 20:24
  Whitehead 68:3
  Wild 72:3
  Wild astronomical 72:4
  wooden, Leeds Industrial Museum 120:21–2, 124:29–30
  Wright 118:17
  Zangra 53:30
  Zeiss 119:32
Theon of Alexandria 35:18
thermal cycler for production of DNA 63:22
thermenvox [teremin] 64:20
thermo-acoustic oscillator 138:30–8
thermo-hygrometer, Haas 40:19
thermodynamic calculations and the arithmometer 60:17–21
thermographs
  Brooke 84:7
  Negretti & Zambra 128:20–1
  Richard 53:25
Thermojarrel 105:5
thermometers
  18th century scales 56:1
  Adams 5:16
  agricultural [?] 91:20
  Brander universal 5:15–16
  Casella 38:7, 88:49, 88:50, 115:36–8, 117:26, 117:27
  Centigrade, by Pierre Martel 57:20
  De L'Isle 56:19
  deep sea, Negretti & Zambra 30:13–14
  deep sea, Scoresby 91:27
  Dumotiez 134:21
  Fahrenheit, and Letters (J Burnett) 16:3–6
  Florentine spiral, (reproduction) 10:23
  forged 55:23–5
  Galileo 72:15
  Golaz 83:14, 83:16
  Henry Kessels 43:31
  Leslie differential 111:36

Medici collection 104:6–7
medicine 115:36–8, 120:23
meteorlogy 115:36–8
Micheli du Crest 72:20–5
Negretti & Zambra 117:27
Negretti & Zambra, deep sea 30:13–14
Negretti & Zambra, standard 88:49, 88:50, 103:15
Negretti & Zambra, strut 103:14
Prins 99:41, 99:42
quality control 88:48, 88:49–51, 88:52
Ruspinus 67:7
scales, profusion of 16:4
Six 8:32
spiral, Accademia del Cimento 38:18
Stevenson's storage box 138:4–5
underground 117:26–7
universal, Brander 5:15–16, 64:21
thermometrograph, Breguet 50:19
thermopiles
Elliott Brothers 10:7
Moll 130:11–16
Nobili 8:5
Nobili & Melloni 8:4, 130:11
Thilorier, Charles 117:2–3
Thinktank museum, Birmingham 95:17–18
Thiseio Observatory 138:28
Thollon spectroscope 111:35
Thomas, J. Blount 106:34, 106:40
Thomas, Morris 135:42
Thomé of Versailles 134:46
Thompson, Anthony 79:20
Thompson, Eliuh 107:5, 107:6
Thompson, John, London 9:4
Thompson steam engine indicator 67:17
Thomson, Elihu 111:35
Thomson, J. J. 63:29
Thornton, A. G.
apprenticeship 51:27
catalogue 51:29, 120:30
drawing instruments 83:29, 83:35, 128:15–17
employees 51:29
Minerva Works 54:7
patents 51:29
Thornton, John 102:15
Thornton, Ltd 54:6, 83:29
Thornton Pickard 130:20
Thorp, Thomas 126:13
Thorpe, James 124:36
Thoury, of Paris 119:6
Thraci, Steven *see* Tracy, Steven
Threadwell, J. J. & Sons 83:35, 128:18
thunder church 67:4, 99:40
thunder houses 93:29, 93:33, 93:34–5, 94:36
thunderglasses 16:15, 29:27
thunderstorm detector ['tempest prognosticator'] 66:1, 91:27
'thunderstorm-measurer' 81:2–6
Thuret, Isaac 82:24
Thykier, Claus 37:15
Thyssen gravitymeter 87:20–1
tidal calculator at Bremerhaven 74:28
tidal gauge, Doodson 33:16
tide predictor 65:28, 122:35–6
Tiemann, George
cupping pump set 26:18
surgical instruments 26:27
time
artefacts of measurement 75:2–5
decimalisation 100:40
images of, exhibition report 29:2–3
measurement of, service 7:16
measuring instruments in Hungarian museums 19:8–12
tropical year 53:7
Time Museum, Rockford, Illinois 64:35–8
time recording by tram chronograph 23:16–18
time-related instruments 42:15
time table, circular 3:9
'Time Trail' in the City of Leicester 55:19
timekeeping
methods, shown by replicas in Leicester 55:19
regulators 11:4–5, 14:4–5, 18:18–19
Tindari, sundial 132:39
Tintometer, Ltd 96:3
Tirytin, P 36:15
Tisley and Spiller 97:22
Tisserand, Félix 99:5
tobacco-boxes 36:18–19, 85:34–5
Tobias, Michael 83:3
Toepfer, Otto 107:42
Tofino, Vicente 36:22
Togood, Thomas 86:18–19
Tokyo Electric Power Historical Museum 83:32
Tokyo University of Science 83:31
Tompion, Thomas
clocks 40:29, 51:6, 130:22, 135:42
employees 114:16
precision engineer 56:11
quadrant 98:11–12
sextant 98:12
son-in-law's dog 102:17
sundials 34:19, 87:25, 87:26
sundials (reproduction) 62:5
tonometer, Koenig tuning fork 79:23–6
Tooke, Christopher 85:11
Tooley, R V 40:30
Tornaghi, Angelo 96:15–16

Toronto, Academy of Medicine Collection 26:18
torquetum
  17th century 53:30
  Apian 98:9
  Dorn 38:24
  Habermel 74:31, 107:40
Torres, quintants 106:38
Torricelli, barometer 30:5
Toulouse Observatory 99:2–8
Tower of Winds, Athens 138:29
Towneley, Robert 40:29
Townsend, Thomas Scott, surveyor in Australia 22:5–6
track model 88:60–5
Tracy, Steven 133:14–15, 133:20
trade *see* instrument trade
trade card collections 60:3, 81:15, 105:22–6, 134:46
trade catalogues
  compared to auction catalogues 100:27
  early Twentieth-century 85:35
  hand list from National Museums of Scotland 64:13
  Jones, W & S 85:38–9
  MAST [Rio de Janeiro museum] 88:46
  online database 100:14
trade directories
  categories for instrument makers 120:2–5
  pitfalls in use of 13:2, 13:5
  use with other sources 120:8–9
trade standards, guilds role 88:39
Trajectorium Lunare 125:34–7
tram chronograph, Boullin 23:16–18
trammels, elliptic 91:33
transit circles
  Adams 62:27
  Cary 98:18
  Troughton 98:18
  Troughton & Simms 99:22–7
transit of Venus
  1874 6:4
  2004 87:22
transitarium 87:35, 116:7–13, 121:22–3
transversals, Tycho Brahe 22:2
travelling microscope for 29:5–6
Travers 136:4
traverse boards 14:13, 38:30, 112:9, 127:14
Trechsler, Christoph
  pedometer 83:3
  screwcutting ability 22:8
  waywiser 89:30
Tremayne, Brian 4:2
Tremeshini, P 82:27
trepanning set
  Mann 52:33
  Science Museum, London 90:26
Treppass, Henry Hughes 131:9
Treschler, Christof 98:9
Trevelyan, Arthur 138:30–8
triangulation instrument, Danfrie 38:18
tribrachs 113:26, 113:27, 116:6
Triewald Collection 17:8–10, 82:28
Triewald, Martin, of Sweden 17:7–8
trigonometer
  Crow 112:17
  Danfrie 25:3, 113:38, 113:39
Trigonometrical Survey of India, Great 43:22
Trinity College and University College, Dublin 26:9– 10
Trinity College, Dublin 111:28–30
trocheameter 37:22
Trollap, Robert, of York 53:19, 95:10
tromometer, A de Rossi 31:15
Troschel, Hans, diptych dial 25:4
Troughton
  circle-spectroscope 29:23
  equatorial 26:4
  micrometers 98:8
  quadrants 40:19, 120:16–19, 127:18
  reflecting circles 111:18
  screwthreads 22:9
  sextants 111:18
  telescope prices 1791 21:10
Troughton & Simms *see also* Simms, William
  barometers 96:12, 96:13
  Carrington Circle 5:5, 5:7
  dissolution of partnership 124:31
  equatorial 83:31
  level 91:24
  meridian circle 36:22
  reflecting circles 26:5, 82:27, 111:33
  sextants 9:27, 82:27, 91:20, 91:24, 92:25, 107:25
  subcontractors 39:24
  telescopes 26:7, 33:19, 38:7, 40:23, 76:24, 91:24, 99:25, 99:26, 127:6
  theodolites 11:26, 14:18, 26:19, 78:1, 88:80, 91:24, 104:18, 111:30, 137:37
  torsion balance 84:37
  transit circles 99:22–7
  vertical circle 7:16
  Vickers acquisition 91:23
  workshop 29:29
Troughton, Edward
  biographical details 84:4
  dividing engines 108:38
  guild membership 88:37
  micrometers 98:12
  microscope compendium 99:34, 99:35
  reflecting circles 47:29–30, 88:44, 92:25, 108:37

repeating circle 43:31
sextants 92:25
transit circle 98:18
Troughton, J & E
Old Bailey trials 118:29
sextants 118:28
Troughton, John
directory entry 21:4
dividing engines 93:4, 108:38
guild membership 88:37
micrometers 98:8, 98:19
sextants 137:37, 137:38
shop signs 86:2
Trouvé 116:16
Trouvé, Gustave 112:2, 115:22–4
Trow, Isaac 95:15
Trowbridge, John 107:5
Truelock, William 86:20
Truman, Elizabeth 83:38
Tschirnhaus, Ebrenfried Walther von 58:30, 89:27, 89:29–30
TT&H Company (Taylor, Taylor and Hobson) 40:21, 103:40–2, 107:30, 107:31
tube drawing machines 93:5, 112:34, 112:35, 114:8–9
Tube Investments, electron microprobe 110:11–12
tubing, brass, manufacture of 27:10–15
Tucher, Hans 130:9
Tucher, Joseph, dial 20:31
Tucher, Thomas
diptych dial 84:40
triptych sundial 119:6
Tulley, Charles 100:29, 112:35, 118:28, 134:27
Tulley, William 82:18, 92:9, 124:36
tuning forks
clock 44:15
electric, Breguet 11:4, 18:18
Koenig 18:18–19, 111:34
for Lissajous figures 54:11
tonometer, Koenig 79:23–6
Tunstall, George 118:33
Turin, University laboratory collections 124:4–8
Turner, Anthony, limerick portraits 90:5
Turner, Helen 83:23
Turner, Prof Gerard L'E.
Bulletin commemorative issue 88:1
honorary fellowship 76:4
Norbert microscope test rulings analysis 82:4, 82:7
telescope motifs study 85:13
tribute 114:1, 114:2–3
Turner, Rev Mr, perpetual calendar 30:20
Turners' Company 88:37
Tustian, Thomas 3:14, 4:17
Tuttell, Thomas
analemmatic dial 99:33, 99:35
cross staff 24:11, 92:24–5
equinoctial ring dial 99:29
reverse-print of horizontal dial 128:36
sundial 123:18
trade card 81:15
Twaddell, William 111:40
Twaddle, William and Thomas 116:42
typewriter
Guhl & Harbeck 22:19, 22:21
Mitterhofer 89:30

U

Ubbelohde, Leo 96:3
Uccle Royal Observatory, Brussels 7:16
Uffenbach, Johann Freidrich Herman/Armand 128:5–6
Uffenbach, Zacharias Conrad von 128:4–9
ultracentrifuges 81:20–5
Underhill, Thomas 95:16
UNILAB 106:26
universal measuring instrument, Neumann 106:31–4
Universe of Cmdr Woodley, spinning 2:10–11
universities, Scottish, 18th-century 24:2–8
University College, Dublin 111:30–1
University Museum, Utrecht, Anton Mensing instruments 79:28–32
University of Aalborg 38:28
University of Aarhus 38:16, 38:28
University of Aberdeen, Wheatstone apparatus at 12:11
University of Arizona 31:13
University of Athens 138:24–5, 138:27–8
University of Barcelona 36:17
University of Birmingham 95:18
University of Bologna 31:16
University of Coimbra 39:15, 40:20, 120:16–19, 127:15–18 *see also* Coimbra Physical Cabinet
University of Connecticut 8:22
University of de la Plata 31:17
University of Delft 29:17–18
University of Dresden 31:14, 89:31
University of Edinburgh 124:40, 124:41
University of Ferrara 31:14
University of Groningen 99:40–1, 103:31
University of Guelph 26:19
University of Harvard 29:32
University of Kingston, Ontario 26:19
University of Lausanne 104:24–5, 122:38–9
University of Leeds 120:22–4, 124:39–41

University of Leicester, barometer at 30:5–9
University of Leiden 27:34, 29:10
University of Limerick 30:29
University of Lisbon 39:15, 40:19
University of Liverpool 33:15–16
University of Lundagård 82:27–8
University of Mississippi 95:3–5
University of Montreal 26:19
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton 26:12, 26:19
University of Padua, Poleni instruments at 11:10
University of Palermo 132:30–1, 132:32–3, 132:36–7
University of Pavia, instrument collections 65:21
University of Porto 97:27–30, 104:17–21, 127:19–21
University of Prague 25:6–8, 35:7–10
University of Princeton, instruments purchased by Henry 25:22–3
University of Rennes 1 111:34–9, 112:28
University of St Andrews, Scotland, collection 78:15
University of Sydney, New South Wales 23:23, 24:22
University of Toronto 26:19, 40:7
University of Turin 31:18, 124:4–8
University of Utrecht 29:23
University of Waterloo 26:19
University of Yale 99:11–12, 99:14, 99:15, 114:39–42
University of York 91:23–4
UNlS-France 64:34, 65:3
Uraniborg, model of 17:7
uranium glass 92:1, 92:34–9, 110:28
Urbino, Gabinetto di Fisica dell'Universita 25:18
Urings, John 95:16, 100:28–9, 100:32
Urings, Richard 95:16
Urzschneider & Merz, telescopes 10:7
Utrecht
  Sonnenborgh Observatory 99:41
  Universiteits Museum 6:9–10, 99:41–2
  Zuylenburgh collection 119:42
Utrecht University Museum 127:43
Utz, Arthur 110:28
Utzschneider, heliometer 107:42
Utzschneider & Fraunhofer, telescope 26:7

V

vacuum, ‘falling bodies’ experiments 139:42–3
vacuum pumps
  Beaudouin 90:36
  Ducretet 16:22
  Dumotiez Frères, Paris 89:11
  Dutch 118:18
  history 5:17
  Lenoir & Forster 117:1
  Leopold 89:30
  mercury 27:19
Valach, L’Udovit 115:35
Vale, Gilbert 94:18–20, 94:22
Valerius, Jacobus 5:28
Valk, Gerhard 135:30
Valk, Leonard & Gerard, globes 7:7, 7:11, 27:30, 28:20
Valk, Leonhard 135:30
Vallisnieri, Antonio 40:16
valve gear models 127:19
Van Berg, John Christopher 86:17–18, 86:21
Van Breen, Joost 90:1, 90:7–16
Van Call, Jan, [pendulum clock ?] 22:8
Van Deijl, Harmanus 92:6
Van der Bildt family 123:23
Van der Cloesen, Bernard 133:17, 133:19–20
Van der Graaff generator 63:6–13
Van der Graaff, Robert Jamison 63:8
Van der Keere, Pieter, globes 7:9
Van der Meulen, A H 6:13
Van der Meulen, C J 99:40
Van der Wyck, Johan 138:16–23, 139:1, 139:17–26
Van Emden, Abraham 6:12, 106:7
Van Enckhuysen, Lucas 37:30
Van Eyck, Jan 37:4
Van Heiden, Anne 33:28, 37:4, 37:7, 37:8
Van Helden, Albert 82:4, 97:2, 97:3
Van Heurck collections, Antwerp 18:13
Van Heurck, Henri 93:39
Van Heusden, Mrs E J, collector 28:14
Van Keulen
  Abraham & Johannes 7:9
  cross staff 25:15
  exhibition of products 21:20
  family history 25:28
  protractor 29:20
  quadrants 110:19
  Swart as director 6:12
Van Keulen, Gerhard 97:27
Van Keulen, Hulst 6:12
Van Keulen, Jan, East Indies map 123:11
Van Keulen, Johannes 78:29, 97:27
Van Laun brothers 99:40, 106:7
Van Laun, Hartog 67:3, 106:6–12, 128:27
Van Leer, Oscar Jacques 129:22–6
Van Leeuwenhoek, Antoni *see* Leeuwenhoek, Antoni van
Van Luikens, Jan 97:4

Van Marum, Martinus
conductance of metals 93:34
electrical machine 53:10, 94:36
lightning simulation 93:30–1, 93:36
plate machine 82:26
Van Musschenbroek, Jan (Antoni) *see* Musschenbroek, Jan (Antoni) Van
Van Schooten 91:33
Van Swinden, Jan Hendrik 106:9–10
Van Vark, Tatja 99:42
Van Wetteren, Gebr 99:37
Van Wijk, Cornelis 99:41, 99:42
Vanden Berghen collection 79:16
Vanderbilt University, physics apparatus at 13:13–15
Vanheems, Henry, optometrist 55:1
Vanloo, Charles 84:2
variation compass, Nugent 12:12
Varley, Cornelius
graphic telescope 17:4–5, 84:20
partnership with son 120:2
Varley, Samuel Alfred 120:2
varnish
renewal of 10:2–3
shellac on brass 96:34–8, 97:1
Varro 35:18
vasculum 110:7, 110:8
Vaynor Collection 135:43–4
Védy, quadrant 16:22–3
vehicles, first battery electric powered 115:23, 115:24
velometers 103:15
Velox photographic paper 71:33
Vening Meinesz, Felix Andries 86:32, 86:34
Venus transits 6:4, 87:22
verascope 48:12–13
Verbiest, Ferdinand, astronomical instruments 23:22
Verdin, Charles 111:34
'Vermeers Camera,' camera obscura 103:1
Verney, John 13:7
Vernier, Jacques Michel 136:16, 136:17
versorium 93:1, 93:9
Verster family, camera obscura 103:30, 103:31
Vickers Collection, York University 91:23–4
Vickers pyramid machine 126:6
Vickery, Thomas 3:15
Victoria and Albert Museum
ivory telescope at Kunsthistorisches Museum 97:10–11
Pueblo basin illustration of telescope 138:14
scientific instruments 79:6–14
SIS visit 85:36–7
Victoria College, Toronto, astrolabe at 26:19
Vidie, Lucien 38:20
Vielle, Jean Louis Gabriel, actinometer 21:18, 22:18
Vienna
Grubb refractor at 26:4
ivory telescope at Kunsthistorisches Museum 97:9–10
Viking sun compass 82:23, 101:39–43
Vilette, burning mirror 4:7
Villarceau, Antoine 40:5
Vilnius Observatory 93:4
Vinland map, detection of faking 68:8
Violle, Jules 111:36, 112:28–31
viscosimeters 96:3–4
visioscope (optometer), Vanheems 55:1
Vogler, Andreas 98:20, 98:21
Vogler, Johann Georg 107:40
Voigt, Gustav 83:31
Voigtländer, alidade 10:7
Voigtländer und Sohn, cameras 130:20
Volckmair, Johann Melchior 43:9
Volckmer, T[h]obias 29:24, 29:26, 36:23, 64:26–7
Volkmayer, Josef Melchior, case of instruments 25:3
Volkmer, Tobias 110:7, 136:7
Volpaia
counter-hatching 136:6
universal ring dial 3:19
Volpaia, Benvenuto della 104:3
Volpaia, Euphrosino di Lorenzo, [armillary sphere ?] 22:19–20
Volpaia, Frosino, nocturnal quadrant 21:24, 21:26–7
Volpaia, Girolamo della
lunar orb 93:21
nocturnals 104:4
quadrants 104:4
Volpaia, Lorenzo della 104:2–3
Volta, Alessandro
biographical details 65:3
display of instruments 65:21
electric lighter 134:19
electrical pile 122:36
electrophorus 90:30–3, 98:25–7
in Paris 89:12
Temple 65:24
voltage multipliers 107:2–9
voltaic pile 31:15, 31:18, 54:11, 65:35, 77:3
Voltaire 122:34–5
voltameters 87:28–9, 135:26–8
voltmeter
Kelvin 65:37
Kelvin electrostatic 65:30
volumetric analysis 139:32–41
volutes, instrument for drawing 7:18
Vom Berg, Johann David 107:40
Von Babo, Lambert 81:20–1

Von Berthold, Johann Daniel 134:46
Von Bohnenberger, Johann 39:24
Von der Wyck, Johan 135:31
Von Fraunhofer *see* Fraunhofer, Joseph von
Von Gersdorf Collection 28:20–1
Von Guericke, Otto
  apparatus at Malmö 17:7–10, 82:28
  Magdeburg hemispheres 128:3–4
  sulphur ball terella 93:29, 93:30, 93:36
Von Lang, Viktor 110:42
Von Mandern, Carl
  astrolabe 38:28
  drawing instruments 82:24
  sundial 82:24
Von Oß, Matthias 135:32
Von Rappard, Conrad, patentee, demonstration microscope 21:19
Von Zwolle, Arnold 31:12
Vooght, quadrant 99:42
Vopel, Casper
  armillary sphere 50:31, 82:23
  globes 7:8, 104:32–42
vortex tube 92:5, 92:15
Vuhrmann, Leopold, dial 25:4–5
Vulgar and Mechanick, instrument trade in Ireland 18:23
Vulliamy, Benjamin L. 100:29
Vulliamy, B.L. 83:3
Vulliamy, Justin 83:3
Vulpariae, Hyeronimus
  armillary sphere 3:19
  sundials 119:4

W

Waddeston Manor, Rothschild collection 71:37
Wager, Richard 102:15
Wagner-Fennel tacheometer-theodolite 55:18
Waite, John 81:12
Walder, Henry 82:10, 86:36, 122:5
Waldseemüller, Martin, globes 7:8, 51:4, 102:43
Wale, George 40:26
Walker, Adam 134:10, 134:11
Walker, D F, itinerant lecturer 10:6
Walker, Deane 118:13
Walker, Ezekiel 119:10–21
Walker, Francis 110:1, 110:42
Walker, John & Alex, directory entries 13:2–5
walking sticks/canes
  baleen binding 91:12–15
  fire piston 89:11
  geometrical walking cane, Adams, query 9:18
  perpetual calendar 82:24
  pillar type dial 55:34
Wallace, Robert 126:13
Walpole, Horace 39:8
Walsh, Alan 10:15, 105:2, 105:4, 105:5–6
Walter, Alfred Richard 120:10
Walter of Elveden 135:3, 135:4
Walter of Ockington 135:3
Waltham Watch Compnay 126:9
Walther, Bernard 35:18
Walton, Ernest 45:2
Wanschaff, Julius 108:37–8
Ward, William 41:41
warnings on early scientific instruments 30:3–4
Warris, William 95:12, 95:14
Warwick, Guy's Cliffe, telescope found at 25:11–12
Washbourn, S, London, lucernal microscope 27:28
Wast, P, thermometer 16:15
watches *see also* clocks
  Aspinwall 33:17
  Berthoud 111:2
  Breguet 130:22
  Chawner 103:44
  dials, dangers from luminosity 12:9–10
  Finney 33:18
  Harrison 33:18
  Hooke 91:16
  Klindworth stopwatch 107:42
  Olsen 82:23
  Patek Philippe Museum 122:38
  pedometer combination 83:3, 83:4
  pocket watch, spring balanced 91:16
  quality control 88:49
  Saggersons 33:17
  Waterhouse 103:44
  Whitehurst 103:44
watchmakers
  tool benches 122:1
  tools 99:29, 99:30, 100:32–3
water
  boiling point at different pressures 56:18
  freezing 104:26–9
  Leidenfrost effect 109:30–2
water barometer 29:27
water clocks *see also* clepsydra
  facsimiles by Pearson-Page 3:11
water current meters, Elliott Brothers 109:15
water hammer 115:12–17
water-level, bevel 68:21
Water Museum, Sutton Poyntz 124:23–4
water pump, model, Newman 127:11
Waterhouse, William 103:44
Watkins & Smith 123:37
Watkins and Hill

acoustic toroid 12:11
apprentices 109:14
plate electrical machine 77:26–31
rain gauges 112:16
sirens 101:30
subcontractors 101:23
sundials 106:40
take-over by Elliott Brothers 36:6, 36:9, 84:18, 88:71–6, 101:23
Watkins, Francis
advertisements 102:14
apprentice to Nathaniel Adams 82:10, 82:11
apprentices 100:30
Charing Cross, Henry's visit to 25:19–20
death 36:6
microscopes 122:5
octants 108:36
patent disputes 122:4–9, 128:24
publishing connections 86:36
reflector telescope 91:23
refractor telescopes 122:7
sundials 132:14
Watkins, J, trade card 28:6
Watkins, Jeremiah & Walter 134:15
Watkins of Charing Cross 91:27, 106:40
Watson
binocular microscope 26:5
microscopes 111:33
Watson, John, reflecting telescope 26:35, 27:39, 28:35, 29:36, 30:36, 93:5–6
Watson koniometer 131:33–4
Watson, Robert, Manchester, query 3:14
Watson, W & Son 92:4, 93:39, 106:41
Watson, William 118:31
Watt, James
apprenticeship 136:28
barometer 30:13, 30:17
crystal models 111:2–5
garret workshop 57:7–8, 111:2
horse-power definition 96:17–18, 97:43
as instrument maker 57:27, 88:40
as mathematician 57:26
micrometer (attr.) 90:25
pantograph 84:14
repair of Newcomen steam engine model 57:26
scientific background 57:27–8
'Soho' slide rules 3:4
steam engine indicator 67:11
tacheometer 23:13
work with barometers 60:5
Watts, E.R & Sons 108:38, 116:6
Watts, George W. 108:38
Watts-Hughes, Margaret/Megan 135:38
wave demonstration apparatus 27:28
wave machine, Koenig 27:28
wave siren Koenig 44:15–16
wavemeter by Marconi 53:26
wax
anatomical models 20:24, 93:18–19
ear-wax 110:28
Golaz 83:14–15
waywisers
Adams 62:25
Cole 89:30
Heath 89:30
history 116:2
Ramsden 40:24
Schissler [?] 118:17
Trechsler 89:30
WCISM *see* Company of Scientific Instrument Makers
Wealth of Spectacle Explained, museum event 21:21
weather clock, Wren 128:4, 128:5
weather journal, Warner 80:12
Webb, John, optician 28:5
Weber, thunder houses 93:35
Weber, Gustav, collection of medical instruments 12:20
Weber [type] galvanometer 41:7
Webster, Nicholas
Collection at Christie's 29:32, 30:30
Geissler and Crookes tubes 31:8
Webster, Percy 40:28, 132:25
Wedge demonstration apparatus 29:12
Wedgewood, pyrometer 111:36
WEDOCO, drawing instruments 128:18
Weedon & Cooper 120:3
Weekes, mathematical instrument maker 118:31
Wegelin, Johan Georg 134:46
Wegener of Berlin 99:38
Wehrsen, electrostatic machine 110:11
Weidemann, Gustav Heinrich 135:26
weighing instruments
lecture 21:21
mancurs 87:23
postal scale 87:23
weights & measures
coin scales 96:21
fake Nuremberg 21:12, 23:21
France, before metric system 102:31–3
Kew Observatory testing 88:53
museum at Delft 29:17
standards, gauging 112:14–15
standards, pennyweights 114:18
standards, Scottish 30:3–4
Weinhold's manometric jet 25:6–7
Weiss & Co 36:9

Weiss, Pierre 111:35, 111:36
Weld, Fr. Alfred 106:23, 106:24
Weldon rangefinder 52:35
Wellcome Collection 97:32
Wellcome Medical Collection 82:17, 82:18
Wellcome Museum, trade catalogues in 6:22
Wells, H. G. 34:14
Wells, Joseph, dual guild membership 13:4
Wells, Nugent 12:14, 120:8
Wenckebach, Eduard 6:12–13, 6:15, 6:18
Wenham, Francis
  binocular microscope 121:5
  binocular telescope 111:10
Werners, Paul 102:24
West, globes 40:24
West, Charles, optician 28:5–6, 108:37
West, Francis 7:18, 37:22
West Riding Asylum 124:25, 124:26–7
West, Robert 118:33
Western, George 2:14
Western Scientific Instruments Ltd 5:9–10
Westgate-on-Sea, Lockyer's observatory at 10:19
Westinghouse 35:15
Westley, William 88:17
Westlock, Thomas 112:5
Weston, Dillon 137:37
Westphal balance 95:8
Wetli, Kaspar 135:14
Weule, Louis 39:18
Wheatland, David, Collection [now Harvard] 30:1–2
Wheatstone bridge
  illustrations 120:14–15
  Silvertown test set 121:29, 121:30, 121:32–3
Wheatstone, Charles
  chronoscopes 11:4–5, 18:18–19
  forgotten demonstration 12:11
  polar-clock 51:9
  portrait 11:26, 50:13
  relationship with Stroh 38:19
  sundials 33:10
  telegraph system 82:27
  wave machine, Newman 50:11
whipping tops 115:26–31
Whipple, J A 53:2
Whipple Museum
  archives 132:23
  collections 110:5, 110:7–12
  Darwin's microscope 100:2–3
  establishment and history 110:5–6
  fiftieth anniversary 42:25–6
  globe exhibitions 103:1, 137:36
  mystery object, ell rule 139:31
  mystery object, standard ? 137:39, 138:40–1
  SIS visits 82:36, 130:3–4, 137:35–9
  sundials, Elizabethan 100:4–7
  telescopes 85:18
  Trinity College instruments 83:20, 83:22
Whipple, Robert S. 110:5, 137:36
whistles, Galton 97:21–4, 97:31–2
Whitaker, Ewan 37:3
Whitbread, George
  London, instruments sold by Van Keulen 25:28
  octants 6:12, 118:29
  Old Bailey trials 118:30
  sextants 6:12
  trade card 120:3
Whitby Literary and Philosophical Society 91:26–7
White, James
  collaborator with Kelvin 2:4, 10:6
  current balance 54:12
  trade card 24:10
  women employees 28:10
Whitehead, Richard
  Butterfield dial 131:19
  'English callipers' 68:3
  sciothericum telescopicum 83:19
  sundials 68:3
  theodolites 68:3
Whitehead, Stephen 6:18, 33:18
Whitehouse, David 107:35
Whitehouse, James 120:8
Whitehouse, Jane 120:8
Whitehurst, John 43:9, 95:18, 103:44
Whitford, Samuel 35:12
Whittyat, Roger 124:36
Whitwell, Charles
  alidade 100:4
  as apprentice and master 88:37
  astronomical compendium 42:28, 88:33, 100:5, 131:18
  diptych dial 95:9
  proportional compass 38:28
  protractor 100:4
  sector 82:24
Whyte and Co. 111:21
Whyte, James, Scottish instrument maker 28:10
Wichmann, Gebr., catalogue 120:30, 120:31, 120:32
Wiechert, Emil 109:26
Wiegand, Conrad 133:37
Wiesel, Johann(es) 48:25, 73:18, 85:11–12, 85:15, 85:16
Wilczynski, Ernst Julius 100:12
Wild, aerial camera 124:5
Wild-Fuess barometer 104:20
Willard, Aaron, Jr. 94:21
Willdey, George
  advertisements 35:12, 77:14–21, 102:13, 102:16–

17, 108:14, 108:15, 110:23
apprentices, women 88:39
apprenticeship 35:11, 102:16, 137:11
Culpeper trade 108:13–14
giant magnifying glass 102:17
premises 137:11, 137:14
probate inventory 100:27
shop sign 35:11
trade partnerships 35:12, 81:13, 108:13–14, 110:23–4
will 105:1
Willdey, Thomas 102:16, 105:1
Willebrand, Johann
altitude dial 11:12
compass 82:28
sundials 39:19, 119:2
William & Mary Tercentenary 17:22
William IV of Orange 47:15–16
Williams, Walter Gregson 120:9
Williamson, H. 54:21
Williamson, James 38:6
Williamson, William Crawford, microscopist 29:5
Willis, John 112:12
Willmore, Jac. 116:4, 116:5
Willson, Frederick George 118:26–7
Wilson, Alexander 121:16–17
Wilson, Benjamin 93:32–3
Wilson, Charles Thomson Rees, cloud chamber 106:26, 129:34, 129:35–7, 131:31, 131:35–8
Wilson, Daniel 112:11
Wilson, George 118:27–8, 118:33
Wilson, James
lenses 108:10–11, 108:13, 108:17
microscopes 81:10–12, 81:13, 87:4, 88:2–3, 92:7, 110:36, 134:40
Wilson, R R, seal 52:26
Wilson, Robert 118:31
Wilton, William, Cornwall
dip circle 91:26–7
Lean dial 4:12–13
Wimperis, F E 36:11
Wimshurst machine
6-plate 27:28, 65:37
Ducretet & Roger 117:1
Gebhardt 118:20
Museum of Victorian Science 91:27–8, 92:4
replicas 75:32–3
Winchester College 107:21
Winchester College 107:21
windmills 24:7, 77:22–4, 99:43–4
Wingate, Edmund, rule of proportion 26:20
Winn, Richard 118:31
Winter, Carl 112:2
Winter, Thomas 123:35
wireless *see* radio
Wirth, Edwin 130:25
Wirz, jelly tester 11:12
Wiseman, Max 122:18–19
Wisker, John 95:13
Wisker, John Thomas Rigg 95:13
Wisker, Matthais (junior) 95:13
Wisker, Matthias (Matthew, senior) 95:13
Withering-type microscopes 108:9
Woerd, Charles 126:9
Wolf, hydrogen lighter 8:4
Wollaston, William Hyde
camera lucida 17:4, 51:22, 104:22, 111:35
goniometer 99:32, 99:33
Wolz, Max, Bonn 3:14, 4:13, 4:17
women
17th century instrument makers 88:38
18th century instrument makers 88:38–9
19th century scientific instrument trade 28:7–11, 83:38
apprentices 88:39
astrolabe usage 51:2–3, 55:3
earliest images using instruments 47:3
Royal Astronomical Society 130:1
Wood & Withnoll, slide rules 3:10
Wood, Benjamin Jasper 95:16, 123:35
Wood, George 33:18
Wood, Robert 126:10–11
Woodcroft, Bennet, and patent practice 18:3–7, 86:15
Woodley, Cmdr William, orrery 2:10–11
Woolley, Richard 40:27
Woollgar, John Webb 101:21–2
Woolrich, John S. 95:17
Worgan, John
sector 103:6
sundials 131:17
World Wide Standard Seismographic Network (WWSSN) 104:20
worm gear
characteristics 79:33–6
Morgan gear box 80:2
Wormley, meteorological meeting at 16:17
Worshipful Company of Scientific Instrument Makers *see* Company of Scientific Instrument Makers
Worthington, altazimuth 109:1, 109:9–10
Worthington & Allen 96:11, 96:12, 96:13
Worthington, Nathaniel 92:25, 92:26, 93:4, 96:12, 108:37
Woulfe's flask from Hauch Cabinet 60:12
Wouters, Pybe 87:26
Wren, Sir Christopher 55:16, 100:9, 128:4, 128:5, 128:8, 128:35

Wrench, Edward 83:38
Wrench, John 120:8
Wright & Newton, projection microscope 47:35
Wright, David 123:30–3
Wright, Edward 86:15–16
Wright, Gabriel
  globes 36:20, 39:16
  Guild 21:4
  Martin patents 114:8
  Martin's employee 21:5
  octants 108:36
  Old Bailey trials 118:30
  patents 18:5–6, 108:36, 112:7, 112:10
  quintants 108:36
  telescopes 112:6, 112:7
Wright, Gilbert 114:7–10
Wright, John 53:20, 95:12, 124:37
Wright, Joseph, 'A *Philosopher giving that Lecture on the Orrery, in which a lamp is put in place of the Sun,'* 86:2, 86:3, 115:6, 116:11–12
Wright, Michael T, Antikythera Mechanism 77:36, 80:1, 80:4–11, 85:2–7, 87:8–13
Wright, Thomas
  advertisements 102:14
  apprenticed to John Rowley 13:1, 86:2
  armillary sphere 85:38
  bankruptcy 123:39, 123:40
  drawing instruments 6:18
  microscopes 108:9
  orreries 85:38, 86:2
  parish administration 9:9
  rules 126:41–2
  shagreen usage 52:10
  sundials 84:1, 132:15
  theodolites 118:17
  trade card 86:2, 86:3
Wright, William, clocks 130:22
Wu Luheng 106:37
Wülf, electrometers 88:67, 104:19
Wyberd, John 89:18
Wyke & Green 83:7
Wyke, John 33:17
Wyld, James 93:16–17
Wyndham, Thomas 111:29
Wynne, Charles 37:6
Wynne, Ellis 135:42
Wynne, Henry 88:39, 128:1, 128:40, 128:41, 131:19
Wynter, Harriet 118:13

X

X-ray crystallography 118:16
X-rays
  apparatus in Poland 48:28
  discovery of 46:1, 46:23–6
  equipment, Ducretet 46:13
  fluorescence 31:17
  Japanese machines 83:30
  on postcards 63:30
  Schucoskop 82:25
  spectrometer, Bragg 105:8, 120:23
  tube, carved on gravestone 115:35
  tubes, Beaudouin 90:36
  tubes, early, at Kiel 74:25
  vacuum spectrograph 59:18
Xi Zezong, Prof, Academia Sinica 10:8
Ximenian Observatory, Florence 93:20–1

Y

Yahyâ b Alî 35:18
Yale Peabody Museum 99:11–12, 99:14, 99:15, 114:39–42
Yarwell, John
  advertisements 35:11
  advertising in 1707 77:14–21
  apprentices 35:11, 102:16, 137:11
  on Brandreth & Willdey Culpeper microscopes 108:13–14
  business dates 85:12
  guild membership 88:39
  microscopes 76:38, 78:30, 99:28, 99:29
  Spectacle Makers' Company 88:37
  telescopes 45:8
  trade card 61:6, 88:39
  trade partnerships 81:13, 81:15
  will 88:39
Yarwood, John 10:4
Yeates & Son
  anemometers 45:2
  catalogue 26:13–14
  dividing engine 26:7–8
  Drummond lamp 127:23
  fire syringe 26:9
  heliostats 26:7, 111:30, 111:31
  spectroscope 26:12
Yeates, Horatio 34:20
Yeats of Dublin, beam compass 111:30
Yeff, Robert 53:20, 95:11
Yerkes Observatory 109:43, 127:2
Yokohama Maritime Museum 83:32
York Castle Museum 59:5, 91:23
York instrument makers 95:13–14
York, 'Little Admiral' clock at 24:13–14, 30:25,

114:24–6
Yorke, William, London 9:4
Yorkshire
  SIS visits 91:23–8, 120:20–4
  West Riding Asylum 124:25, 124:26–7
Young, C A, spectroscopes 4:4, 4:6
Young, Thomas 118:33
Ypelaar, microscope 29:12
Yvon, G. 91:9

Z

Zallinger cabinet, sale of 9:1–2, 9:20
Zamboni type electroscope 65:22
Zambra *see* Negretti & Zambra
Zander, Gustaf, physiotherapy machines 29:10
Zanetti, Vittore and Vincente 95:16
Zangra, Phillipa 53:30
ZAR (Zeus Acquisition Radar) anti-ballistic missile defense system 109:6
Zeelst, Adriaan/Adrien 102:41, 119:3, 136:2, 136:7
Zeeman effect 57:16, 59:15
Zeeman, Pieter, apparatus, Fizeau effect 115:41–4
Zeiss
  Abbé diffraction apparatus 96:27–9
  business growth 91:9
  koniometers 131:33
  microscopes 75:29–31, 127:21
  mystery object no 95 95:6
  optical bench 100:43
  orthophoto cameras 124:5
  planetarium 86:3
  planetary motion gears 82:32
  refractometers 96:4, 96:5, 110:42
  refractor telescope at Babelsburg Observatory 59:32
  refractor telescope at Kandilli Observatory 131:28
  sextants 111:21
  stereoplanigraph 63:25
Zeiss, Carl
  Carl Zeiss Foundation 89:31
  clinometers 120:22
  colorimeter 88:69
  focimeter 93:15
  instrument for measuring spectacle lens dioptres 67:8, 68:37
  manufacture of Abbe refractometer 62:19
  microscopes 14:12, 110:37, 134:46
  mystery object 92:16
  photograph 121:9
  plate measurer 107:43
  prismatic binoculars 37:16, 121:10–11
  refractometers 134:5
  telescopes 118:20
  theodolites 119:32
  workshop reconstruction 89:31
Zeiss-Winkel cinemicroscope 124:7
zenith sector, Ramsden 98:19, 98:20
zenith sectors
  Graham 27:6, 98:15, 98:16
  Hooke 27:5–6
  Radcliffe Observatory 5:5
Zeuner, Gustav Anton, thermodynamics author 60:16
Zick, Johann Andreas, sandglass 25:3
Zick, Stephen 107:40
Zimmer, J.G. 89:30
Zimmermann, E. 138:24–5
Zimmermann, J. J. 136:7
Zinner, Ernst, ghosts 50:6–10
zoetropes 134:21
Zoffany painting, John Cuff 70:6, 134:32, 134:37, 134:41
zograscopes
  Dollond 100:20
  Jones 129:14
  modern reconstruction 28:19
  Nairne [?] 28:19
  optical diagonal machine 28:18–19
Zöllner's astro-photometer 58:33–5, 82:8
Zuse, Konrad 118:17
Zuylenburgh planetaria 108:1, 108:2–5, 119:42, 127:42–3
Zymark Corporation, Massachusetts 8:21–2